

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## 18. Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### A: DTC P0011 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING - OVER-ADVANCED (BANK 1)

#### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-9, DTC P0011 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING - OVER-ADVANCED (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling

#### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

| Step  | Check  | Yes   | No   |
|---|--|---|--|
| <b>1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?  | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>   | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2 CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b><br>1) Start the engine and let it idle.<br>2) Inspect the VVT advance timing and OCV duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.><br>• OBD-II general scan tool<br>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual. | Is the VVT advance timing more than approx. 0°C and the OCV duty output more than approx. 10%? | Inspect the following items and repair or replace if necessary. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine oil (amount, contamination)</li> <li>• Oil pipe (clog)</li> <li>• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or contamination in oil passage, settling at spring, stuck at valve)</li> <li>• Intake camshaft (sludge, damage at camshaft)</li> <li>• Timing belt (timing mark aligning)</li> </ul> | A temporary malfunction. Conduct the following to clean the oil passage. Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil. |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## B: DTC P0021 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING - OVER-ADVANCED (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-11, DTC P0021 INTAKE CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING - OVER-ADVANCED (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

| Step   | Check  | Yes   | No  |
|--|--|---|---|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?  | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>   | Go to step 2.   |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b><br>1) Start the engine and let it idle.<br>2) Inspect the VVT advance timing and OCV duty output using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.><br>• OBD-II general scan tool<br>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual. | Is the VVT advance timing more than approx. 0°C and the OCV duty output more than approx. 10%? | Inspect the following items and repair or replace if necessary. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine oil (amount, contamination)</li> <li>• Oil pipe (clog)</li> <li>• Oil flow control solenoid valve (clog or contamination in oil passage, settling at spring, stuck at valve)</li> <li>• Intake camshaft (sludge, damage at camshaft)</li> <li>• Timing belt (timing mark aligning)</li> </ul> | A temporary malfunction. Conduct the following to clean the oil passage.<br>Replace the engine oil and idle the engine for 5 minutes, then replace the oil filter and engine oil. |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## C: DTC P0030 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

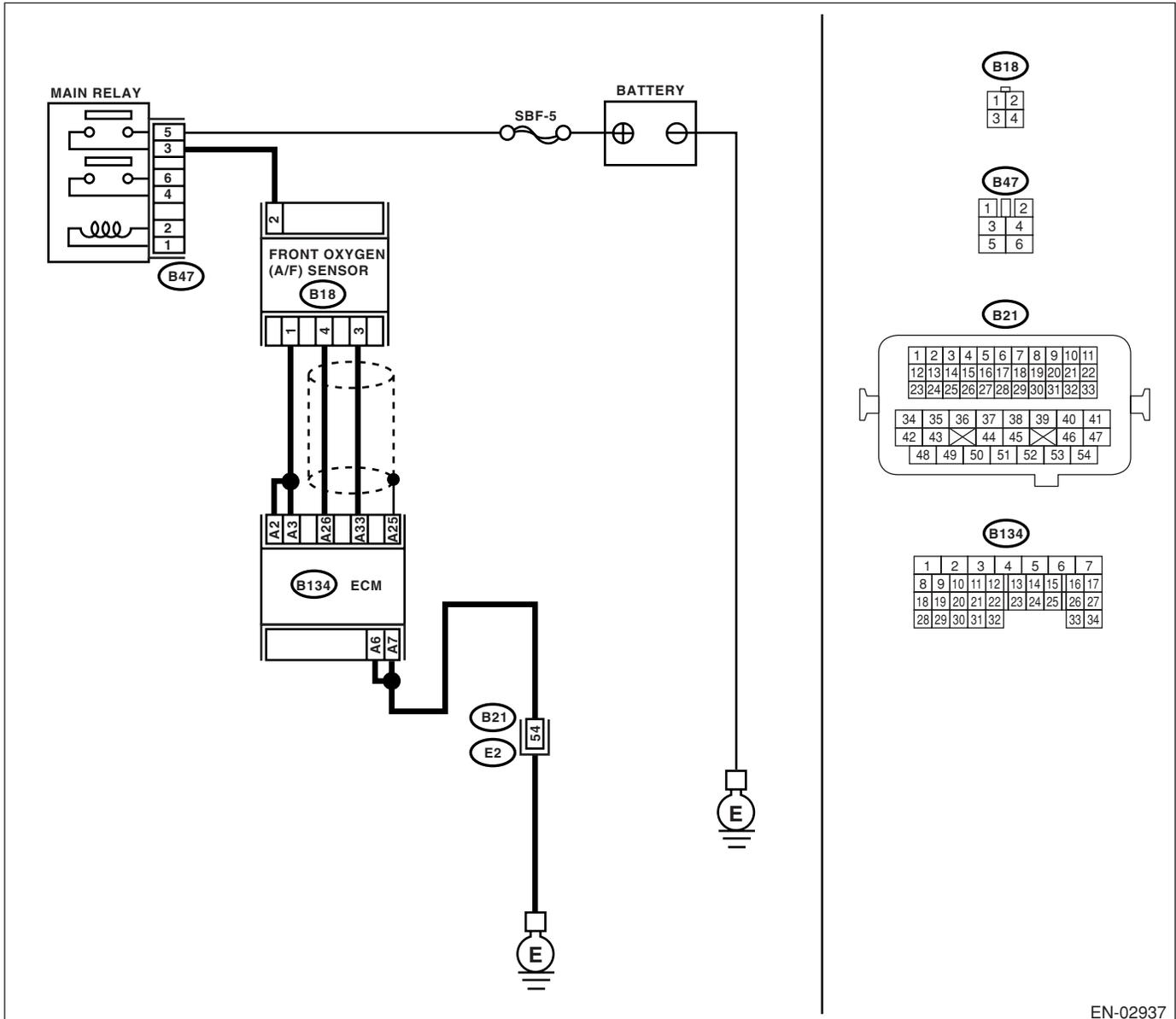
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-12, DTC P0030 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02937

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes  | No   |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p><b>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine.<br/>                     2) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     3) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor.<br/>                     4) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/>                     (B134) No. 2 — (B18) No. 1:<br/>                     (B134) No. 3 — (B18) No. 1:</p> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                             | Go to step 2.  | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.    |
| <p><b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/>                     (B134) No. 26 — (B18) No. 4:<br/>                     (B134) No. 33 — (B18) No. 3:</p>  | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                             | Go to step 3.  | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.    |
| <p><b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between main relay and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/>                     (B47) No. 3 — (B18) No. 2:</p>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                             | Go to step 4.  | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.    |
| <p><b>4 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector terminals.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b><br/>                     No. 1 — No. 2:</p>  | Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?                             | Go to step 5.  | Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.> |
| <p><b>5 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Check the poor contact in ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>  | Is there poor contact in ECM or front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector? | Repair the poor contact in ECM or front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. | Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## D: DTC P0031 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

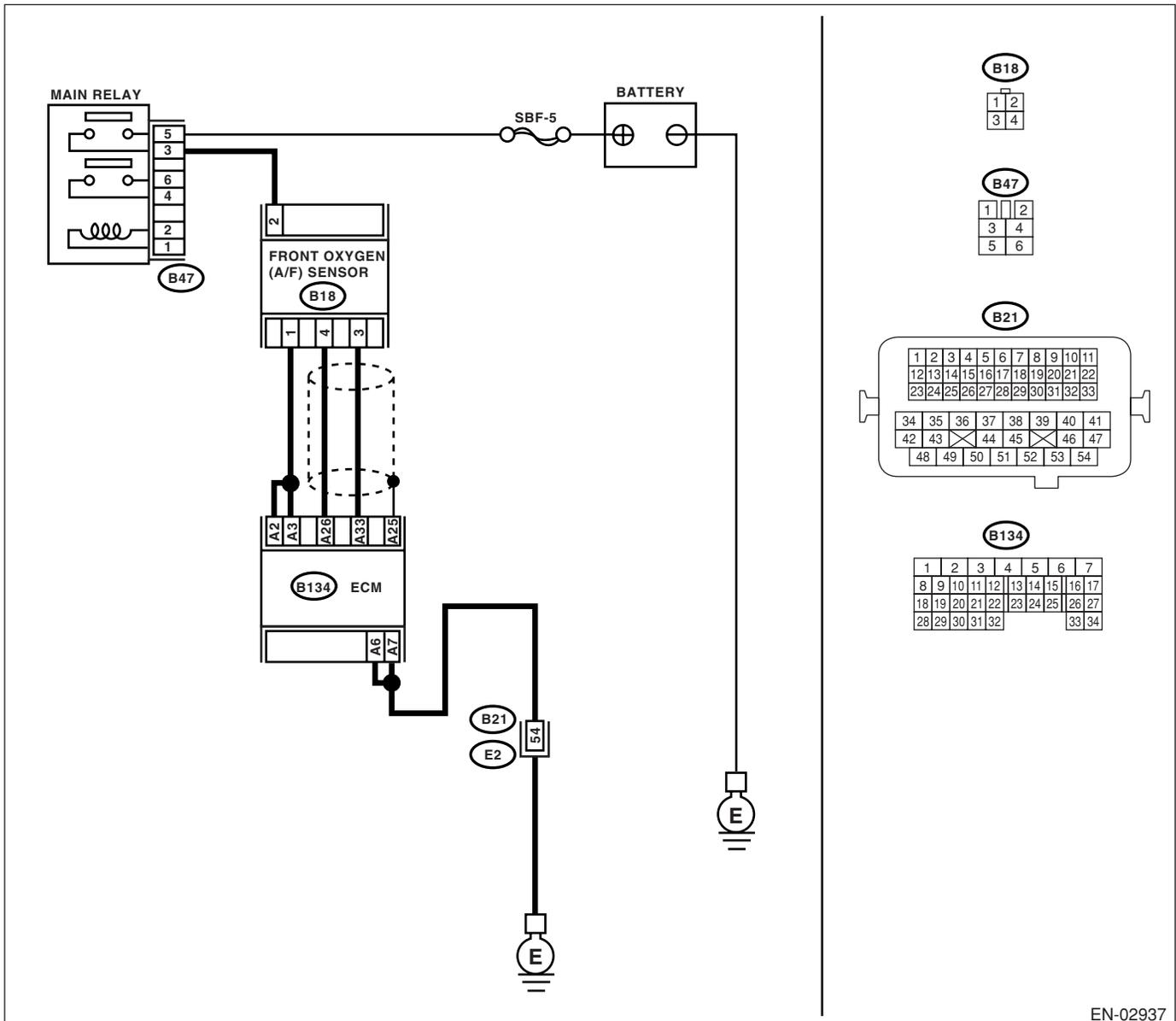
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-14, DTC P0031 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02937

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                      | Yes                                       | No  |
|--|--|---|---|
| <b>1 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from front oxygen (A/F) sensor.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and engine ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B18) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b> | Is the voltage more than 10 V?             | Go to step 2.                             | Repair the power supply line.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between main relay and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in main relay connector</li> </ul> |
| <b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR AND ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM.<br>3) Measure the voltage between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector and ECM.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B18) No. 1 — (B134) No. 2:</b><br><b>(B18) No. 1 — (B134) No. 3:</b>                                 | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 3.                             | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor.   |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR AND ECM.</b><br>Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B134) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b><br><b>(B134) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b>   | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 4.                             | Repair the ground short circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor.   |
| <b>4 CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance between front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector terminals.<br><b>Terminals</b><br><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b>  | Is the resistance 2.4 $\Omega$ ?           | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector. | Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.>  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## E: DTC P0032 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

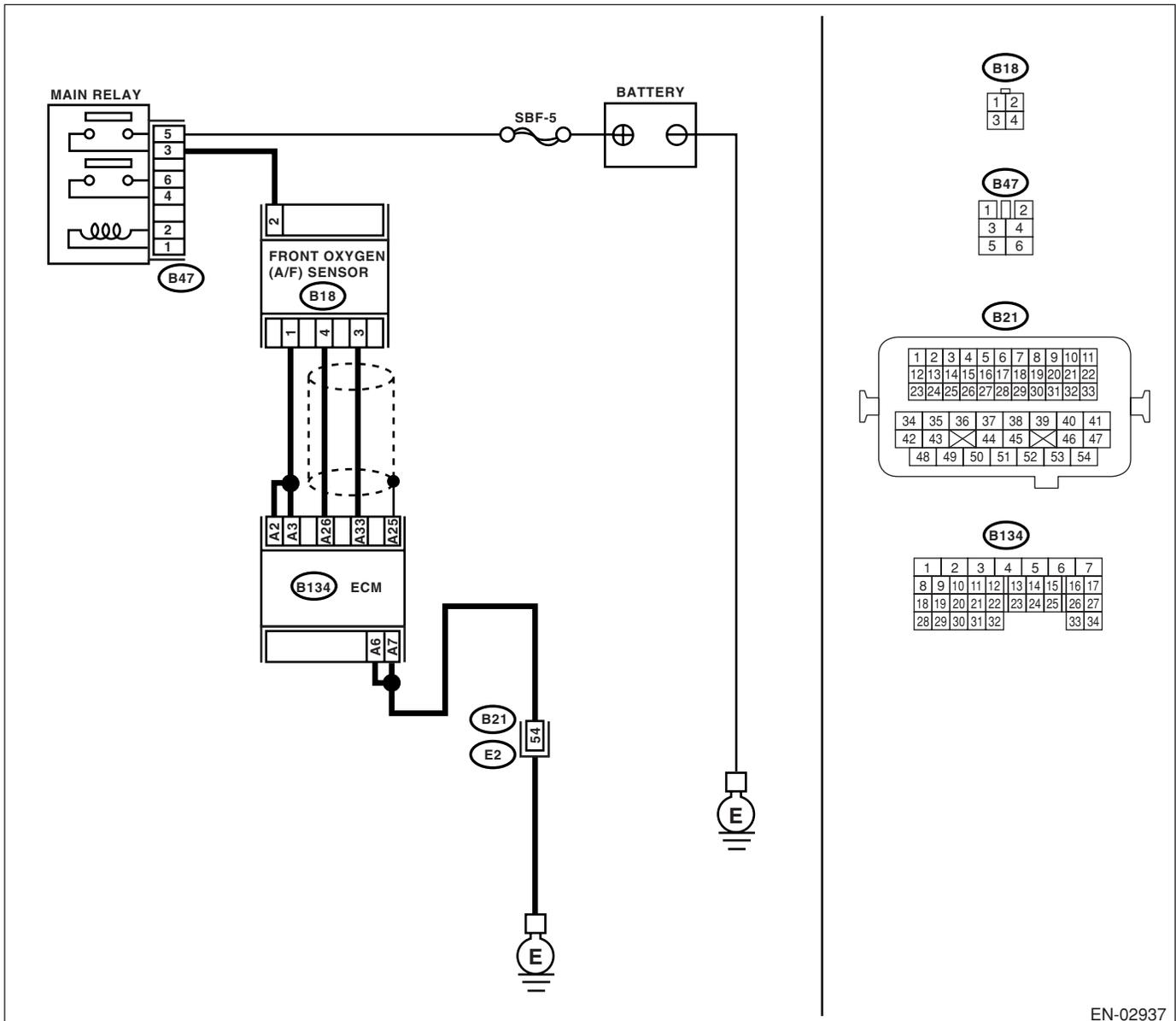
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-16, DTC P0032 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02937

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                    | Yes  | No   |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B134) No. 6 — Chassis ground:</b><br><b>(B136) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</b> | Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 2.  | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM connector and chassis ground. |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B137) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br><b>(B137) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage more than 10 V?           | Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.                                    |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## F: DTC P0037 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

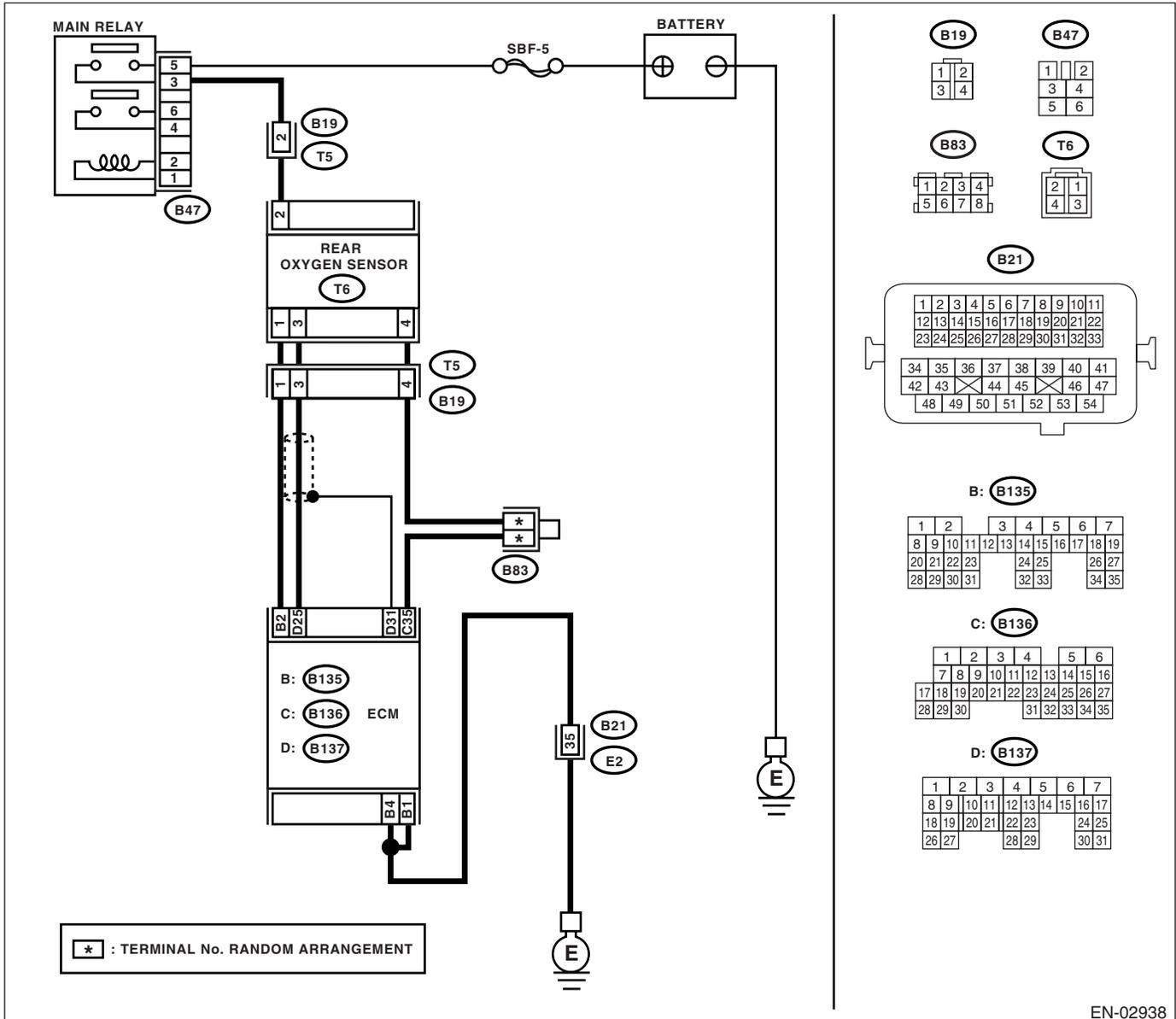
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-18, DTC P0037 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02938

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes  | No   |
|--|---|--|--|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</b><br/>                     1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br/>                     3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B135) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</b><br/> <b>(B135) No. 4 — Chassis ground:</b></p> | <p>Is the resistance less than 5 <math>\Omega</math>?</p>                   | <p>Go to step 2.</p>                             | <p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>                     In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and engine ground cable</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul>                            |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b><br/>                     1) Disconnect the connector from rear oxygen sensor.<br/>                     2) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B135) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b></p>   | <p>Is the voltage more than 1 M<math>\Omega</math>?</p>                     | <p>Go to step 3.</p>                             | <p>Repair the ground short circuit in harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.</p>  |
| <p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b><br/>                     Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B135) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b></p>  | <p>Does the resistance change by shaking the ECM harness and connector?</p> | <p>Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.</p> | <p>Go to step 4.</p>   |
| <p><b>4</b></p> <p><b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b><br/>                     1) Connect the connector to ECM.<br/>                     2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>                     3) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(T6) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>                               | <p>Is the voltage more than 10 V?</p>                                       | <p>Go to step 5.</p>                             | <p>Repair the power supply line.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>                     In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between main relay and rear oxygen sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes  | No   |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p><b>5</b></p> <p><b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor connector terminals.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b></p> <p><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p> | <p>Is the resistance less than 30 <math>\Omega</math>?</p> | <p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Open circuit in harness between rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector</li><li>• Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector</li><li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li><li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li></ul> | <p>Replace the rear oxygen sensor.</p> <p>&lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Rear Oxygen Sensor.&gt;</p> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## G: DTC P0038 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

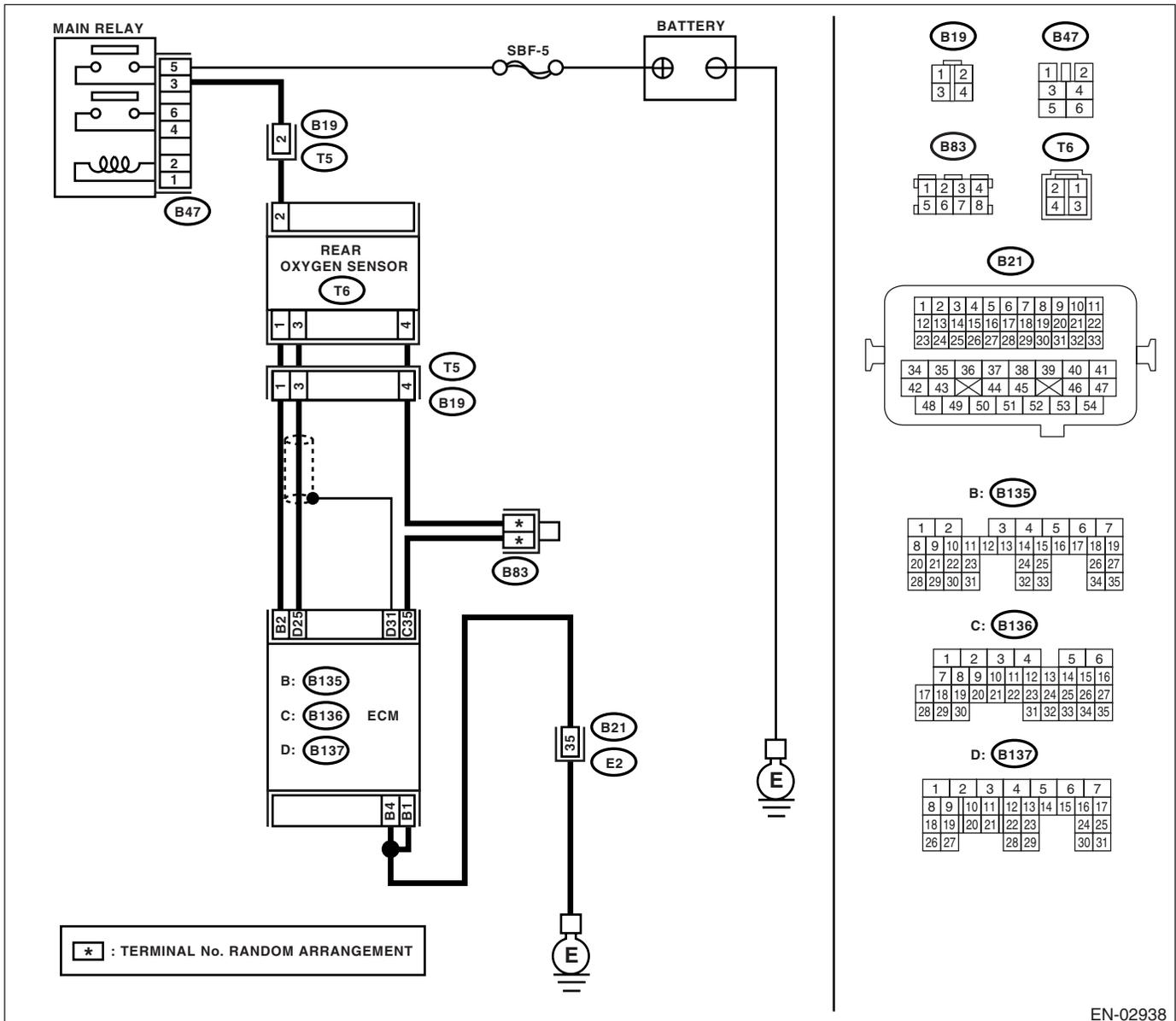
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-20, DTC P0038 HO2S HEATER CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02938

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                    | Yes   | No   |
|--|--|---|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B135) No. 4 — Chassis ground:</b></i><br><i><b>(B135) No. 1 — Chassis ground:</b></i> | Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 2.   | Repair the harness and connector.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and engine ground cable</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B135) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i>  | Is the voltage more than 10 V?           | Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor. | Repair the poor connection in ECM connector.   |

## H: DTC P0068 MAP/MAF - THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-22, DTC P0068 MAP/MAF - THROTTLE POSITION CORRELATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

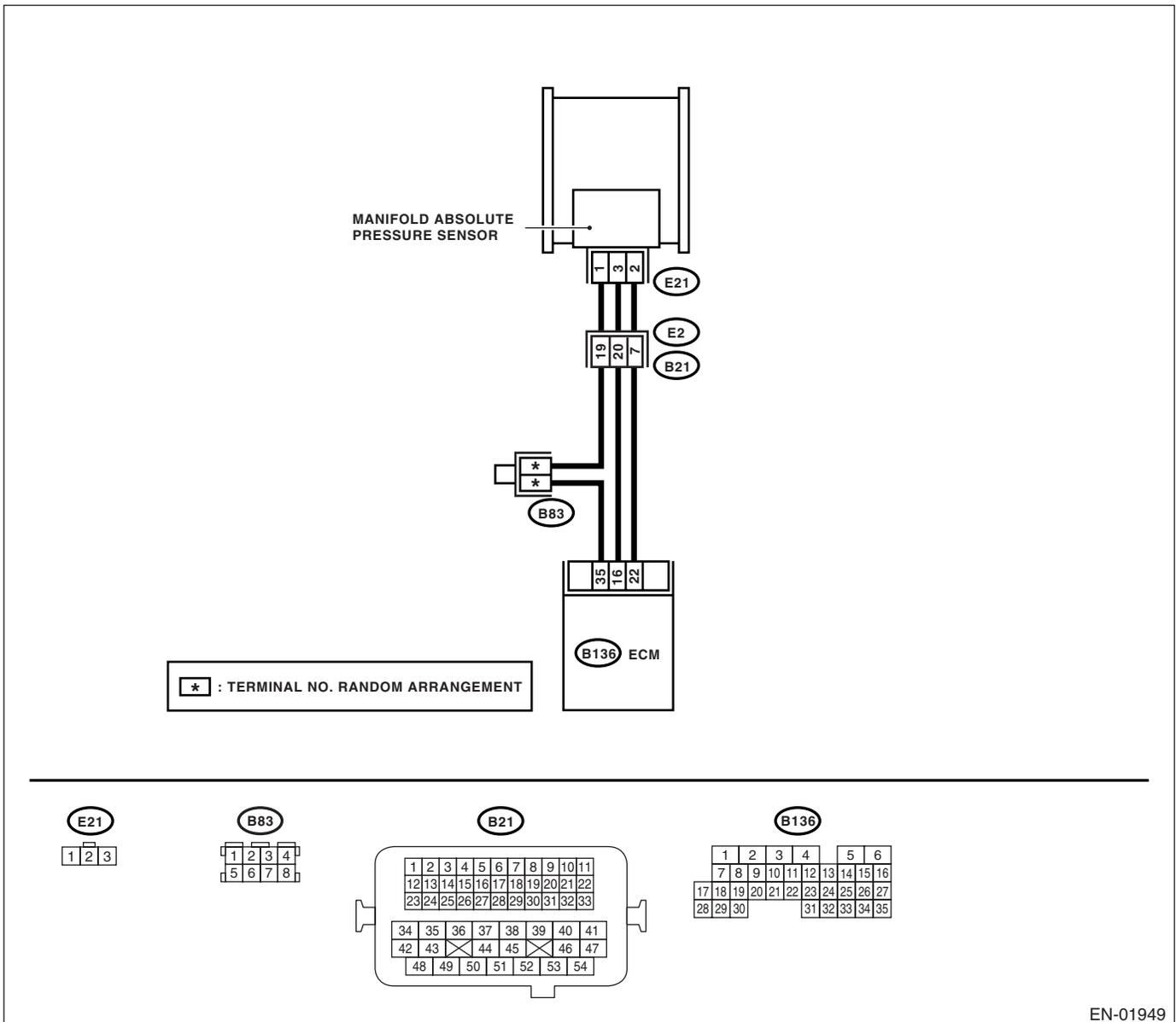
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-01949

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check   | Yes  | No   |
|---|---|--|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK IDLE SWITCH SIGNAL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Operate the LED operation mode for engine using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "LED OPERATION MODE FOR ENGINE".<br><Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> | Does the LED of {Idle Switch Signal} come on?                                   | Go to step 2.  | Check the throttle position sensor circuit. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-311, DTC P2135 THROTTLE/ PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/ SWITCH "A"/"B" VOLTAGE RATIO-NALITY, Diagnos-tic Procedure with Diagnostic Trou-ble Code (DTC).><br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0106. |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DIS-PLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the rele-vant DTC. "List of Diagnostic Trou-ble Code (DTC)".<br><Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diag-nostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0106. | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK CONDITION OF MANIFOLD ABSO-LUTE PRESSURE SENSOR.</b>   | Is the manifold absolute pres-sure sensor installation bolt tightened securely? | Go to step 4.  | Tighten the mani-fold absolute pres-sure sensor installation bolt securely.  |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK CONDITION OF THROTTLE BODY.</b>  | Is the throttle body installation bolt tightened securely?                      | Replace the mani-fold absolute pres-sure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-28, Manifold Abso-lute Pressure Sen-sor.>   | Tighten the throttle body installation bolt securely.  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## I: DTC P0101 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-24, DTC P0101 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

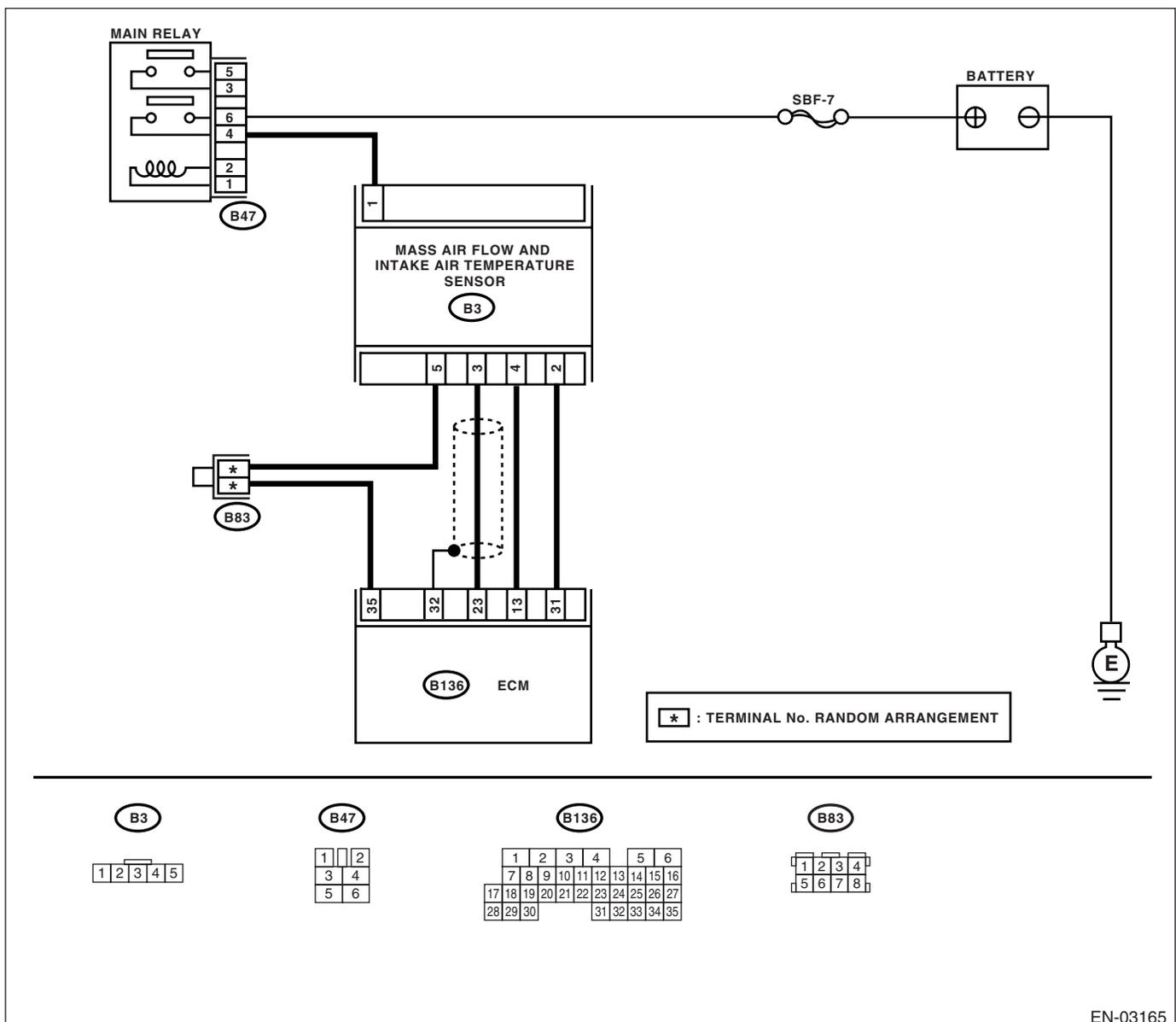
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03165

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                       | Yes   | No   |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 1<br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b> | Is any other DTC displayed? | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0101. | Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## J: DTC P0102 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-27, DTC P0102 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

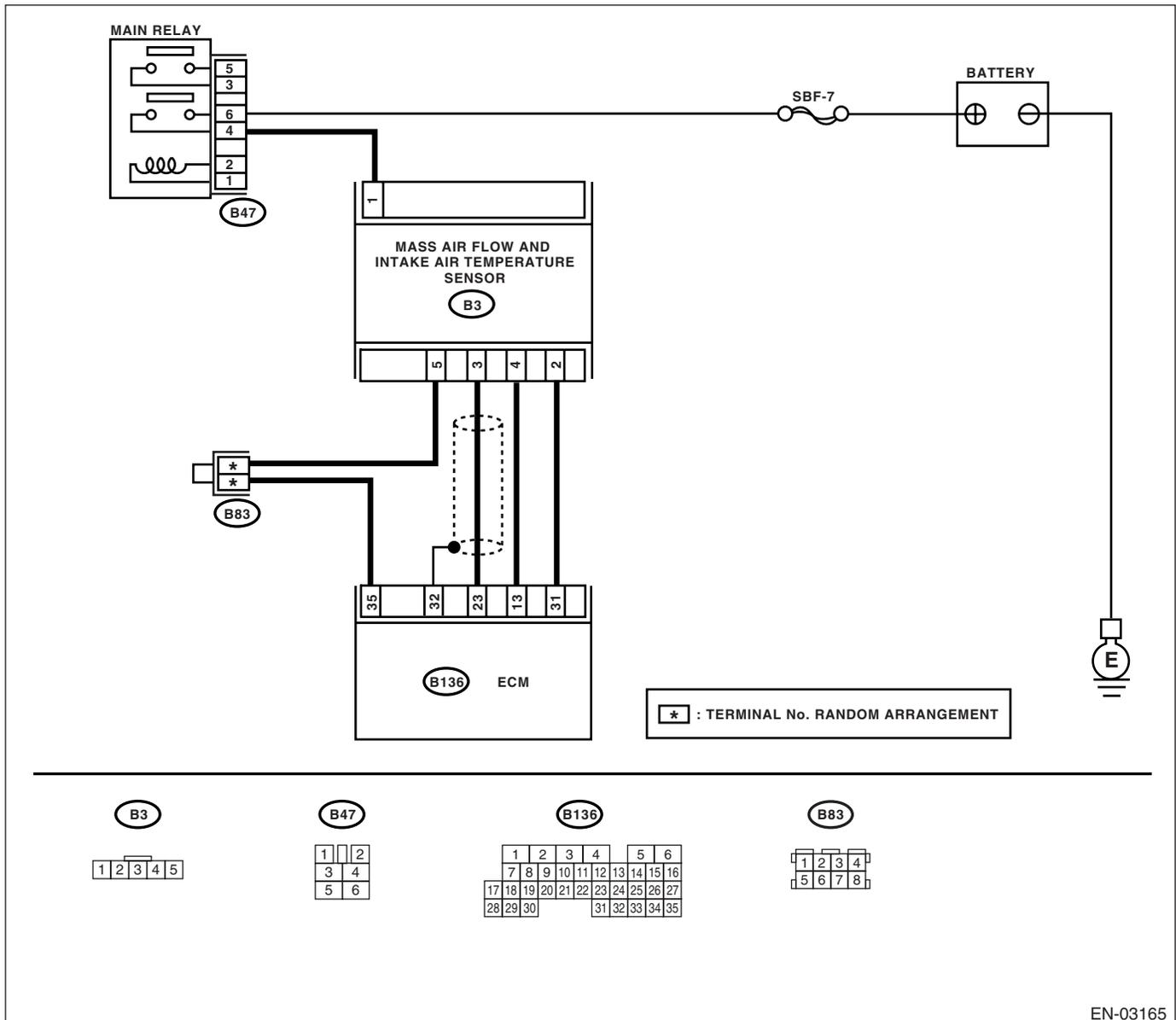
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03165

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No   |
|--|---|---|--|
| <p><b>1 READ THE DATA CONNECTING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OR OBD-II GENERAL SCAN TOOL.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Connect the Subaru Select Monitor to data link connector.<br/>                     3) Turn the ignition switch to ON, and the Subaru Select Monitor switch to ON.<br/>                     4) Start and idle the engine.<br/>                     5) Read the voltage of mass air flow sensor using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA SHOWN ON DISPLAY FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p> | <p>Is the voltage 0.2 — 4.7 V?</p>  | <p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. A temporary poor contact of the connector or harness may be the cause. Repair harness or connector in the mass air flow sensor.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b><br/>                     In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open or ground short circuit in harness between mass air flow sensor and ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in mass air flow sensor or ECM connector</li> </ul> | <p>Go to step 2.</p>   |
| <p><b>2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b></p> <p>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground while engine is idling.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B136) No. 23 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>  | <p>Is the voltage more than 0.2 V?</p>  | <p>Go to step 4.</p>  | <p>Go to step 3.</p>   |
| <p><b>3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM (USING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR).</b></p> <p>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground while engine is idling.</p>  | <p>Does the voltage change by shaking the harness and connector of ECM while monitoring the value with Subaru Select Monitor?</p> | <p>Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.</p>  | <p>Replace and check it again because of ECM malfunction possibility.</p>      |
| <p><b>4 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Disconnect the connector from mass air flow sensor.<br/>                     3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>                     4) Measure voltage between mass air flow sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B3) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>  | <p>Is the voltage more than 10 V?</p>   | <p>Go to step 5.</p>  | <p>Repair the open circuit between mass air flow sensor and main relay.</p>    |
| <p><b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br/>                     3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and mass air flow sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B136) No. 23 — (B3) No. 3:</b><br/> <b>(B136) No. 31 — (B3) No. 2:</b><br/> <b>(B136) No. 35 — (B3) No. 5:</b></p>   | <p>Is the resistance less than 1 <math>\Omega</math>?</p>   | <p>Go to step 6.</p>  | <p>Repair the open circuit between ECM and mass air flow sensor connector.</p> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes  | No   |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>6</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 23 — Chassis ground:</b><br><b>(B136) No. 31 — Chassis ground:</b><br><b>(B136) No. 35 — Chassis ground:</b> | Is the resistance more than 1 MΩ?                        | Go to step 7.  | Repair the ground short circuit between ECM and mass air flow sensor connector.  |
| <b>7</b><br><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in mass air flow sensor connector.  | Is there poor contact in mass air flow sensor connector? | Repair the poor contact in mass air flow sensor connector. | Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## K: DTC P0103 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-29, DTC P0103 MASS OR VOLUME AIR FLOW CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

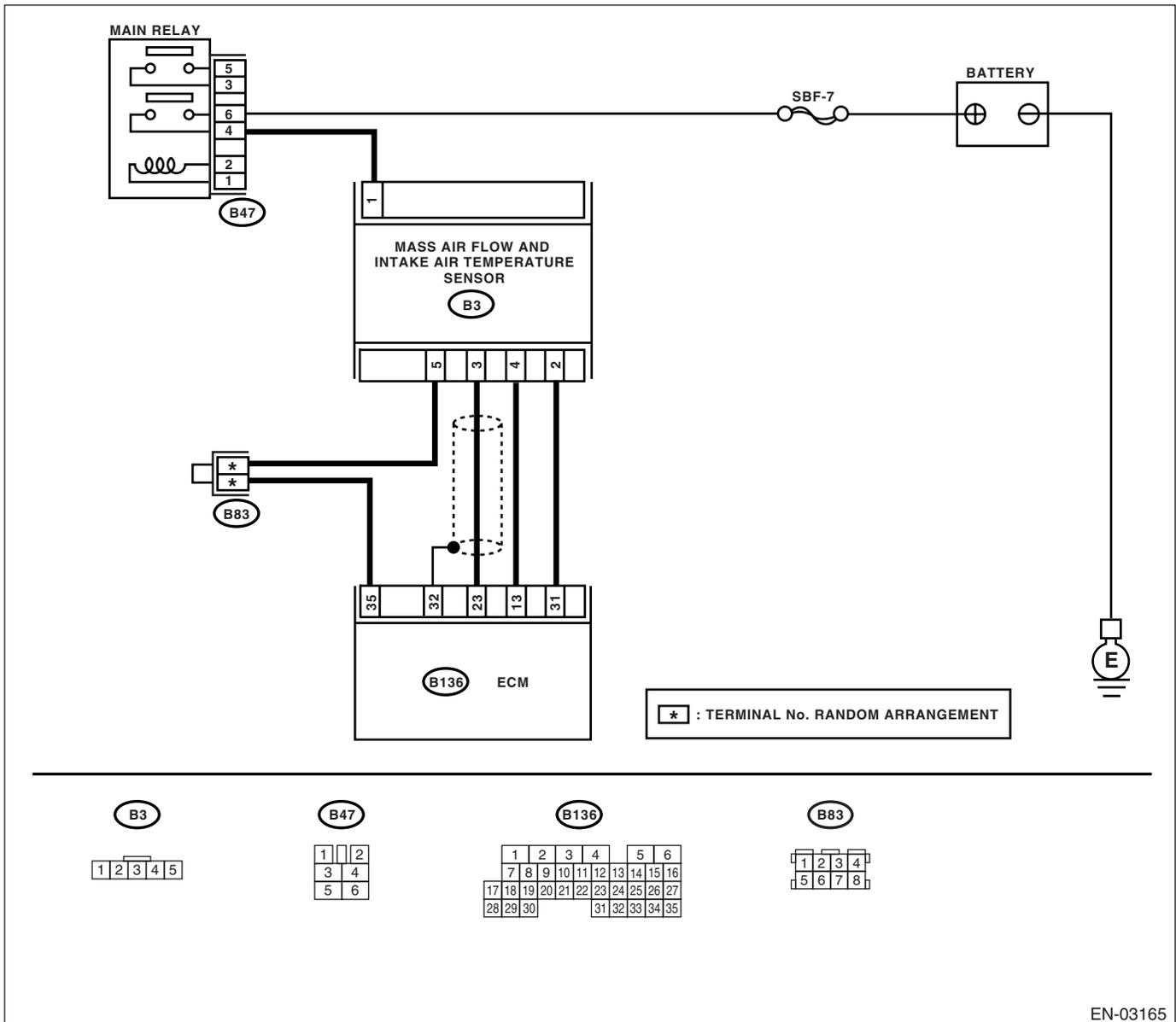
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03165

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No  |
|--|---|---|---|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>READ THE DATA CONNECTING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR OR OBD-II GENERAL SCAN TOOL.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Connect the Subaru Select Monitor to data link connector.<br/>                     3) Turn the ignition switch to ON, and the Subaru Select Monitor switch to ON.<br/>                     4) Start and idle the engine.<br/>                     5) Read the voltage of mass air flow sensor using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA SHOWN ON DISPLAY FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p> | <p>Is the voltage 0.2 — 4.7 V?</p>                        | <p>Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time.</p>                          | <p>Go to step 2.</p>  |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Disconnect the connector from mass air flow sensor.<br/>                     3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>                     4) Measure voltage between mass air flow sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B3) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>  | <p>Is the voltage more than 5 V?</p>                      | <p>Repair the battery short circuit in harness between mass air flow sensor connector and ECM connector.</p>                                      | <p>Go to step 3.</p>  |
| <p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br/>                     3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and mass air flow sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B3) No. 2 — (B136) No. 31:</b></p>   | <p>Is the resistance less than 1 <math>\Omega</math>?</p> | <p>Replace the mass air flow sensor.<br/>                     &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p> | <p>Repair the open circuit in harness between mass air flow sensor connector and ECM connector.</p> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## L: DTC P0107 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

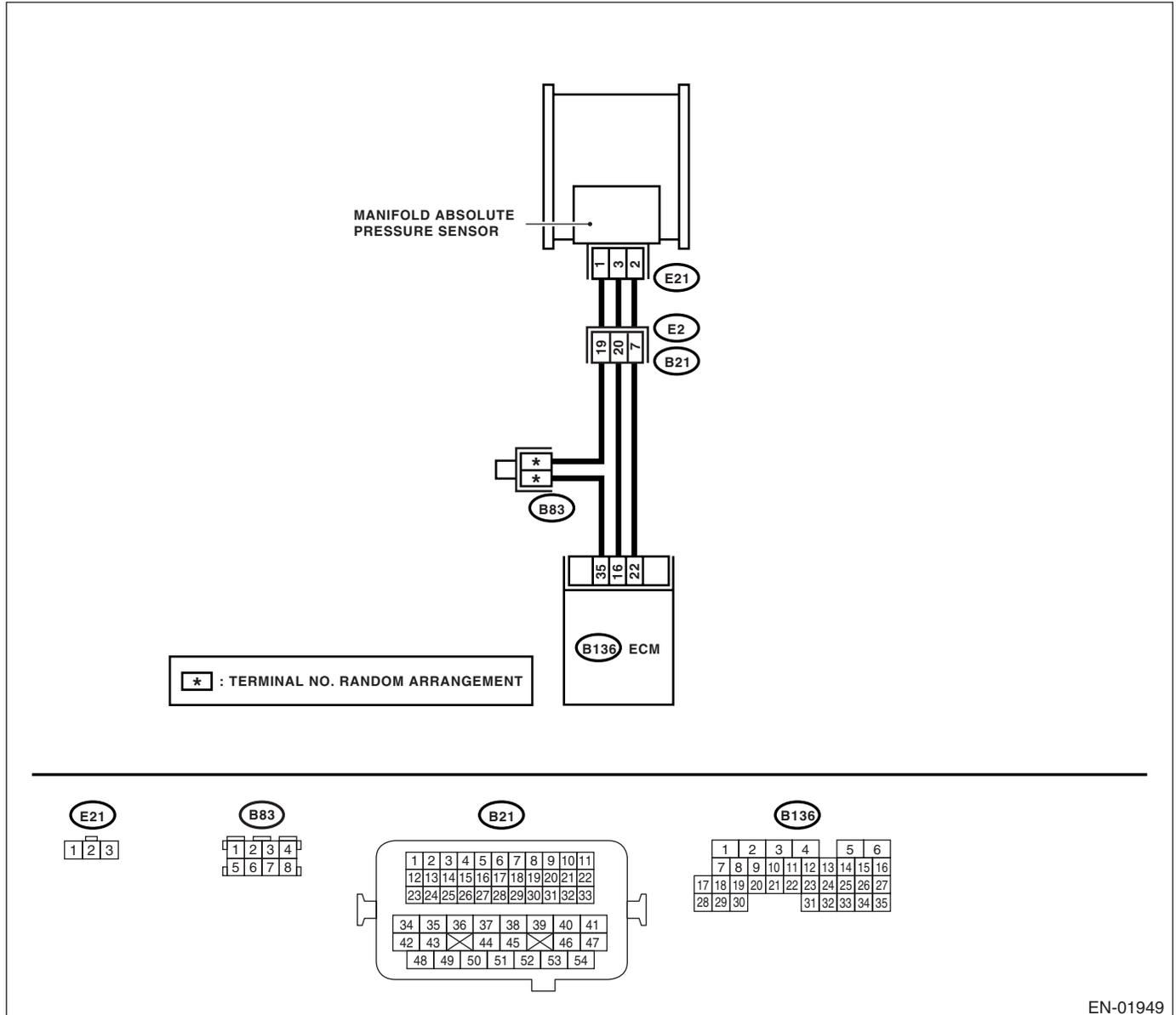
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-31, DTC P0107 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-01949

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes   | No   |
|--|--|---|--|
| <b>1 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>  | Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?  | Go to step 3.   | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>  | Does the voltage change by shaking the harness and connector of ECM while monitoring the value with voltage meter? | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.                               | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>   |
| <b>3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 22 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>  | Is the voltage less than 0.7 V?  | Go to step 4.   | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>   |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from manifold absolute pressure sensor.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Measure the voltage between manifold absolute pressure sensor connector and engine ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(E21) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> | Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?  | Go to step 5.   | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.                          |
| <b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 35 — (E21) No. 1:</i>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 6.   | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.                          |
| <b>6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between manifold absolute pressure sensor connector and engine ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(E21) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i>  | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 7.   | Repair the ground short circuit in harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.                  |
| <b>7 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.   | Is there poor contact in manifold absolute pressure sensor connector?  | Repair the poor contact in manifold absolute pressure sensor connector. | Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## M: DTC P0108 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

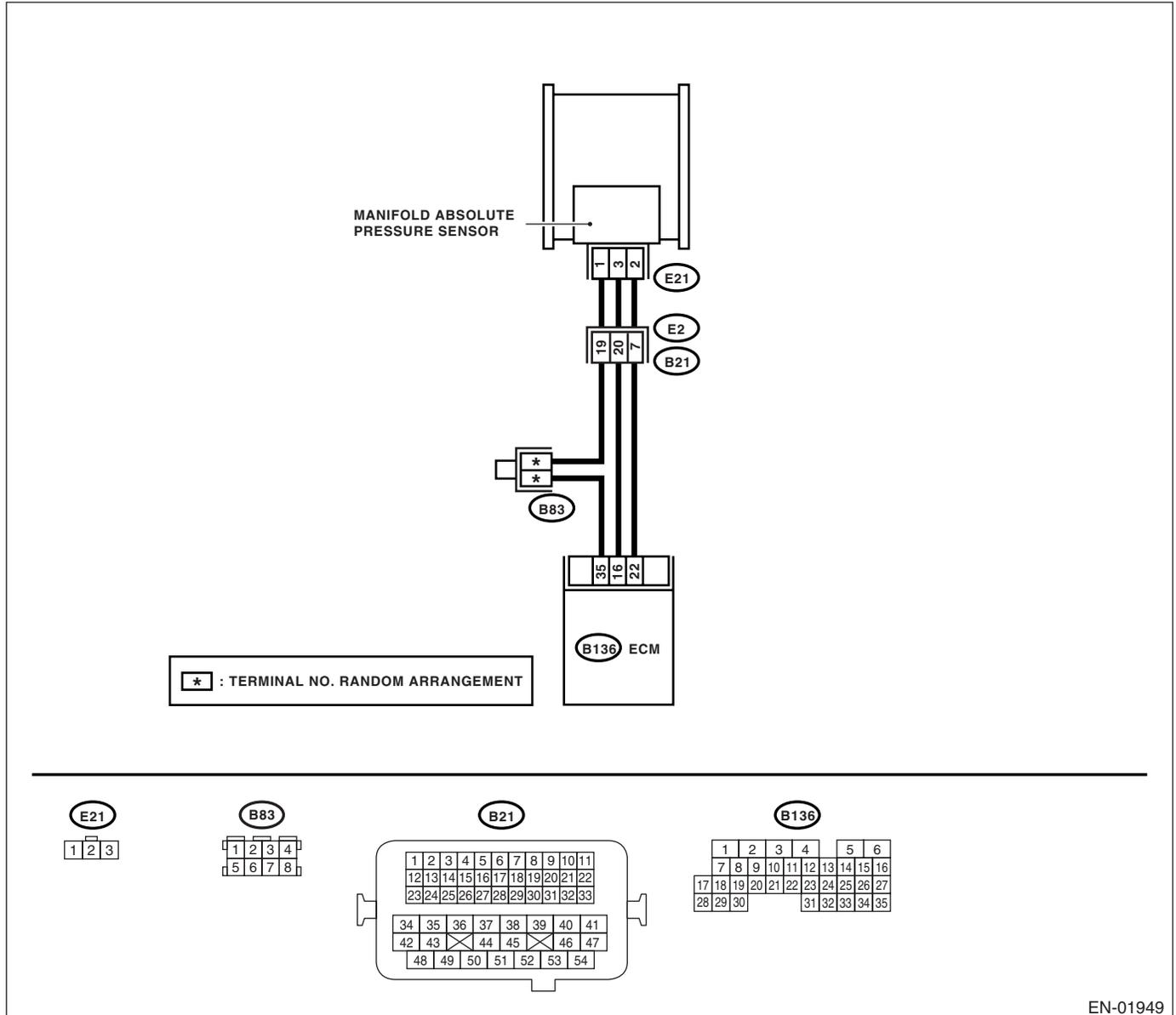
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-33, DTC P0108 MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE/BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-01949

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes   | No   |
|--|--|---|--|
| <b>1 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>  | Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?  | Go to step 3.   | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>  | Does the voltage change by shaking the harness and connector of ECM while monitoring the value with voltage meter? | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.                               | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>                                     |
| <b>3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 22 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>  | Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?  | Go to step 4.   | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>                                     |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from manifold absolute pressure sensor.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Measure the voltage between manifold absolute pressure sensor connector and engine ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(E21) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i> | Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?  | Go to step 5.   | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.            |
| <b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 22 — (E21) No. 2:</i>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 6.   | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.            |
| <b>6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 35 — (E21) No. 1:</i>  | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 7.   | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.            |
| <b>7 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in manifold absolute pressure sensor connector.   | Is there poor contact in manifold absolute pressure sensor connector?  | Repair the poor contact in manifold absolute pressure sensor connector. | Replace the manifold absolute pressure sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-28, Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## N: DTC P0111 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-35, DTC P0111 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

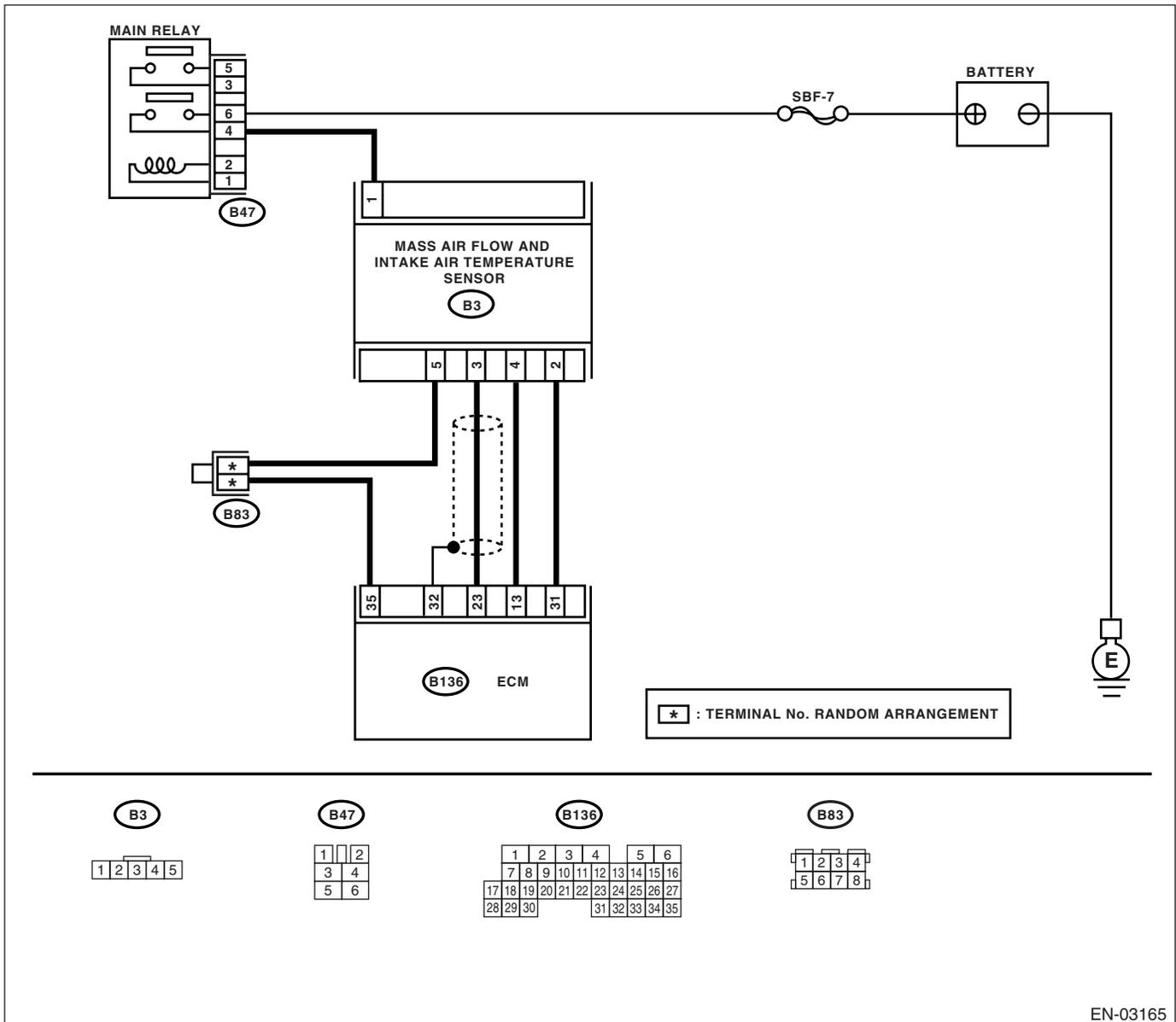
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03165

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes   | No  |
|---|--|---|---|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b></p>   | <p>Is any other DTC displayed?</p>                                     | <p>Inspect the relevant DTC using “List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).&gt;</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0111.</p> | <p>Go to step 2.</p>  |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm it up completely.<br/>2) Measure the engine coolant temperature using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor<br/>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</li> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool<br/>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</li> </ul> | <p>Is the engine coolant temperature 75°C (167°F) to 95°C (203°F)?</p> | <p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>   | <p>Inspect the DTC P0125 using “List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).&gt;</p> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## O: DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-37, DTC P0112 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

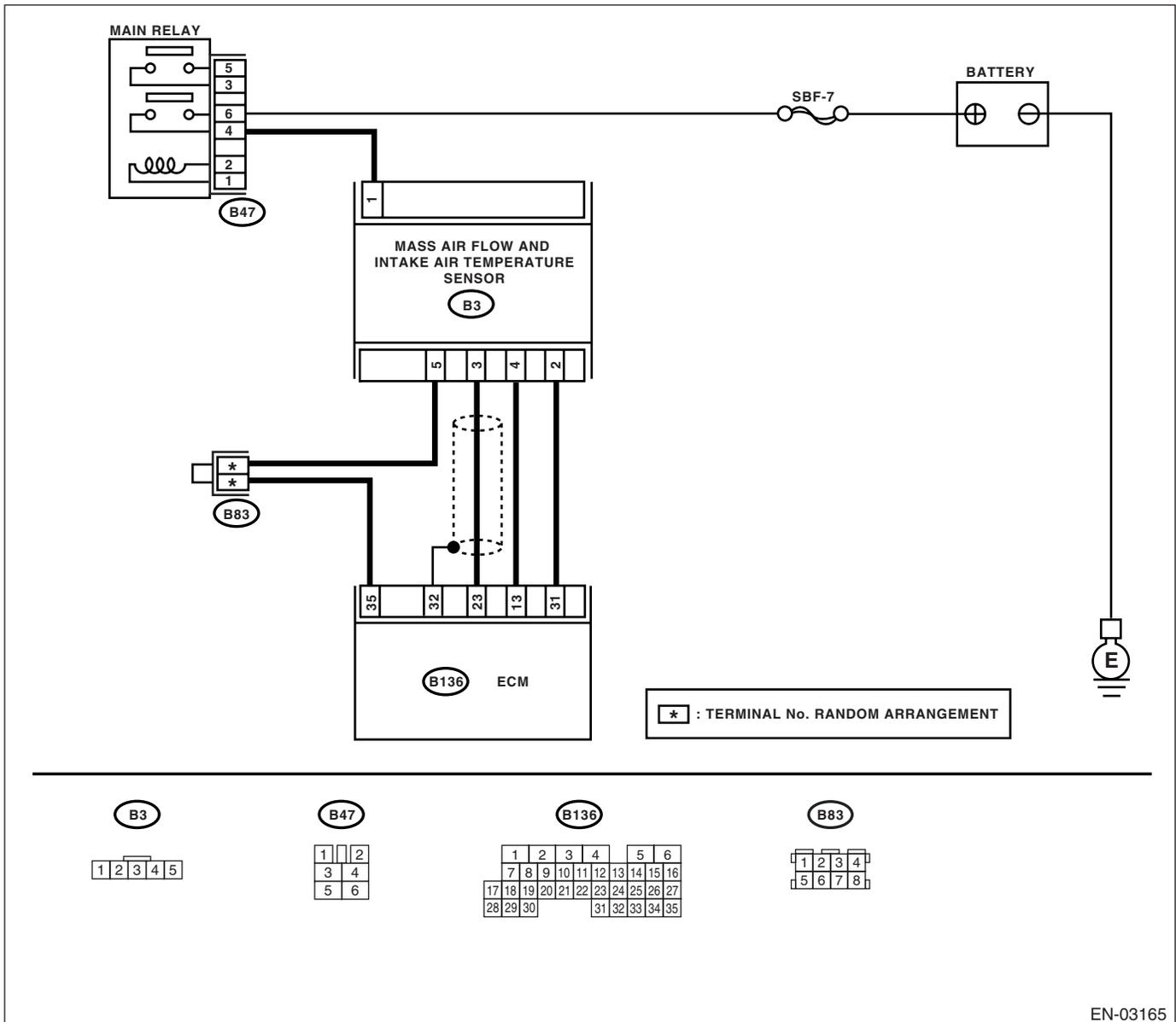
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03165

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes   | No  |
|---|--|---|---|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA SHOWN ON DISPLAY FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p>  | <p>Is engine coolant temperature more than 55°C (131°F)?</p> | <p>Go to step 2.</p>  | <p>Repair the poor contact.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Read the data of intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA SHOWN ON DISPLAY FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p> | <p>Is the value less than -36°C (-33°F)?</p>                 | <p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p> | <p>Repair the ground short circuit in harness between mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor and ECM connector.</p>  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## P: DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-39, DTC P0113 INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

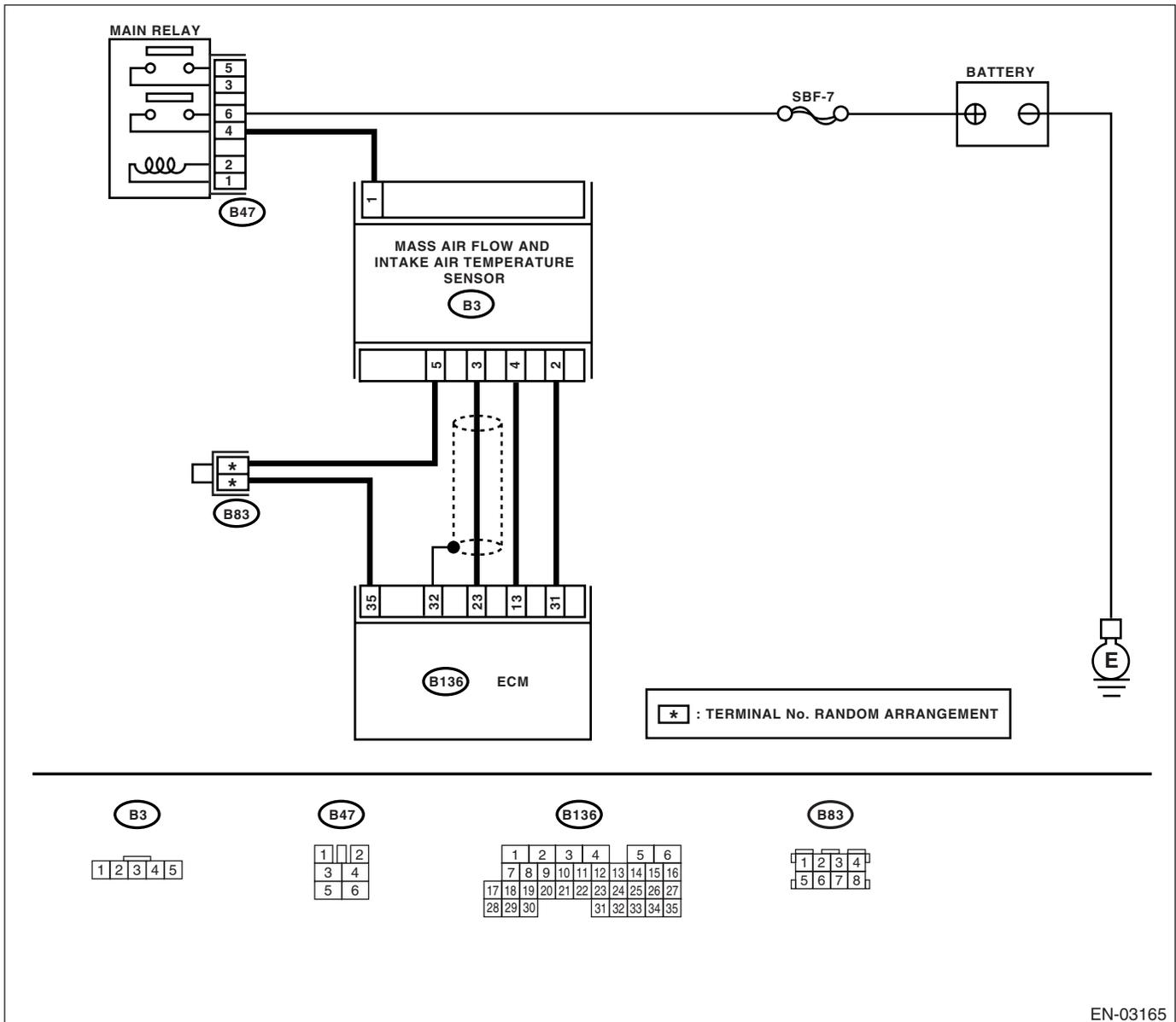
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03165

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes   | No  |
|--|--|---|---|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA SHOWN ON DISPLAY FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p> | <p>Is the value less than <math>-36^{\circ}\text{C}</math> (<math>-33^{\circ}\text{F}</math>)?</p> | <p>Go to step 2.</p>  | <p>Repair the poor contact.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the voltage between mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B3) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>  | <p>Is the voltage more than 10 V?</p>  | <p>Repair the battery short circuit in harness between mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor and ECM connector.</p> | <p>Go to step 3.</p>  |
| <p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B3) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>  | <p>Is the voltage more than 10 V?</p>  | <p>Repair the battery short circuit in harness between mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor and ECM connector.</p> | <p>Go to step 4.</p>  |
| <p><b>4</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the voltage between mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B3) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>   | <p>Is the voltage more than 4 V?</p>   | <p>Go to step 5.</p>  | <p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor and ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No  |
|--|---|---|---|
| <p><b>5</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Measure the resistance of harness between mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B3) No. 5 — Engine ground:</b></p> | <p>Is the resistance less than 5 <math>\Omega</math>?</p> | <p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p> | <p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b><br/>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor and ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## Q: DTC P0117 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-41, DTC P0117 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

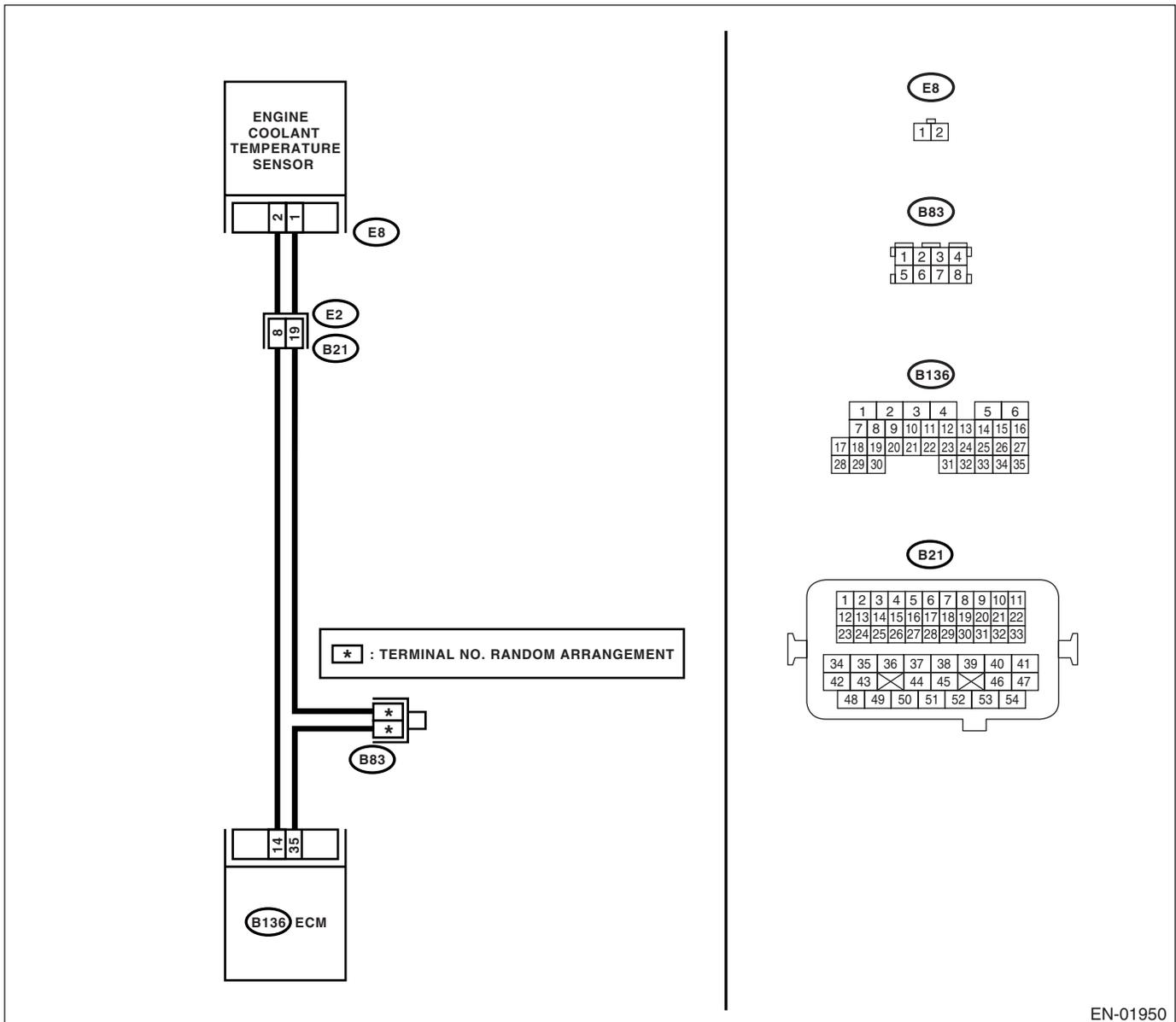
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-01950

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No  |
|--|---|---|---|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA SHOWN ON DISPLAY FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p>   | <p>Is engine coolant temperature more than 120°C (248°F)?</p> | <p>Go to step 2.</p>  | <p>Repair the poor contact.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the engine coolant temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA SHOWN ON DISPLAY FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p> | <p>Is engine coolant temperature more than -40°C (-40°F)?</p> | <p>Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p> | <p>Repair the ground short circuit in harness between engine coolant temperature sensor and ECM connector.</p>  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## R: DTC P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-43, DTC P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

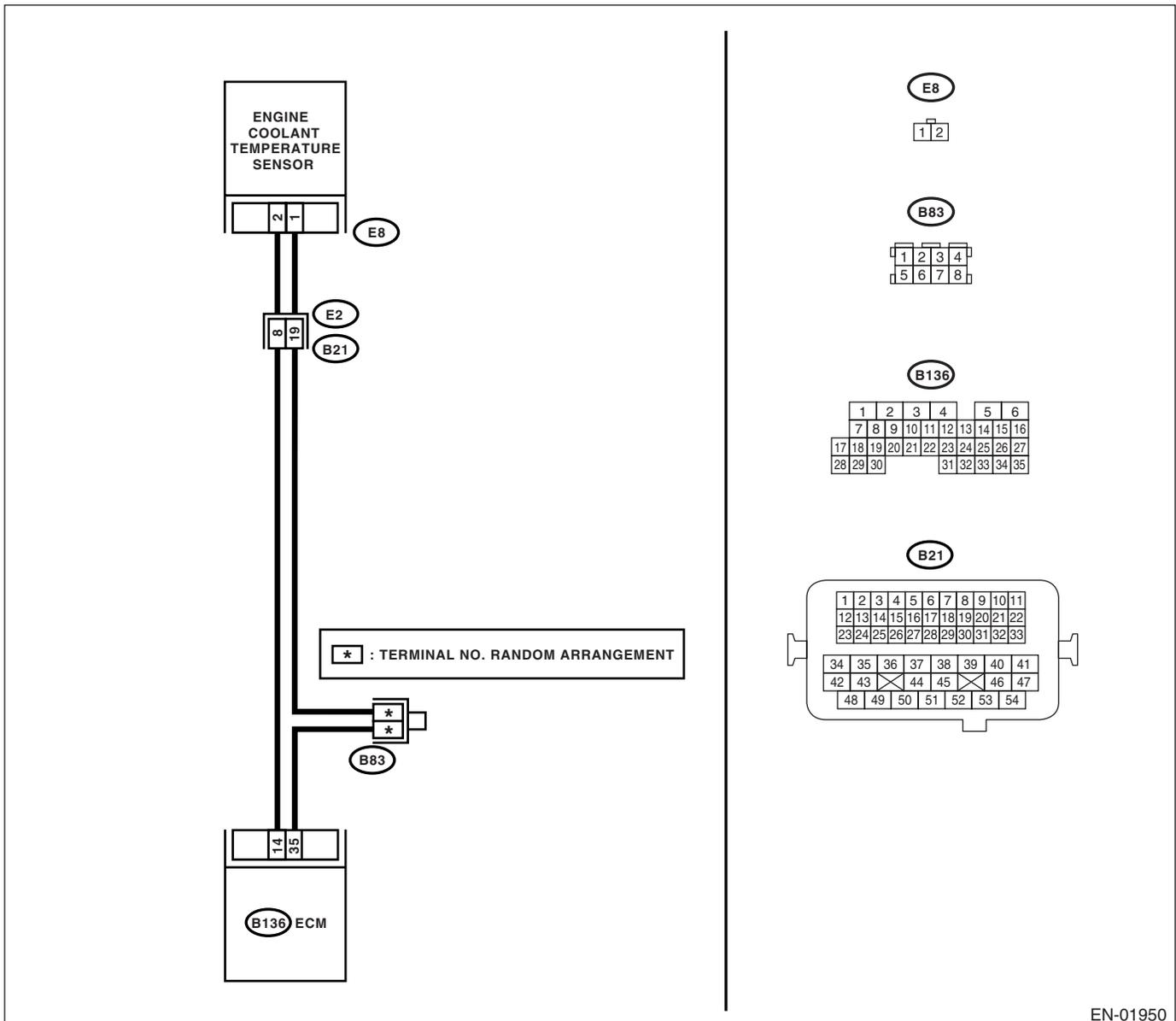
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-01950

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No  |
|--|---|---|---|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA SHOWN ON DISPLAY FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p> | <p>Is engine coolant temperature less than <math>-40^{\circ}\text{C}</math> (<math>-40^{\circ}\text{F}</math>)?</p> | <p>Go to step 2.</p>  | <p>Repair the poor contact.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in engine coolant temperature sensor</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from the engine coolant temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the voltage between engine coolant temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(E8) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>   | <p>Is the voltage more than 10 V?</p>   | <p>Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector.</p> | <p>Go to step 3.</p>  |
| <p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between engine coolant temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(E8) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>  | <p>Is the voltage more than 10 V?</p>   | <p>Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector.</p> | <p>Go to step 4.</p>  |
| <p><b>4</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the voltage between engine coolant temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(E8) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>   | <p>Is the voltage more than 4 V?</p>  | <p>Go to step 5.</p>  | <p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in engine coolant temperature sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                    | Yes  | No   |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance of harness between engine coolant temperature sensor connector and engine ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E8) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b> | Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ? | Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.> | Repair the harness and connector.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and engine coolant temperature sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in engine coolant temperature sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul> |

## S: DTC P0122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-45, DTC P0122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

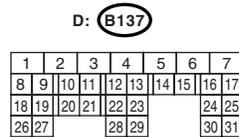
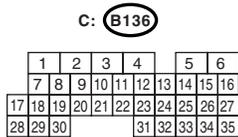
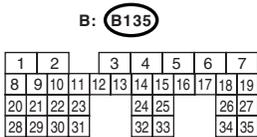
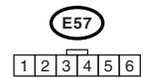
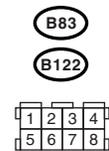
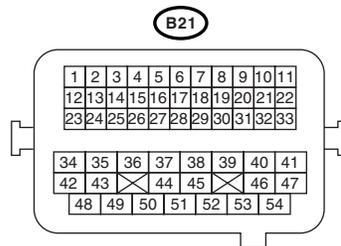
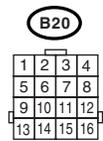
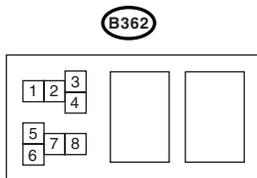
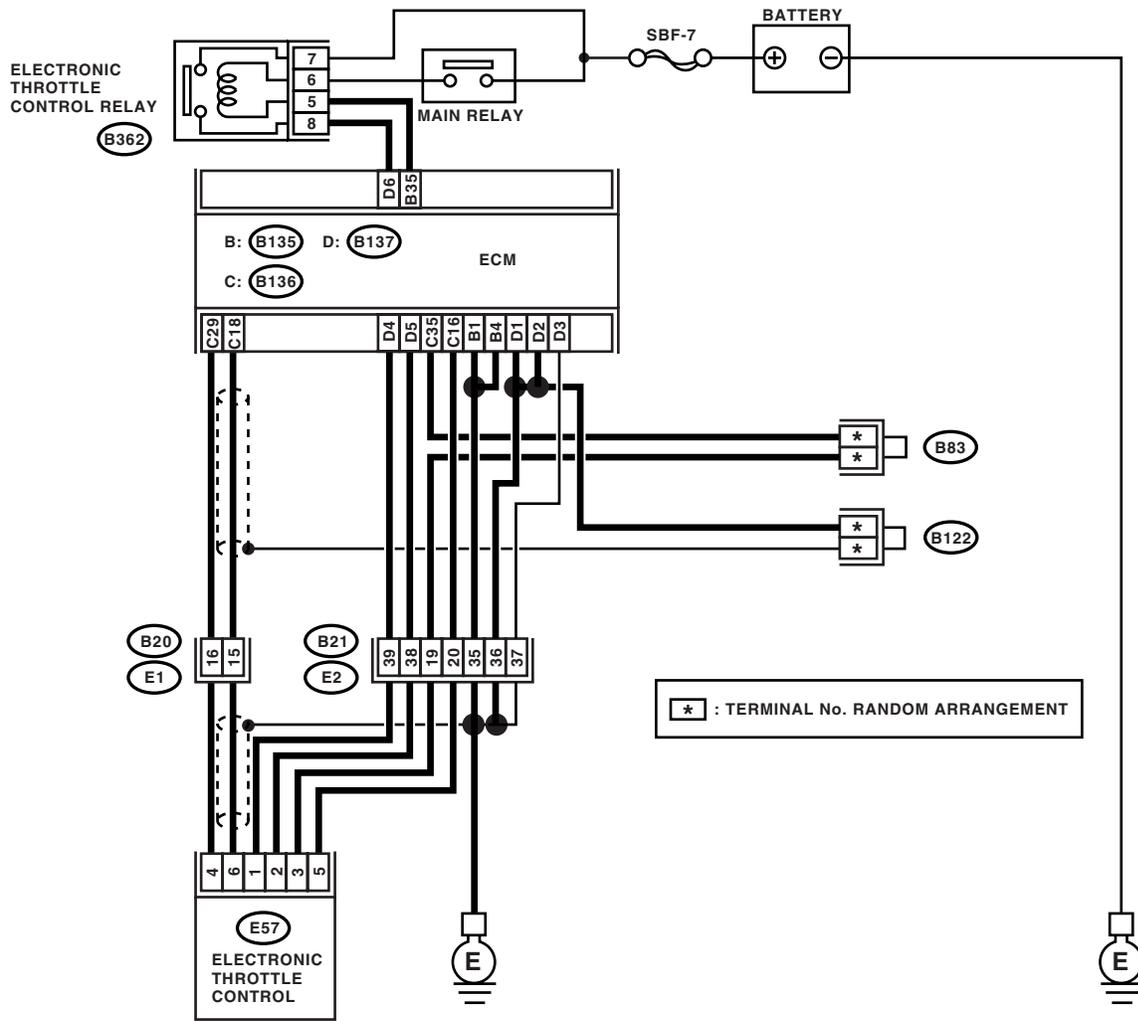
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02939

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes  | No   |
|--|---|--|--|
| <b>1 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>  | Is the voltage more than 0.4 V?   | Go to step 2.  | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>2 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check the poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.   | Is there poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control? | Repair the poor contact.   | Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.  |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Disconnect the connectors from the electronic throttle control control.<br>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(B136) No. 16 — (E57) No. 5:<br>(B136) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6: | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?  | Go to step 4.  | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.  |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(B136) No. 18 — Chassis ground:<br>(B136) No. 16 — Chassis ground:   | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ?                                      | Go to step 5.  | Repair the chassis short circuit of harness.   |
| <b>5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):   | Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?   | Go to step 6.  | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <b>6 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(E57) No. 6 — Engine ground:   | Is the resistance more than 10 $\Omega$ ?                                       | Repair the poor contact of electronic throttle control connector.<br>Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **T: DTC P0123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-47, DTC P0123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

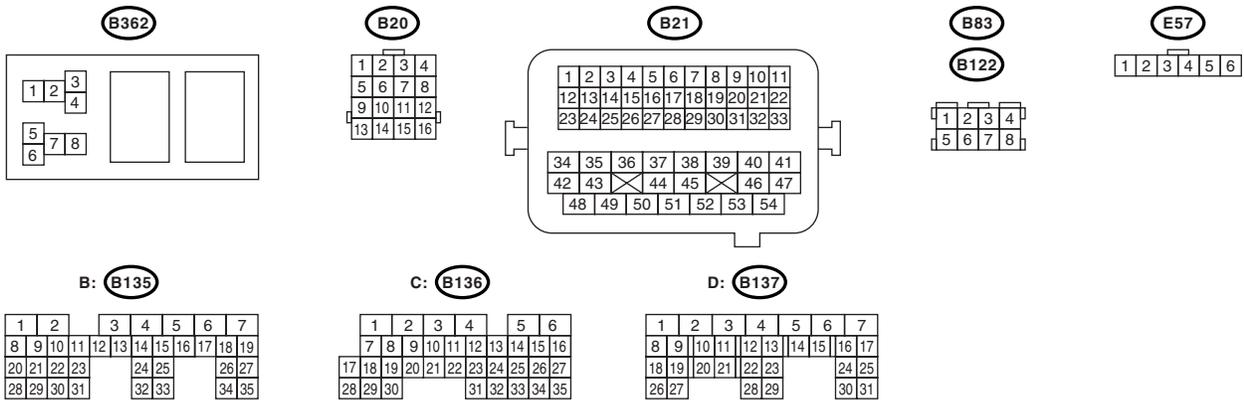
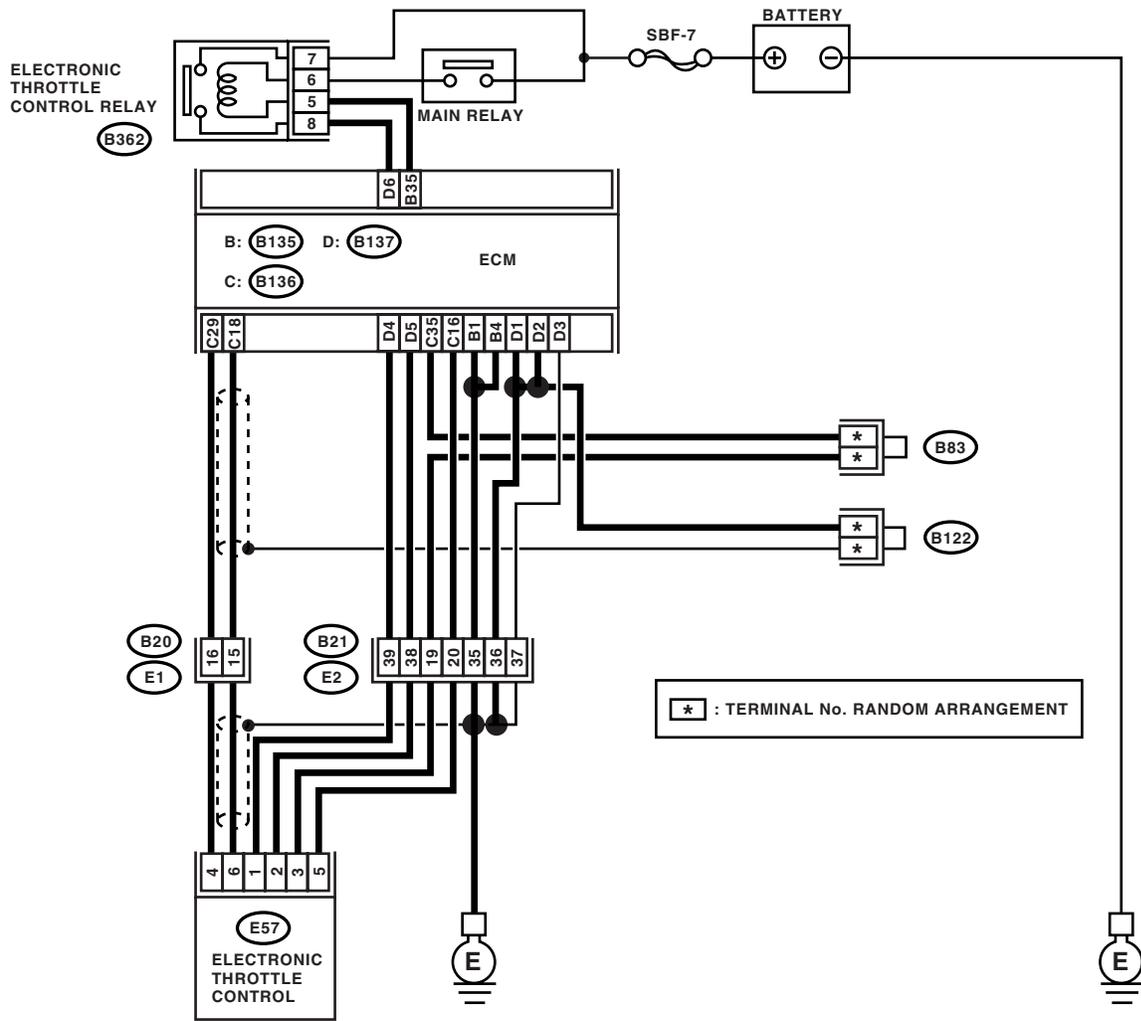
#### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02939

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No   |
|--|---|---|--|
| <b>1 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>  | Is the voltage less than 4.63 V?  | Go to step 2.   | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>2 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check the poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.   | Is there poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control? | Repair the poor contact.  | Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.  |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Disconnect the connectors from the electronic throttle control control.<br>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6:</b><br><b>(B136) No. 35 — (E57) No. 3:</b> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?  | Go to step 4.   | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.  |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b><br>3) Check the voltage change by shaking the harness and connector of ECM and engine harness connector while monitoring the value with voltage meter.    | Is the voltage less than 10 V?  | Go to step 5.   | Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. |
| <b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 18 — (B136) No. 16:</b>   | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ?                                      | Repair the poor contact in harness. Repair the electronic throttle control. | Repair the short circuit to sensor power supply.   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## U: DTC P0125 INSUFFICIENT ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR CLOSED LOOP FUEL CONTROL

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-49, DTC P0125 INSUFFICIENT ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR CLOSED LOOP FUEL CONTROL, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

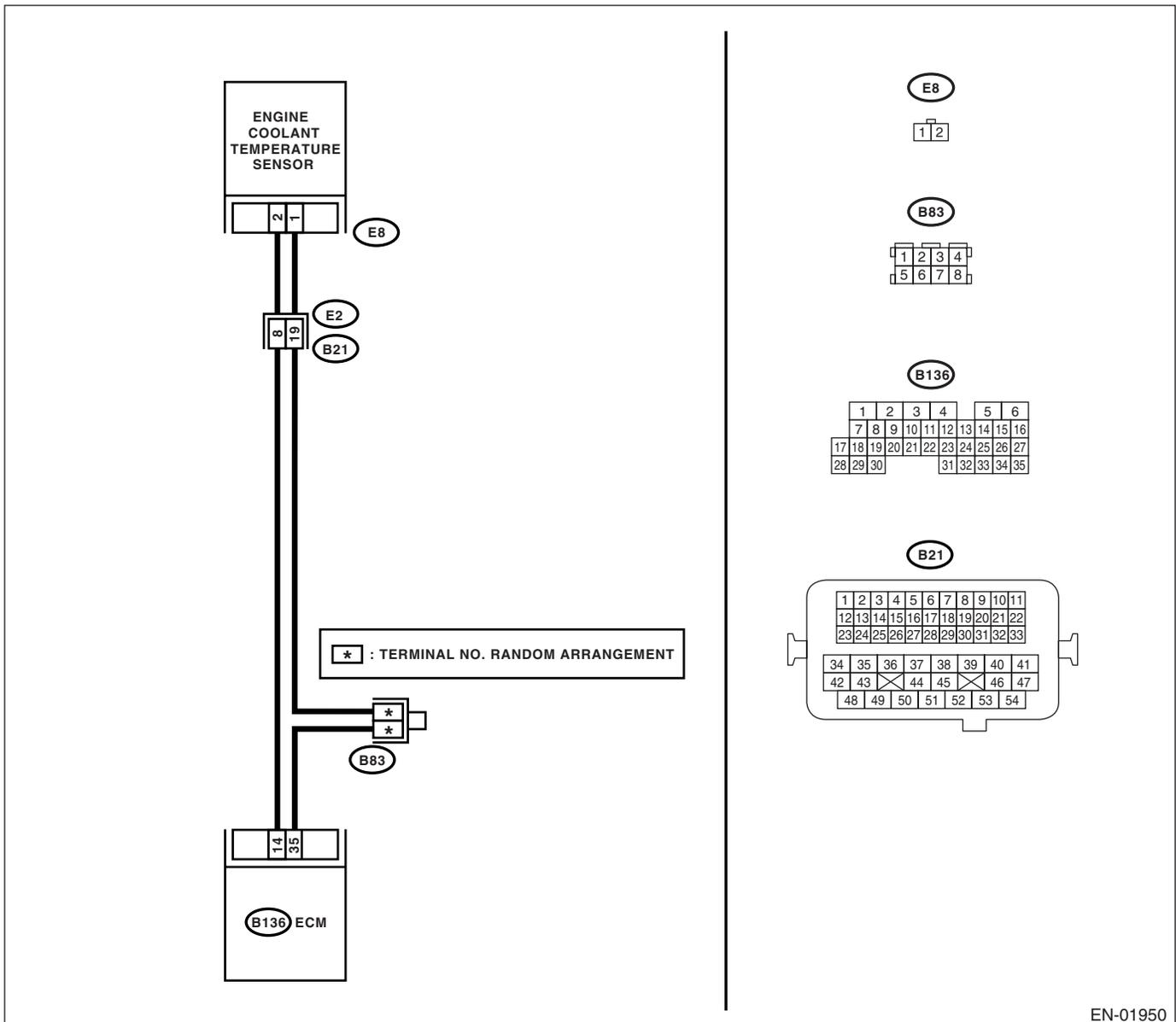
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Engine does not return to idling.

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-01950

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes  | No   |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?                  | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0125. | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM.</b><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Thermostat open stuck</li><li>• Coolant level</li><li>• Coolant freeze</li><li>• Tire diameter</li></ul> | Is there any fault in engine cooling system? | Replace the thermostat. <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-17, Thermostat.>   | Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## V: DTC P0126 INSUFFICIENT ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR STABLE OPERATION

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-51, DTC P0126 INSUFFICIENT ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE FOR STABLE OPERATION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

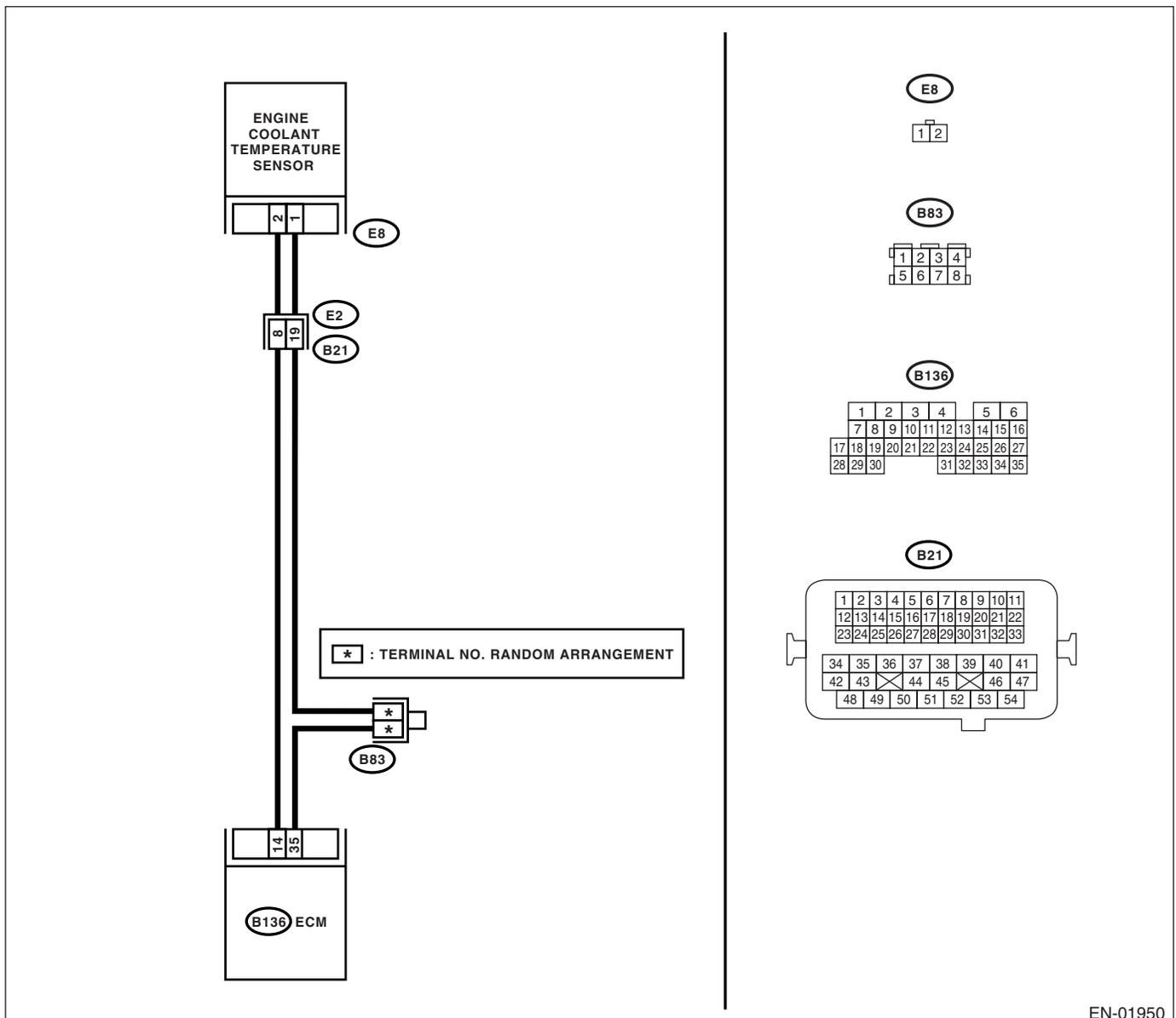
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-01950

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

|   | Step  | Check   | Yes   | No   |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.  |
| 2 | <b>CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals when engine coolant is cold and after warmed-up.<br><b>Terminals</b><br><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b> | Is the resistance of engine coolant temperature sensor different between when engine coolant is cold and after warmed-up? | Contact your SOA Service Center.  | Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## W: DTC P0128 COOLANT THERMOSTAT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE BELOW THERMOSTAT REGULATING TEMPERATURE)

**DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-53, DTC P0128 COOLANT THERMOSTAT (ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE BELOW THERMOSTAT REGULATING TEMPERATURE), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

**TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

Thermostat remains open.

**CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

| Step     | Check  | Yes   | No  |   |
|----------|--|---|---|---|
| <b>1</b> | <b>CHECK VEHICLE CONDITION.</b>  | Was the vehicle driven or idled with the engine partially submerged under water?      | In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0128.   | Go to step 2.   |
| <b>2</b> | <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>  | Go to step 3.   |
| <b>3</b> | <b>CHECK ENGINE COOLANT.</b>   | Are coolant level and mixture ratio of cooling water to anti-freeze solution correct? | Go to step 4.   | Replace the engine coolant. <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-12, REPLACEMENT, Engine Coolant.> |
| <b>4</b> | <b>CHECK RADIATOR FAN.</b><br>1) Start the engine.<br>2) Check radiator fan operation. | Does the radiator fan continuously rotate for more than 3 minutes during idling?      | Repair radiator fan circuit. <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-23, Radiator Main Fan and Fan Motor.> and <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-25, Radiator Sub Fan and Fan Motor.> | Replace the thermostat. <Ref. to CO(H4SO)-17, Thermostat.>                      |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## X: DTC P0131 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

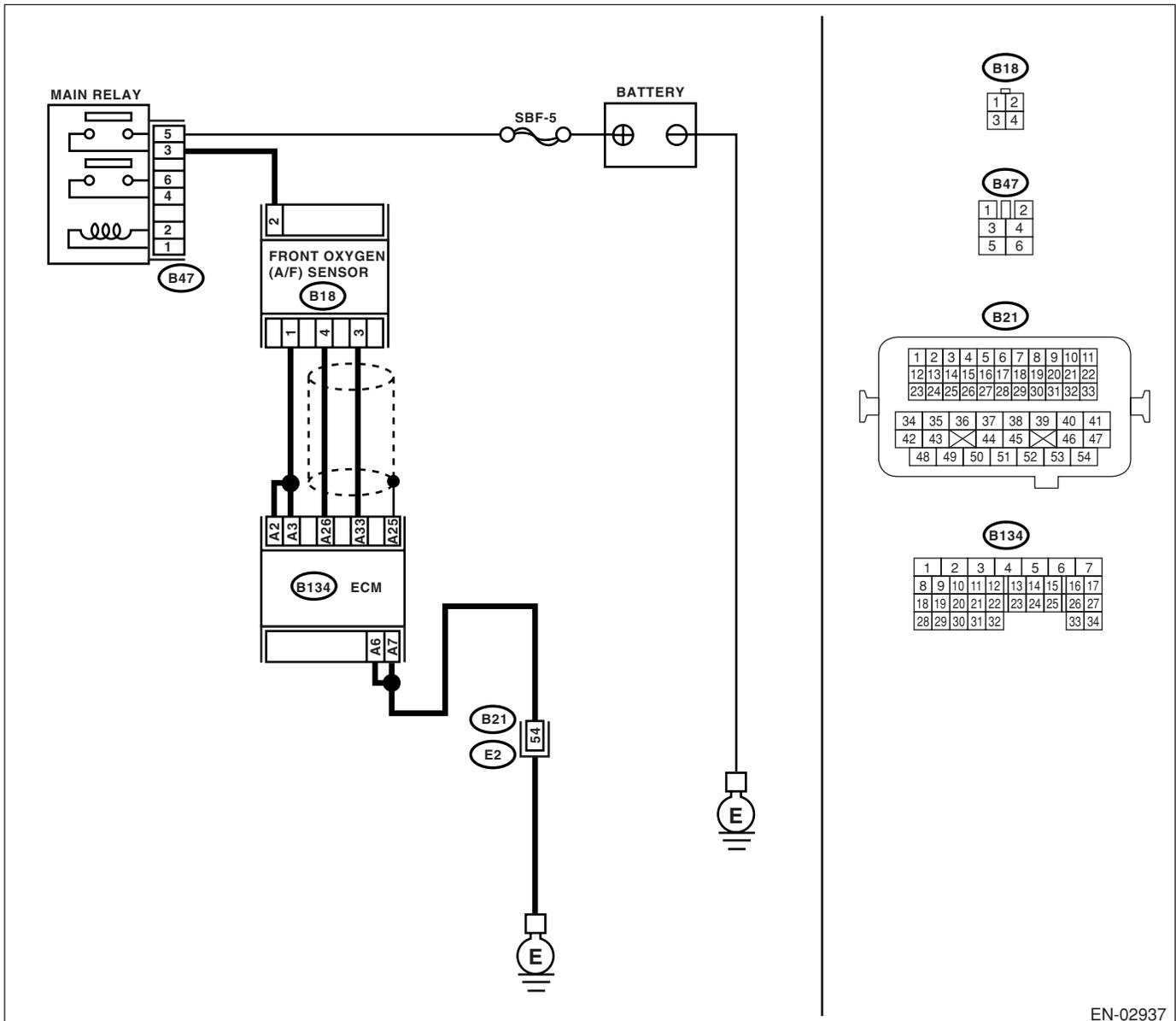
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-55, DTC P0131 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02937

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                    | Yes   | No   |
|---|--|---|--|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.<br/>                     3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/>                     (B134) No. 26 — Chassis ground:<br/>                     (B134) No. 33 — Chassis ground:</p> | <p>Is the resistance more than 1 MΩ?</p> | <p>Go to step 2.</p>  | <p>Repair the ground short circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connectors.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/>                     (B134) No. 26 — (B134) No. 33:</p>  | <p>Is the resistance more than 1 MΩ?</p> | <p>Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.&gt;</p> | <p>Repair harness short in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>            |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## Y: DTC P0132 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

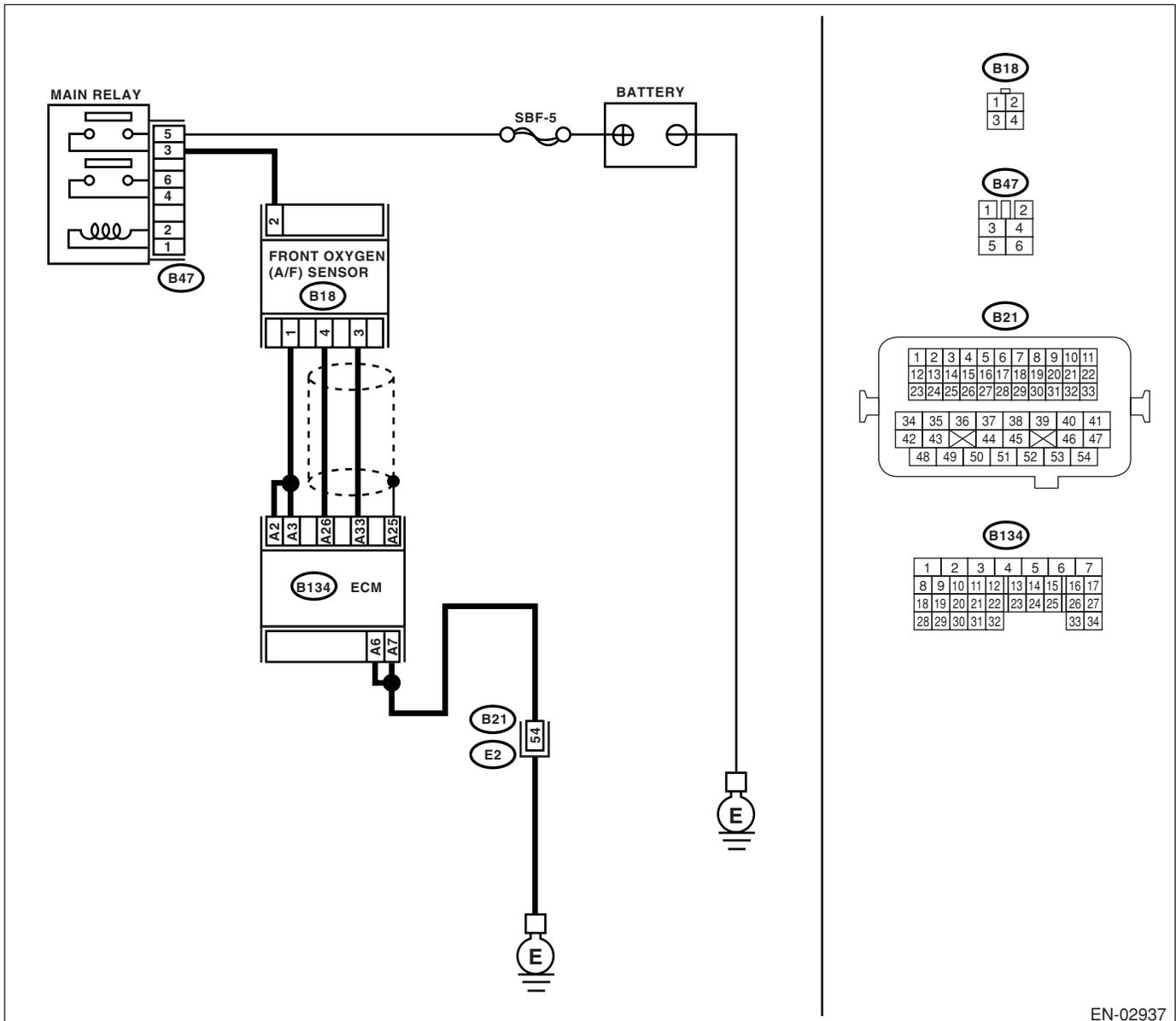
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-57, DTC P0132 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02937

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                         | Yes  | No   |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>2) Disconnect the connector from front oxygen (A/F) sensor.<br/>3) Measure the voltage of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B134) No. 26 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br/><b>(B134) No. 33 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p> | Is the voltage more than 8 V? | Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.> | Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## Z: DTC P0133 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

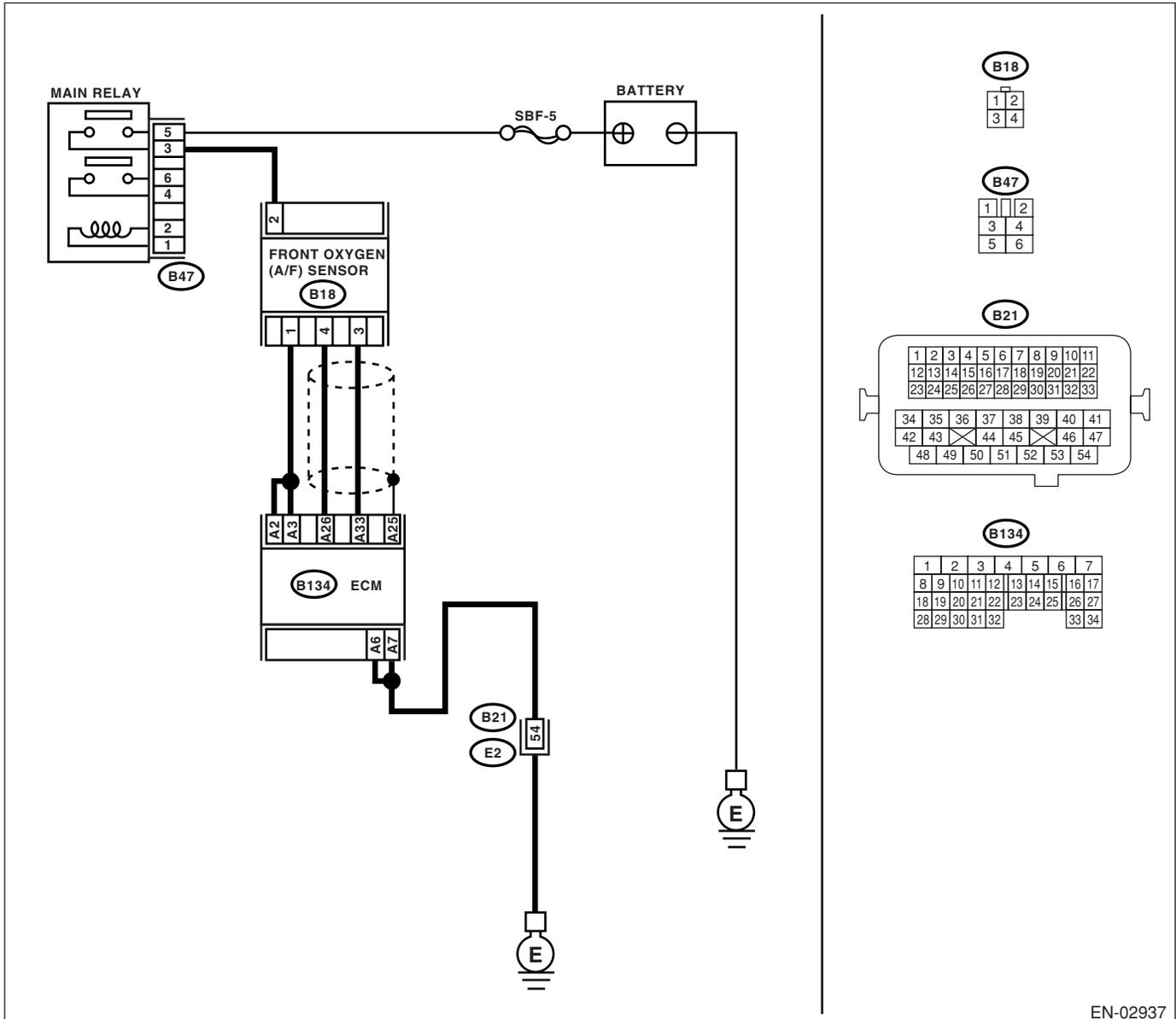
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-59, DTC P0133 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02937

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                 | Yes  | No   |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?           | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0133. | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Loose installation of front portion of exhaust pipe onto cylinder heads</li><li>• Loose connection between front exhaust pipe and front catalytic converter</li><li>• Damage of exhaust pipe resulting in a hole</li></ul> | Is there any fault in exhaust system? | Repair the exhaust system.   | Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AA:DTC P0134 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 1)

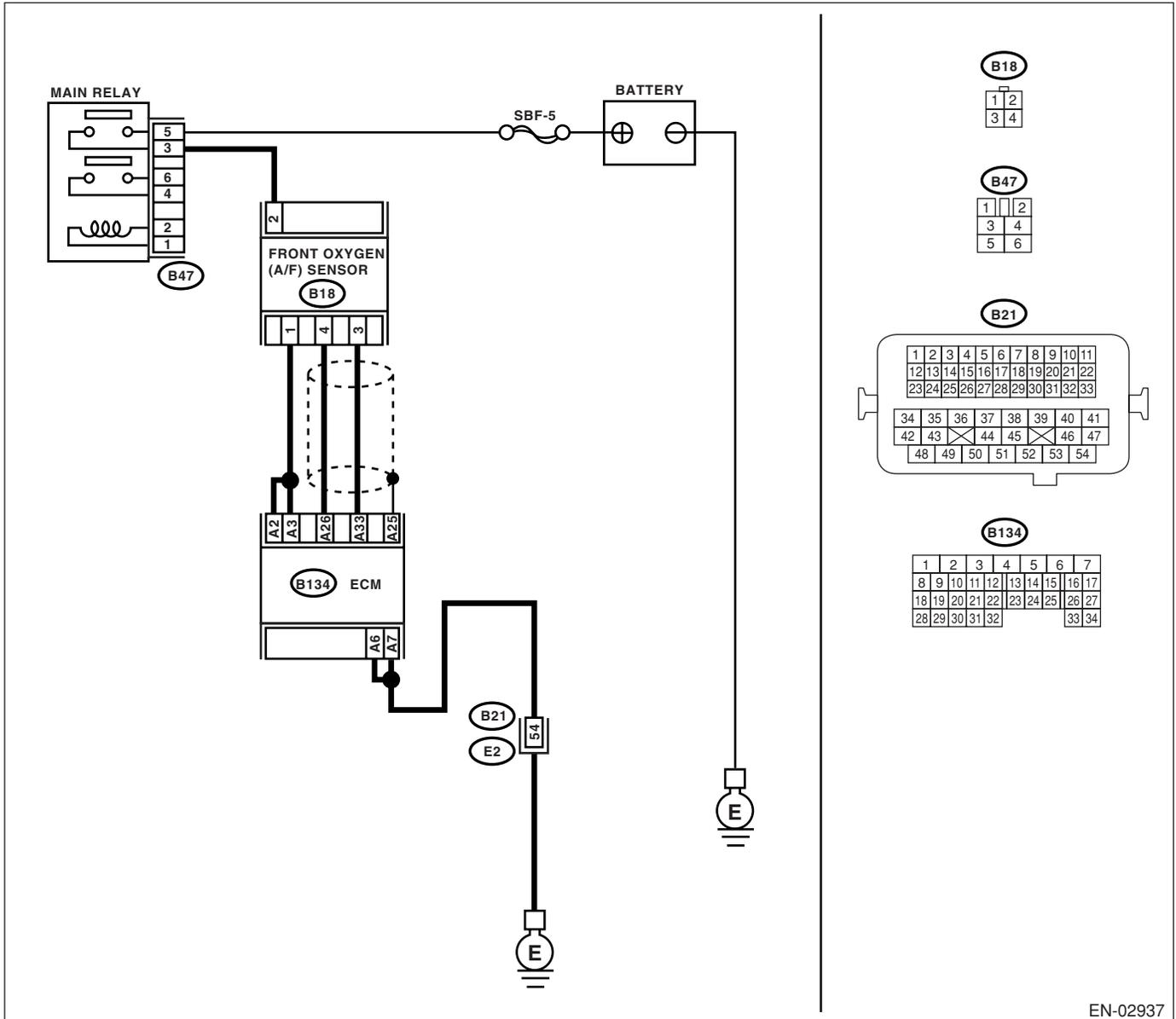
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-62, DTC P0134 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT NO ACTIVITY DETECTED (BANK 1 SENSOR 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02937

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No   |
|--|---|---|--|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor.<br/>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B134) No. 26 — (B18) No. 4:</b><br/><b>(B134) No. 33 — (B18) No. 3:</b></p> | <p>Is the resistance less than 1 <math>\Omega</math>?</p> | <p>Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.&gt;</p> | <p>Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AB:DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

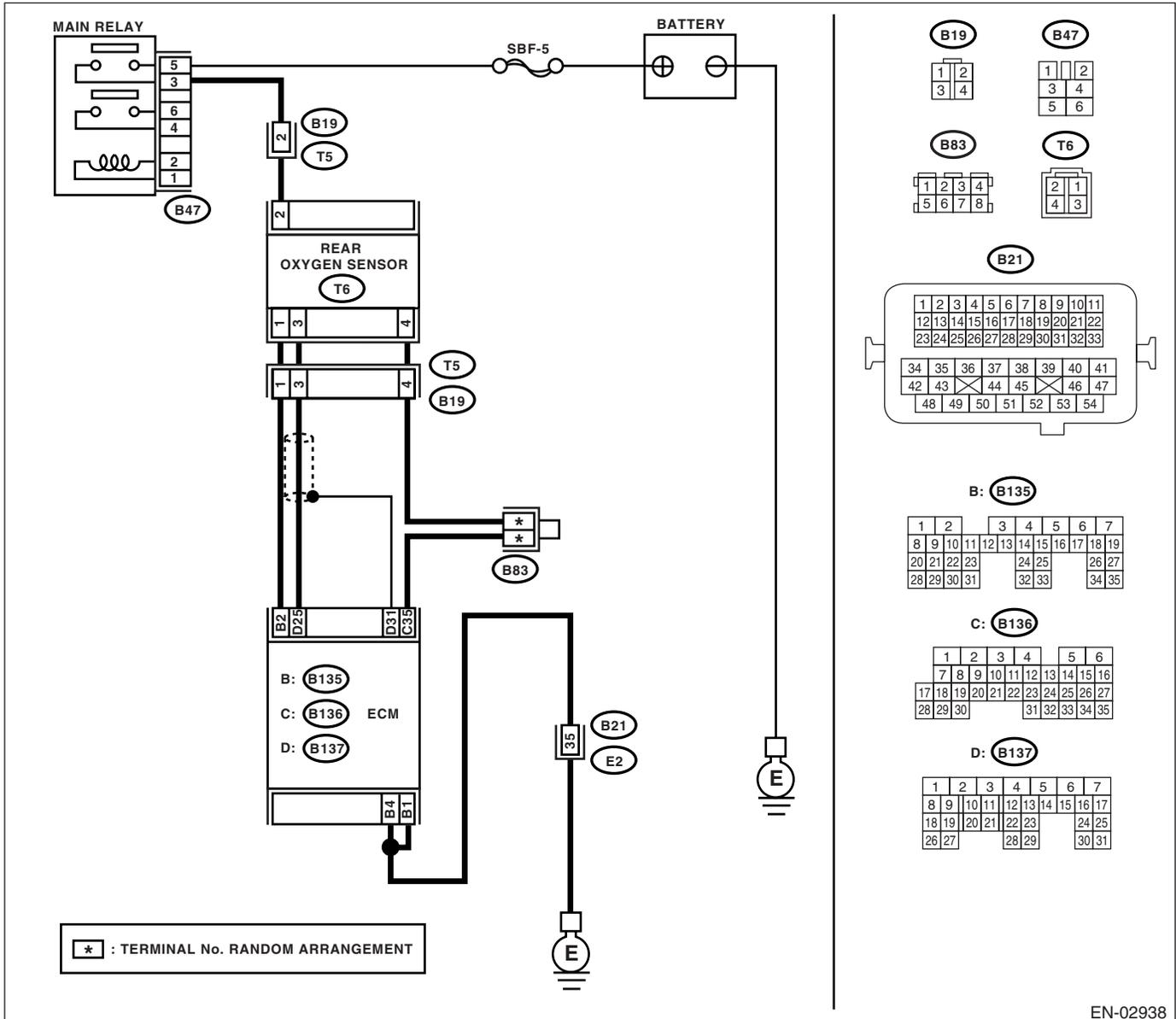
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-64, DTC P0137 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02938

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                            | Yes   | No   |
|---|----------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?      | Inspect the DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".<br><Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b><br>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is above 70°C (158°F), and keep the engine speed at 2,000 rpm to 3,000 rpm for 2 minutes.<br>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA SHOWN ON DISPLAY FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.><br>• OBD-II general scan tool<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual. | Does the value fluctuate?        | Go to step 6.   | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b><br>Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.  | Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.4 V?      | Go to step 4.   | Replace the rear oxygen sensor.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>  |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.<br>3) Measure the resistance in harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B137) No. 25 — (T6) No. 3:</b>  | Is the resistance more than 3 Ω? | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.  | Go to step 5.  |
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN REAR OXYGEN SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from rear oxygen sensor.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor harness connector and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(T6) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage more than 0.2 V?  | Replace the rear oxygen sensor.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>   | Repair the harness and connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br>• Open circuit in harness between rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector<br>• Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector<br>• Poor contact in ECM connector |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                 | Yes                                | No  |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>6</b><br><b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b><br>Check exhaust system parts.<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Loose part of exhaust system and incomplete installation</li><li>• Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts</li><li>• Looseness and ill fitting of parts between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor</li></ul> | Is there any fault in exhaust system? | Repair or replace the faulty part. | Replace the rear oxygen sensor.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Rear Oxygen Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AC:DTC P0138 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

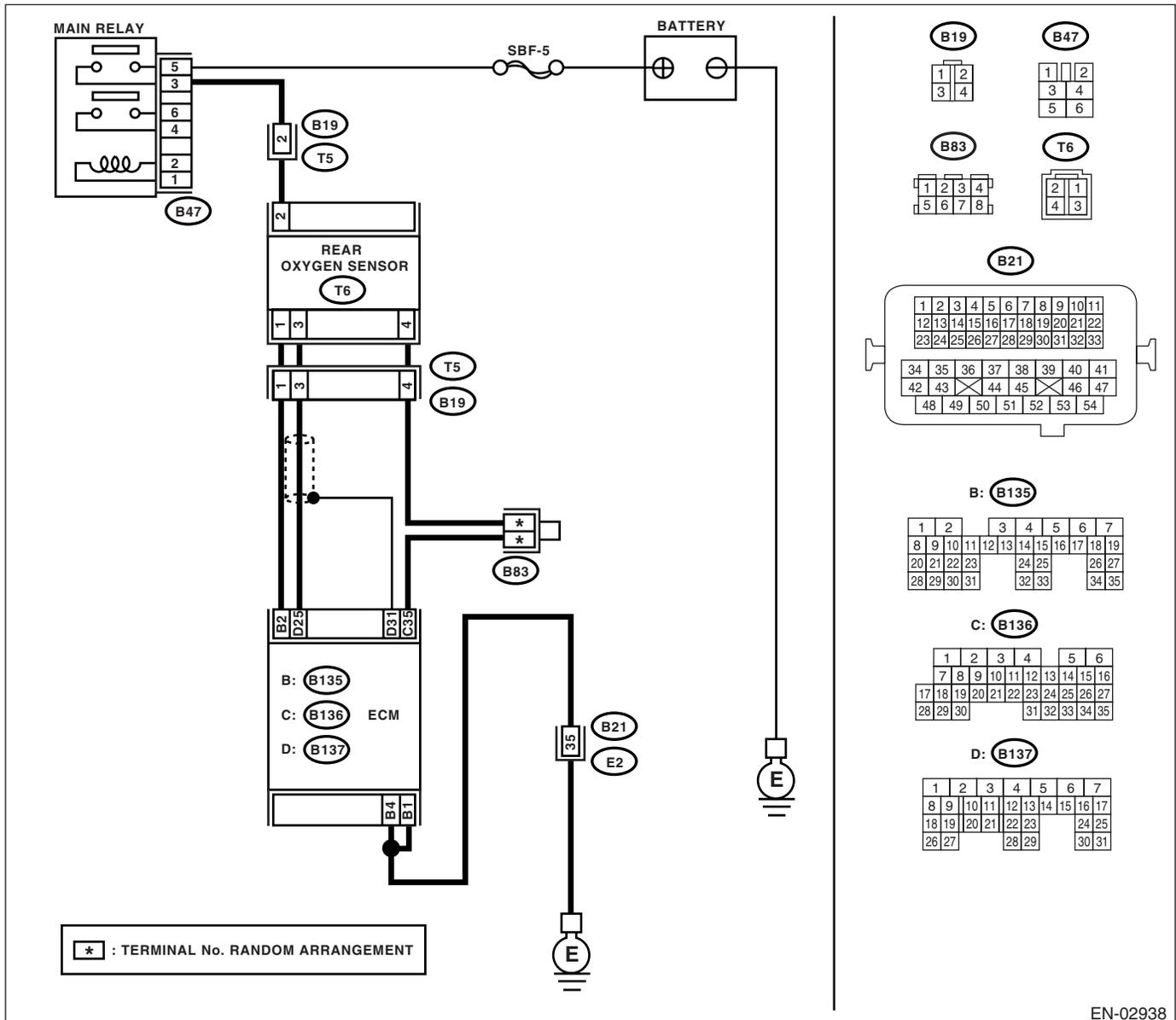
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-66, DTC P0138 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH VOLTAGE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02938

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                            | Yes   | No   |
|---|----------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?      | Inspect the DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".<br><Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b><br>1) Warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is above 70°C (158°F), and keep the engine speed at 2,000 rpm to 3,000 rpm for two minutes.<br>2) Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.<br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA SHOWN ON DISPLAY FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.><br>• OBD-II general scan tool<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual. | Does the value fluctuate?        | Go to step 6.   | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b><br>Read the data of rear oxygen sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.  | Is the voltage 0.2 — 0.4 V?      | Go to step 4.   | Replace the rear oxygen sensor.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>  |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.<br>3) Measure the resistance in harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B137) No. 25 — (T6) No. 3:</b>  | Is the resistance more than 3 Ω? | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.  | Go to step 5.  |
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN REAR OXYGEN SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from rear oxygen sensor.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Measure the voltage between rear oxygen sensor harness connector and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(T6) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage more than 0.2 V?  | Replace the rear oxygen sensor.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>   | Repair the harness and connector.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br>• Open circuit in harness between rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector<br>• Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector<br>• Poor contact in ECM connector |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                 | Yes                                | No  |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>6</b><br><b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b><br>Check exhaust system parts.<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Loose part of exhaust system and incomplete installation</li><li>• Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts</li><li>• Looseness and ill fitting of parts between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor</li></ul> | Is there any fault in exhaust system? | Repair or replace the faulty part. | Replace the rear oxygen sensor.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Rear Oxygen Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AD:DTC P0139 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2)

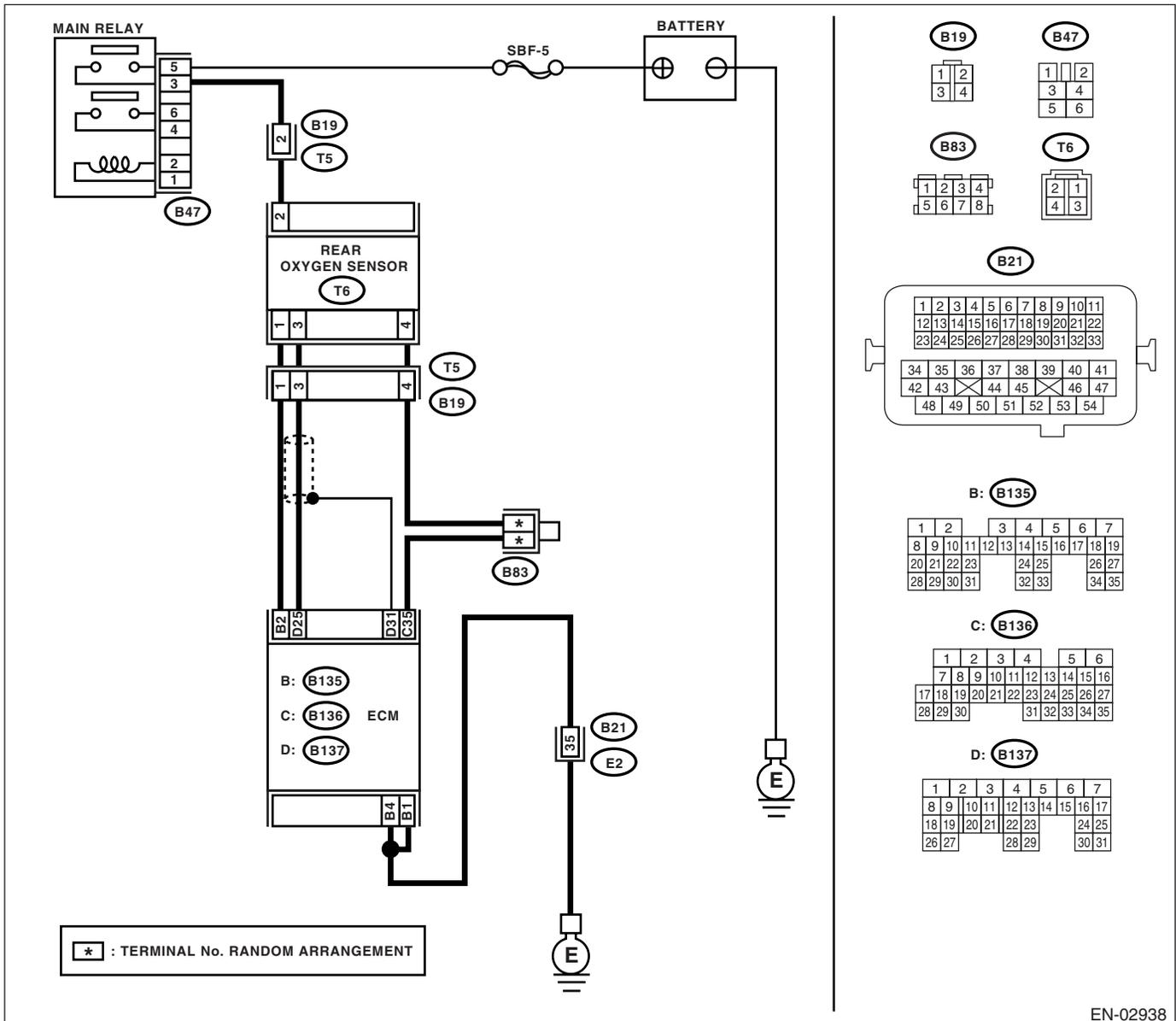
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-68, DTC P0139 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT SLOW RESPONSE (BANK 1 SENSOR 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02938

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes  | No  |
|---|--|--|---|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?                | Check DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0139. | Go to step 2.   |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B137) No. 25 — (T6) No. 3:</i> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 3.  | Repair harness and connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br>• Open circuit in harness between rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN REAR OXYGEN SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor harness connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(T6) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</i>   | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 4.  | Repair short circuit to ground in harness between rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector.   |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b><br>Measure the resistance between connector terminals of rear oxygen sensor.<br><br><i>terminals</i><br><i>No. 3 — No. 4:</i>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Replace the rear oxygen sensor.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>  | Repair connector. Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector.   |

## AE:DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1)

**NOTE:**

For diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0172. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-140, DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AF:DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-76, DTC P0172 SYSTEM TOO RICH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

| Step  | Check  | Yes                       | No  |
|---|--|---------------------------|---|
| 1<br><b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b>   | Are there holes or loose bolts on exhaust system?                            | Repair exhaust system.    | Go to step 2.   |
| 2<br><b>CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</b>  | Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hoses on air intake system? | Repair air intake system. | Go to step 3.   |
| 3<br><b>CHECK FUEL PRESSURE.</b><br><b>Warning:</b><br>• Place “NO FIRE” signs near the working area.<br>• Be careful not to spill fuel.<br>1) Release the fuel pressure.<br>(1) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump relay.<br>(2) Start the engine and run it until it stalls.<br>(3) After the engine stalls, crank it for 5 more seconds.<br>(4) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Connect the connector to fuel pump relay.<br>3) Disconnect the fuel delivery hose from fuel filter, and connect the fuel pressure gauge.<br>4) Install the fuel filler cap.<br>5) Start the engine and idle while gear position is neutral.<br>6) Measure the fuel pressure while disconnecting pressure regulator vacuum hose from intake manifold.<br><b>Warning:</b><br><b>Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge.</b><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>If fuel pressure does not increase, squeeze the fuel return hose 2 to 3 times, then measure fuel pressure again. | Is fuel pressure 284 — 314 kPa (2.9 — 3.2 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 41 — 46 psi)? | Go to step 4.             | Repair the following items.<br>Fuel pressure is too high:<br>• Clogged fuel return line or bent hose<br>Fuel pressure is too low:<br>• Improper fuel pump discharge<br>• Clogged fuel supply line |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes                  | No   |
|--|---|----------------------|--|
| <p><b>4</b></p> <p><b>CHECK FUEL PRESSURE.</b><br/>After connecting the pressure regulator vacuum hose, measure fuel pressure.</p> <p><b>Warning:</b><br/><b>Release fuel pressure before removing the fuel pressure gauge.</b></p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If fuel pressure does not increase, squeeze fuel return hose 2 to 3 times, then measure fuel pressure again.</li> <li>• If out of specification as measured at this step, check or replace pressure regulator and pressure regulator vacuum hose.</li> </ul>   | <p>Is measured value 206 — 235 kPa (2.1 — 2.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 30 — 34 psi)?</p>  | <p>Go to step 5.</p> | <p>Repair the following items.</p> <p>Fuel pressure is too high:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Faulty pressure regulator</li> <li>• Clogged fuel return line or bent hose</li> </ul> <p>Fuel pressure is too low:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Faulty pressure regulator</li> <li>• Improper fuel pump discharge</li> <li>• Clogged fuel supply line</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>5</b></p> <p><b>CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up completely.<br/>2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA SHOWN ON DISPLAY FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p>  | <p>Is engine coolant temperature more than 60°C (140°F)?</p>  | <p>Go to step 6.</p> | <p>Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>  |
| <p><b>6</b></p> <p><b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Start and warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).<br/>2) Place the shift lever in neutral position.<br/>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.<br/>4) Turn all accessory switches to OFF.<br/>5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA SHOWN ON DISPLAY FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p> | <p>Is the measured value within the following? Ignition ON: 73.3 — 106.6 kPa (550 — 800 mmHg, 21.65 — 31.50 inHg)<br/>Idling: 24.0 — 41.3 kPa (180 — 310 mmHg, 7.09 — 12.20 inHg)</p> | <p>Go to step 7.</p> | <p>Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No  |
|--|---|---|---|
| <p><b>7</b></p> <p><b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Start and warm-up the engine until engine coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).</p> <p>2) Place the shift lever in neutral position.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Open the hood.</p> <p>6) Measure the ambient temperature.</p> <p>7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor<br/>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA SHOWN ON DISPLAY FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</li> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool<br/>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</li> </ul> | <p>Subtract the ambient temperature from intake air temperature, and is the value from – 10°C (14°F) to 50°C (122°F)?</p> | <p>Replace the ECM.<br/>&lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).&gt;</p> | <p>Check mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p> |

## AG:DTC P0181 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

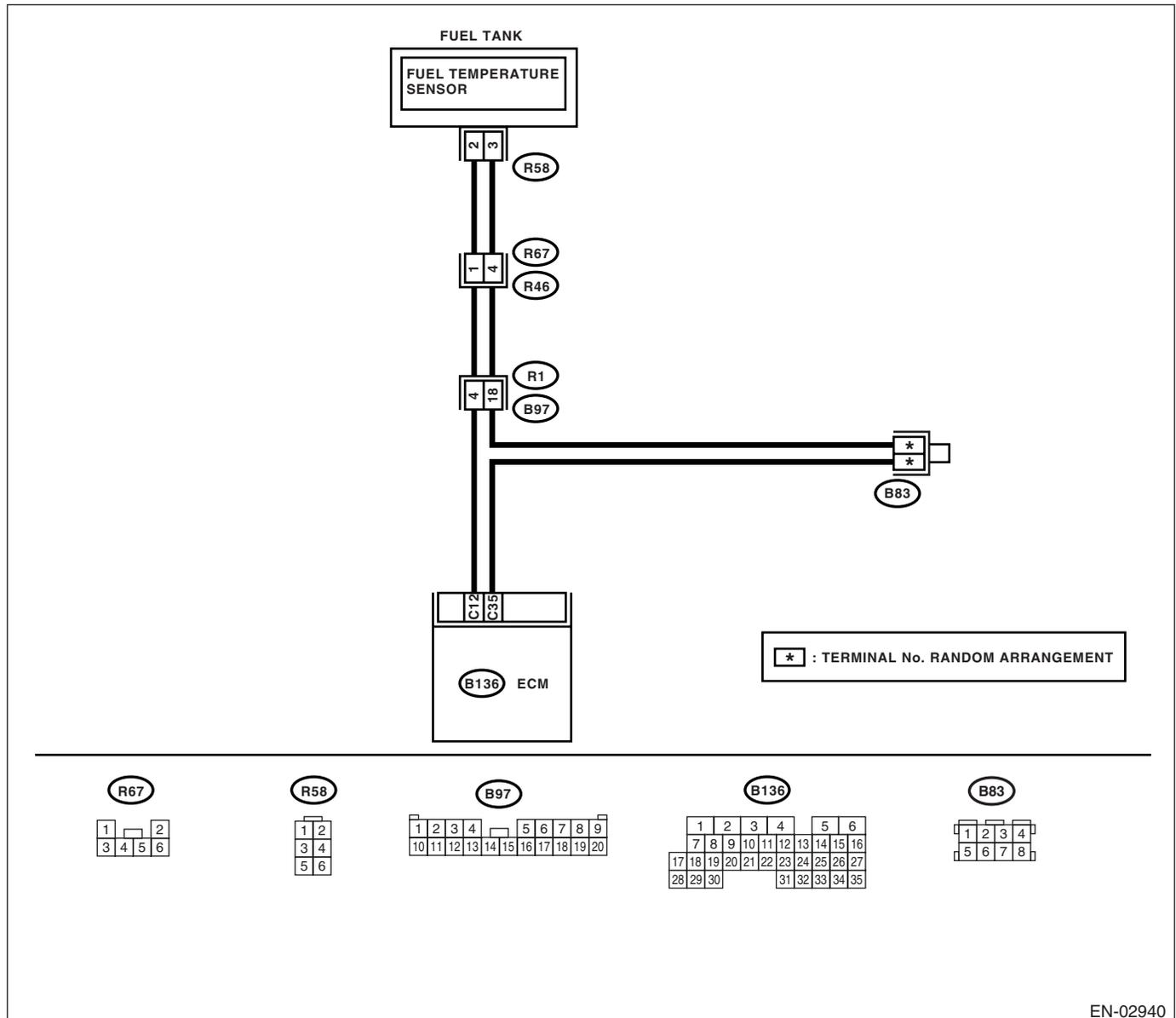
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-78, DTC P0181 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                       | Yes  | No  |
|---|-----------------------------|--|---|
| 1<br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b> | Is any other DTC displayed? | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0181. | Replace the fuel temperature sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-9, Fuel Temperature Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AH:DTC P0182 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

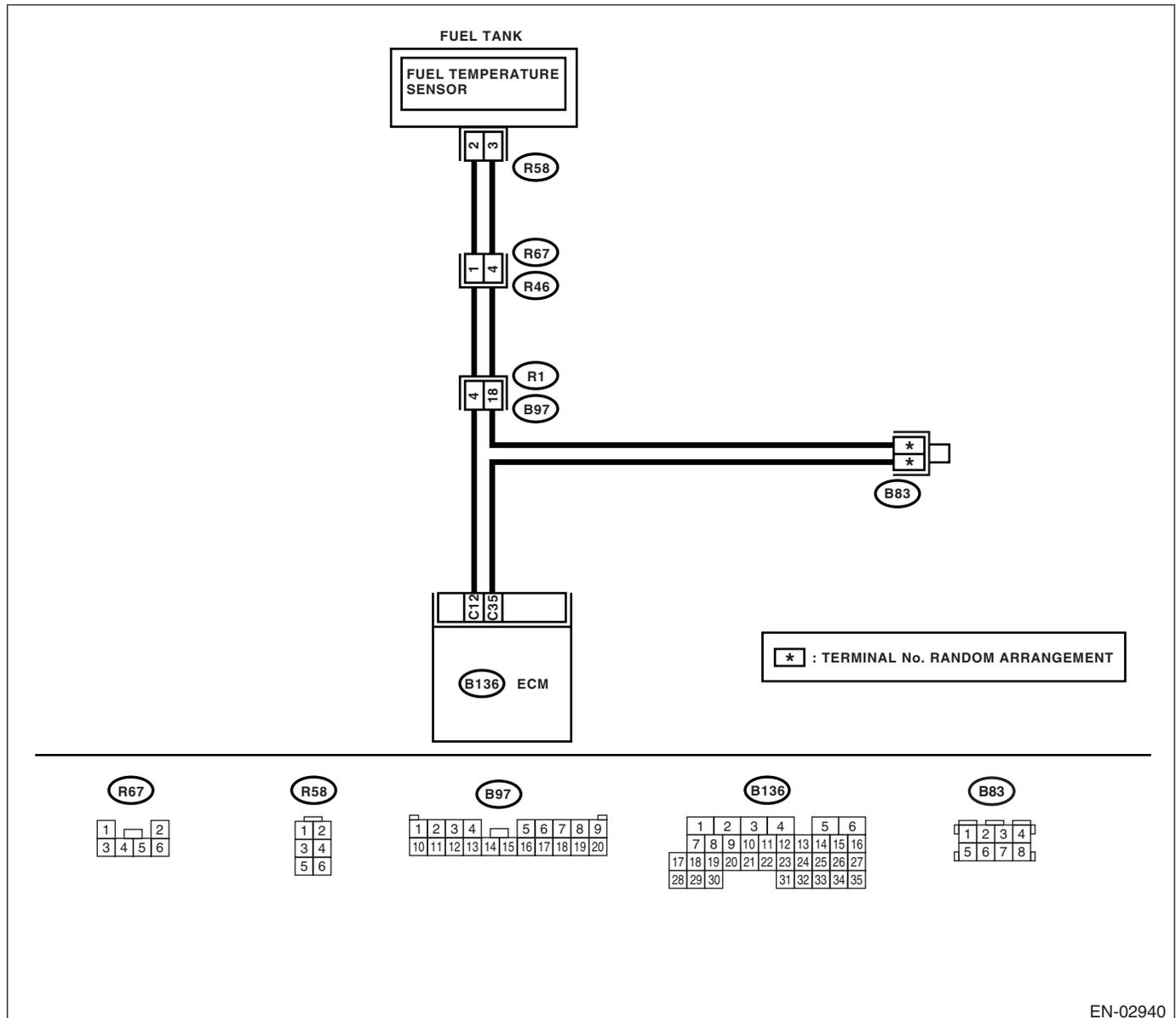
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-81, DTC P0182 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                       | Yes   | No   |
|--|---|---|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b><br>1) Start the engine.<br>2) Read the data of fuel temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>   | Is the temperature more than 150°C (302°F)? | Go to step 2.   | The malfunction indicator light may light up, however, the circuit is returned to the normal status at the moment. |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Remove the access hole lid.<br>3) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump.<br>4) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>5) Read the data of fuel temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> | Is the temperature less than -40°C (-40°F)? | Replace the fuel temperature sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-9, Fuel Temperature Sensor.> | Repair short circuit to ground in harness between fuel pump and ECM connector.                                     |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AI: DTC P0183 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

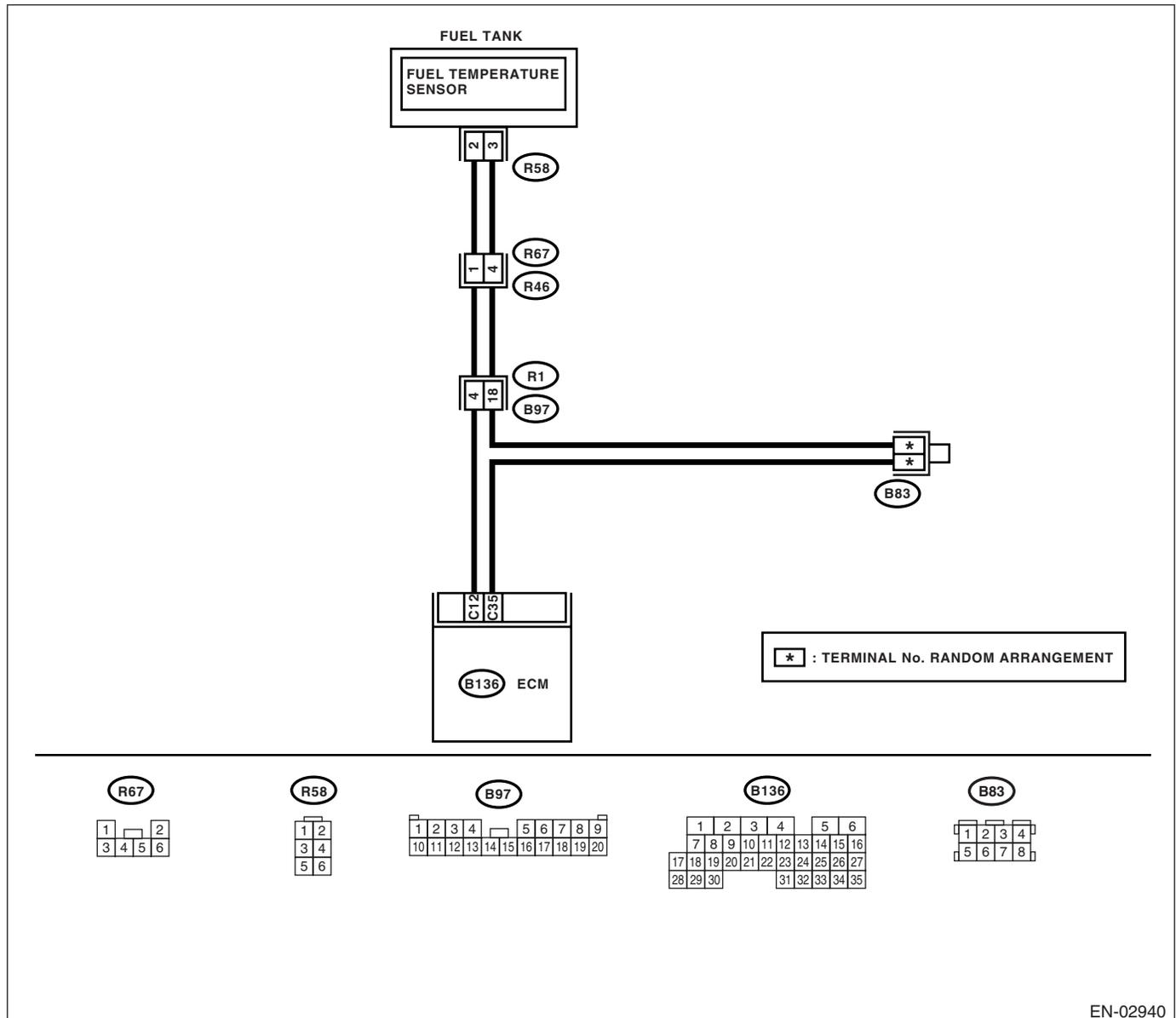
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-83, DTC P0183 FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                       | Yes   | No   |
|--|---|---|--|
| <b>1 CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b><br>1) Start the engine.<br>2) Read the data of fuel temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedures, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>   | Is the temperature less than -40°C (-40°F)? | Go to step 2.   | Repair poor contact.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br>• Poor contact in fuel pump connector<br>• Poor contact in ECM connector<br>• Poor contact in coupling connector<br>• Poor contact in joint connector                                      |
| <b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Remove the access hole lid.<br>3) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump.<br>4) Measure the voltage between fuel pump connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(R58) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> | Is the voltage more than 10 V?              | Repair short circuit to battery in harness between ECM and fuel pump connector. | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between fuel pump connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(R58) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>   | Is the voltage more than 10 V?              | Repair short circuit to battery in harness between ECM and fuel pump connector. | Go to step 4.  |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the voltage between fuel pump connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(R58) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>  | Is the voltage more than 4 V?               | Go to step 5.   | Repair harness and connector.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and fuel pump connector<br>• Poor contact in fuel pump connector<br>• Poor contact in ECM connector<br>• Poor contact in coupling connector |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                    | Yes   | No   |
|--|--|---|--|
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between fuel pump connector and ECM.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(R58) No. 3 — (B136) No. 35:</b></i> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ? | Replace the fuel temperature sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-9, Fuel Temperature Sensor.> | Repair harness and connector.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and fuel pump connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in fuel pump connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul> |

## AJ:DTC P0222 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “B” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-85, DTC P0222 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “B” CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

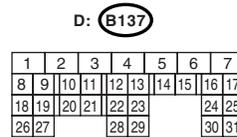
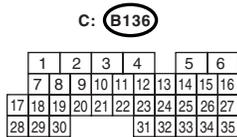
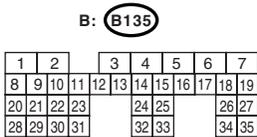
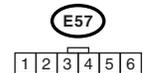
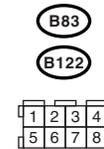
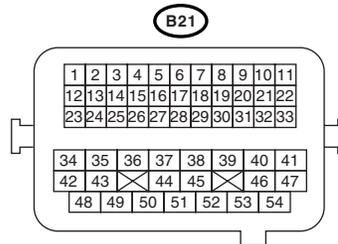
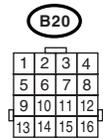
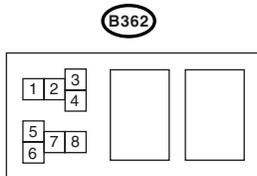
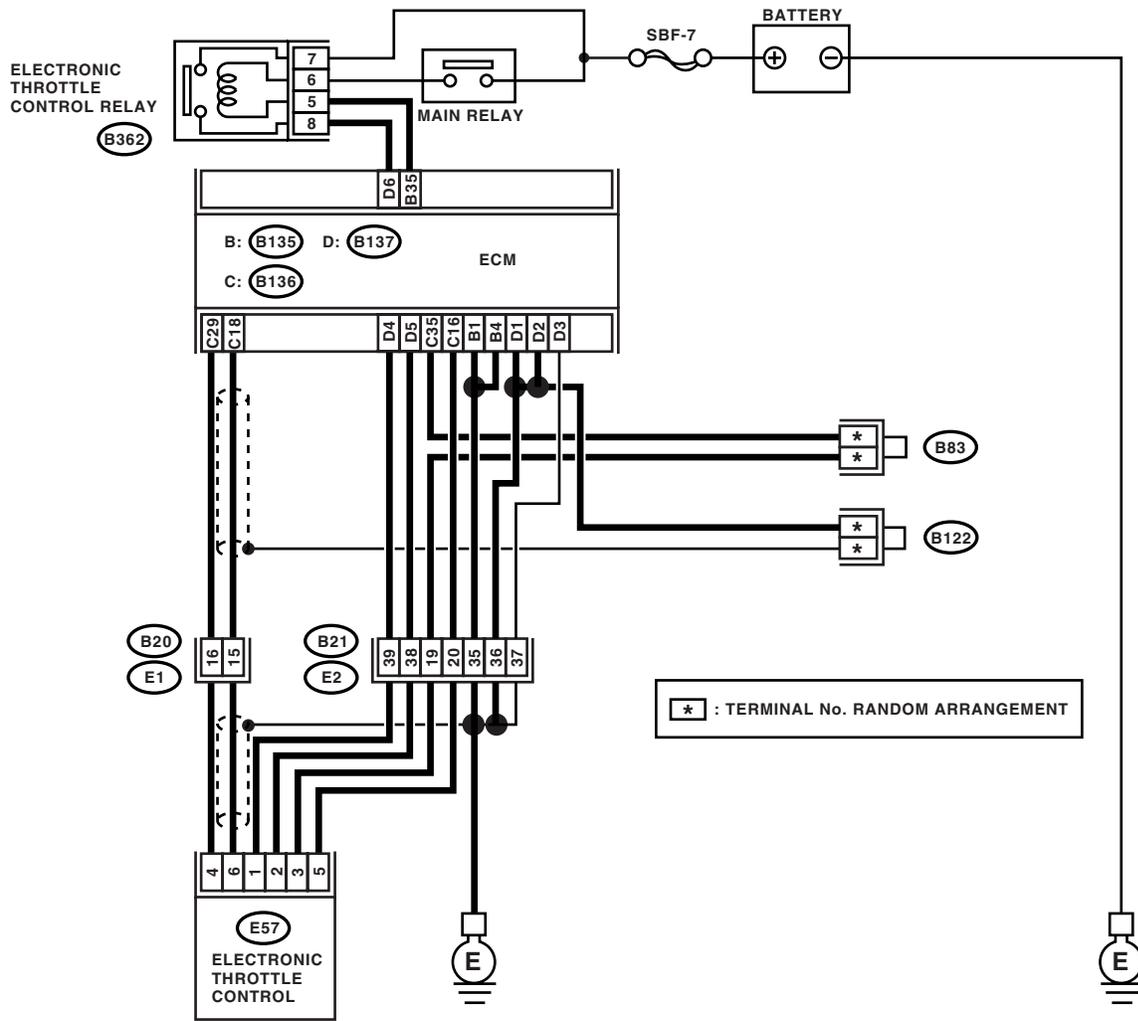
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02939

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                      | Yes  | No   |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>1 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>   | Is the voltage more than 0.8 V?            | Go to step 2.  | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>2 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check the poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.   | Is there poor contact?                     | Repair the poor contact.   | Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.  |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Disconnect the connectors from the electronic throttle control control.<br>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(B136) No. 16 — (E57) No. 5:<br>(B136) No. 29 — (E57) No. 4: | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 4.  | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.  |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(B136) No. 29 — Chassis ground:<br>(B136) No. 16 — Chassis ground:   | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 5.  | Repair the chassis short circuit of harness.   |
| <b>5 CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):   | Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?                | Go to step 6.  | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <b>6 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT INSIDE THE ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:   | Is the resistance more than 10 $\Omega$ ?  | Repair the poor contact of electronic throttle control connector.<br>Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **AK:DTC P0223 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “B” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-87, DTC P0223 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “B” CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

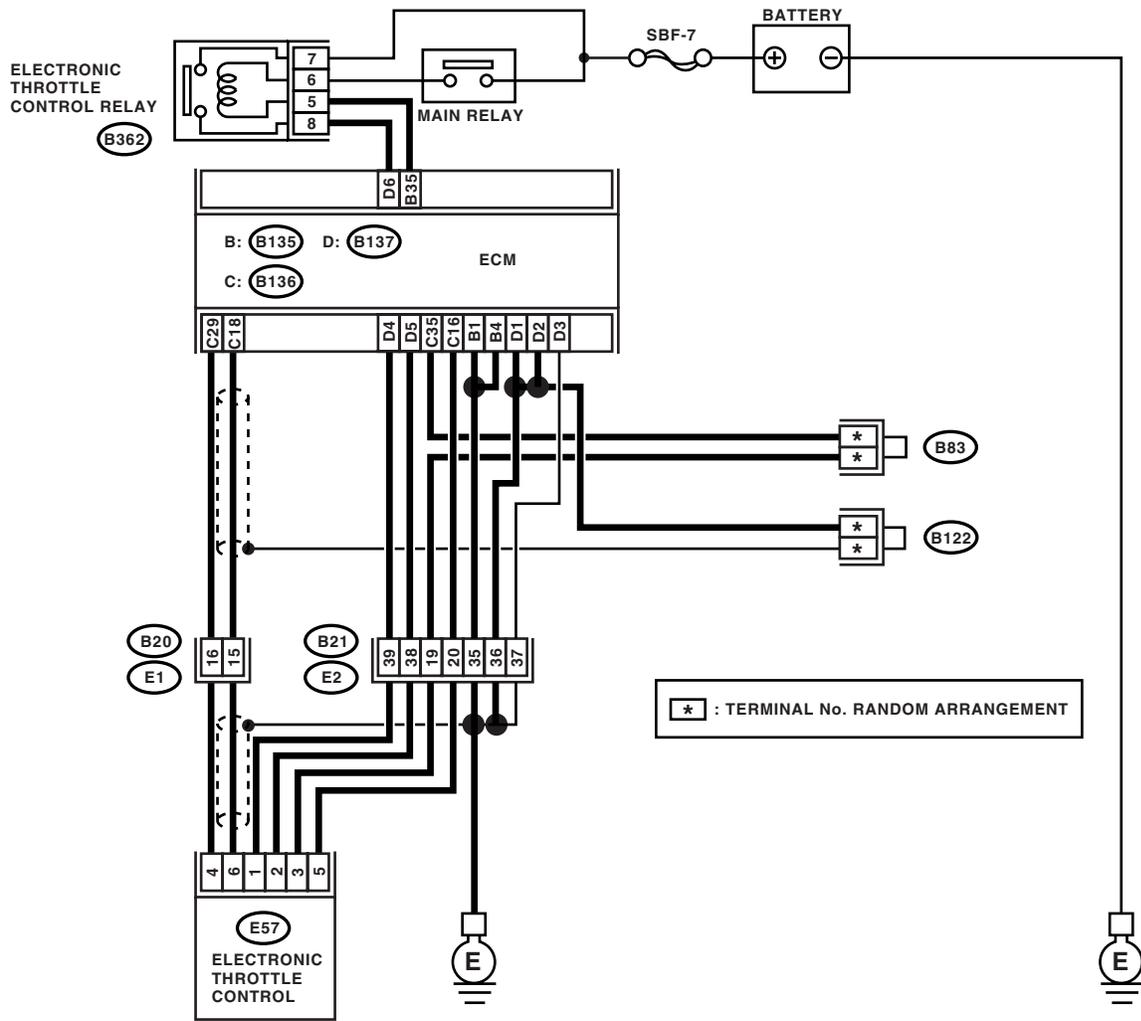
#### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

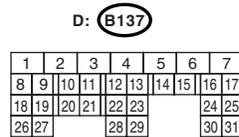
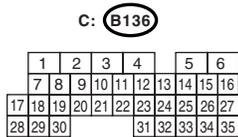
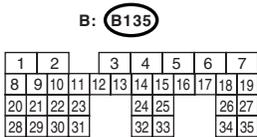
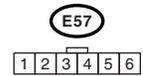
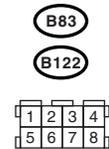
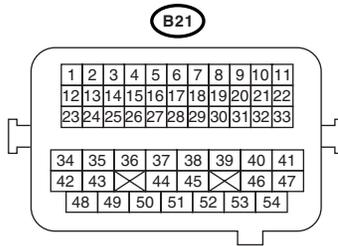
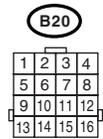
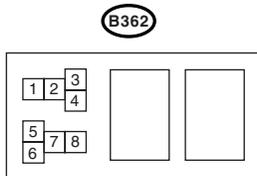
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



\* : TERMINAL No. RANDOM ARRANGEMENT



EN-02939

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes  | No   |
|--|---|--|--|
| <b>1 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>   | Is the voltage less than 4.73 V?  | Go to step 2.  | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>2 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check the poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.   | Is there poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control? | Repair the poor contact.   | Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.  |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Disconnect the connectors from the electronic throttle control control.<br>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 35 — (E57) No. 3:</i><br><i>(B136) No. 29 — (E57) No. 4:</i> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?  | Go to step 4.  | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.  |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>  | Is the voltage less than 10 V?  | Go to step 5.  | Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector. |
| <b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance between connector terminals.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 29 — (B136) No. 16:</i>  | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ?                                      | Repair the poor contact. Repair the electronic throttle control. | Sensor power supply circuit may be shorted.  |

## AL:DTC P0230 FUEL PUMP PRIMARY CIRCUIT

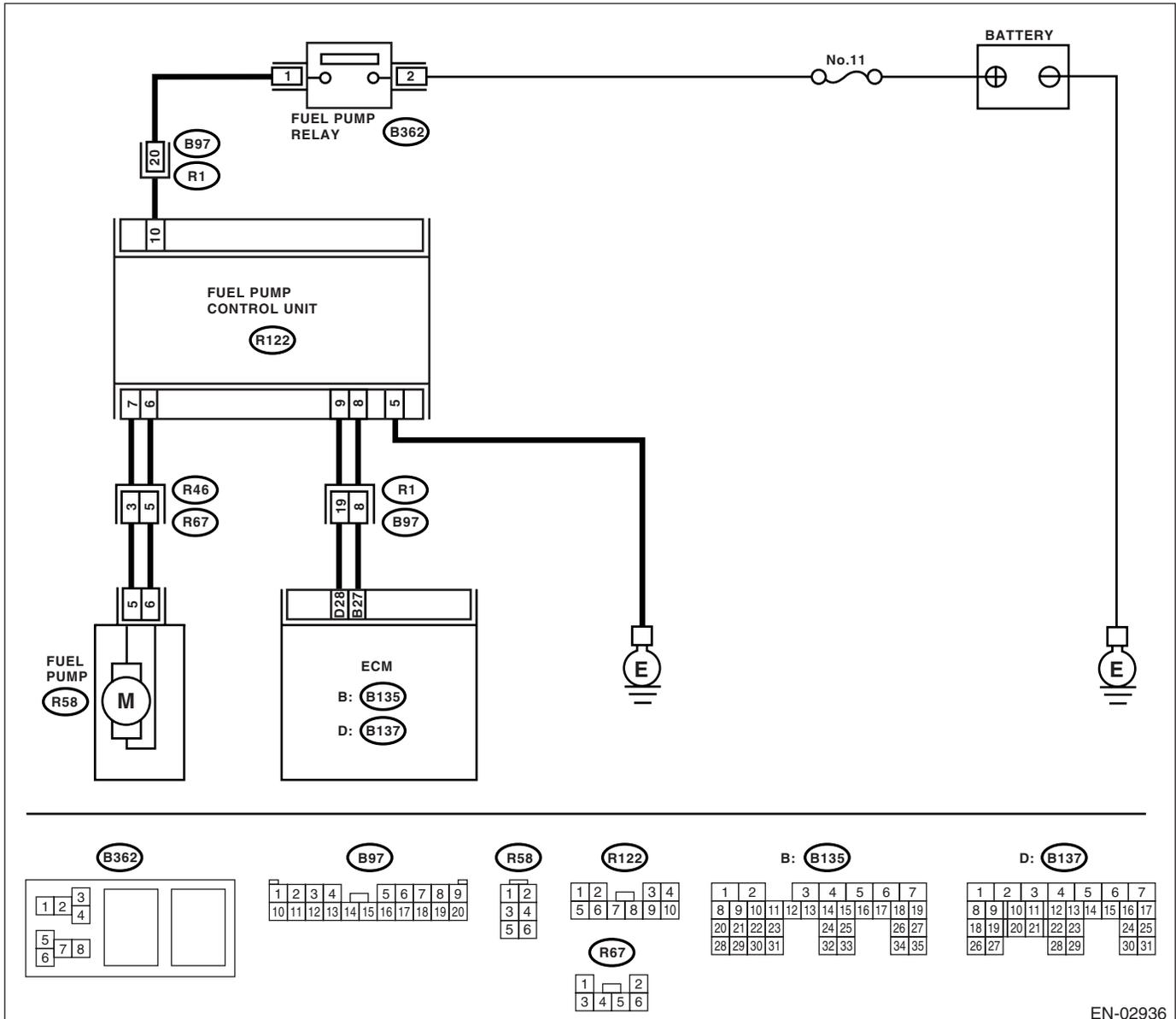
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-89, DTC P0230 FUEL PUMP PRIMARY CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02936

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                     | Yes           | No   |
|---|---|---------------|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT TO FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump control unit.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Measure the voltage between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(R122) No. 10 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i> | Is the voltage more than 10 V?            | Go to step 2. | Repair the power supply circuit.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open or ground short circuit in harness between fuel pump relay and fuel pump control unit</li> <li>• Poor contact in fuel pump control unit connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in fuel pump relay connector</li> </ul> |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT OF FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance of harness between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(R122) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b></i>  | Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?  | Go to step 3. | Repair the harness and connector.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground</li> <li>• Poor contact in fuel pump control unit connector</li> </ul>   |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT AND FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump.<br>2) Measure the resistance of harness between fuel pump control unit and fuel pump connector.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(R122) No. 7 — (R58) No. 5:</b></i><br><i><b>(R122) No. 6 — (R58) No. 6:</b></i>                       | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?  | Go to step 4. | Repair the open circuit between fuel pump control unit and fuel pump.  |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT AND FUEL PUMP CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(R122) No. 7 — Chassis ground:</b></i><br><i><b>(R122) No. 6 — Chassis ground:</b></i>  | Is the resistance more than 1 $M\Omega$ ? | Go to step 5. | Repair the ground short circuit between fuel pump control unit and fuel pump.  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes  | No  |
|---|--|--|---|
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance in harness between fuel pump control unit and ECM connector.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(R122) No. 9 — (B137) No. 28:<br>(R122) No. 8 — (B135) No. 27: | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                           | Go to step 6.  | Repair the harness and connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit between fuel pump control unit and ECM</li> <li>• Poor contact in fuel pump control unit and ECM connector</li> </ul> |
| <b>6</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL PUMP CONTROL UNIT AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between fuel pump control unit and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(R122) No. 9 — Chassis ground:<br>(R122) No. 8 — Chassis ground:   | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ?                         | Go to step 7.  | Repair the ground short circuit between fuel pump control unit and ECM.   |
| <b>7</b><br><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in ECM and fuel pump control unit connector.   | Is there poor contact in ECM and fuel pump control unit connector? | Repair the poor contact in ECM and fuel pump control unit.   | Go to step 8.   |
| <b>8</b><br><b>CHECK EXPERIENCE OF RUNNING OUT OF FUEL.</b>   | Did the vehicle experience running out of fuel?                    | Finish the diagnosis.<br><br>NOTE:<br>DTC record may be conducted as a result of fuel pump idling while running out of fuel. | Replace the fuel pump control unit.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-43, Fuel Pump Control Unit.>   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AM:DTC P0244 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" RANGE/PERFORMANCE

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-91, DTC P0244 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

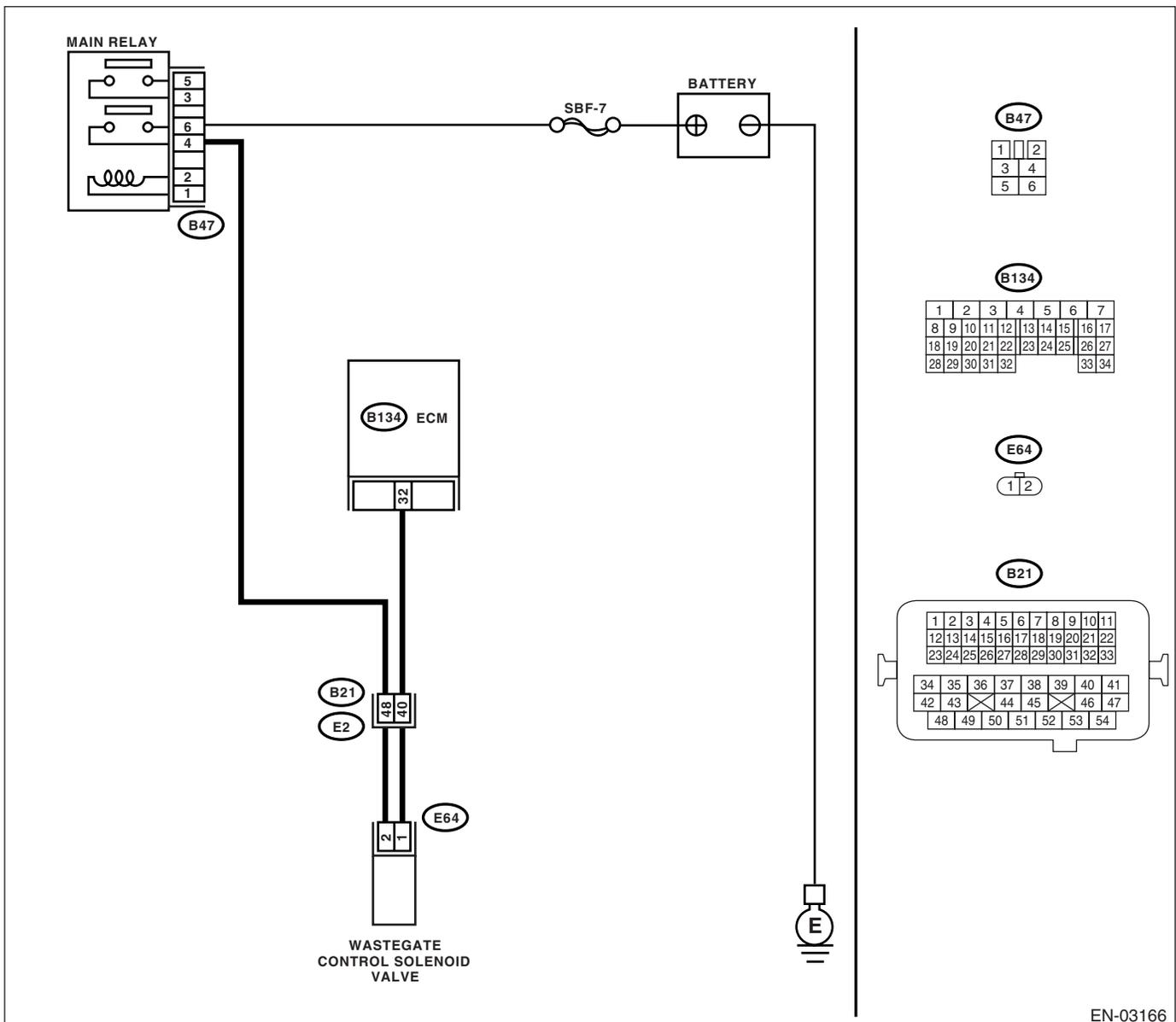
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03166

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                       | Yes   | No  |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---|
| 1<br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b> | Is any other DTC displayed? | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0244. | Replace the wastegate control solenoid valve.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-34, Wastegate Control Solenoid Valve.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AN:DTC P0245 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" LOW DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-93, DTC P0245 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

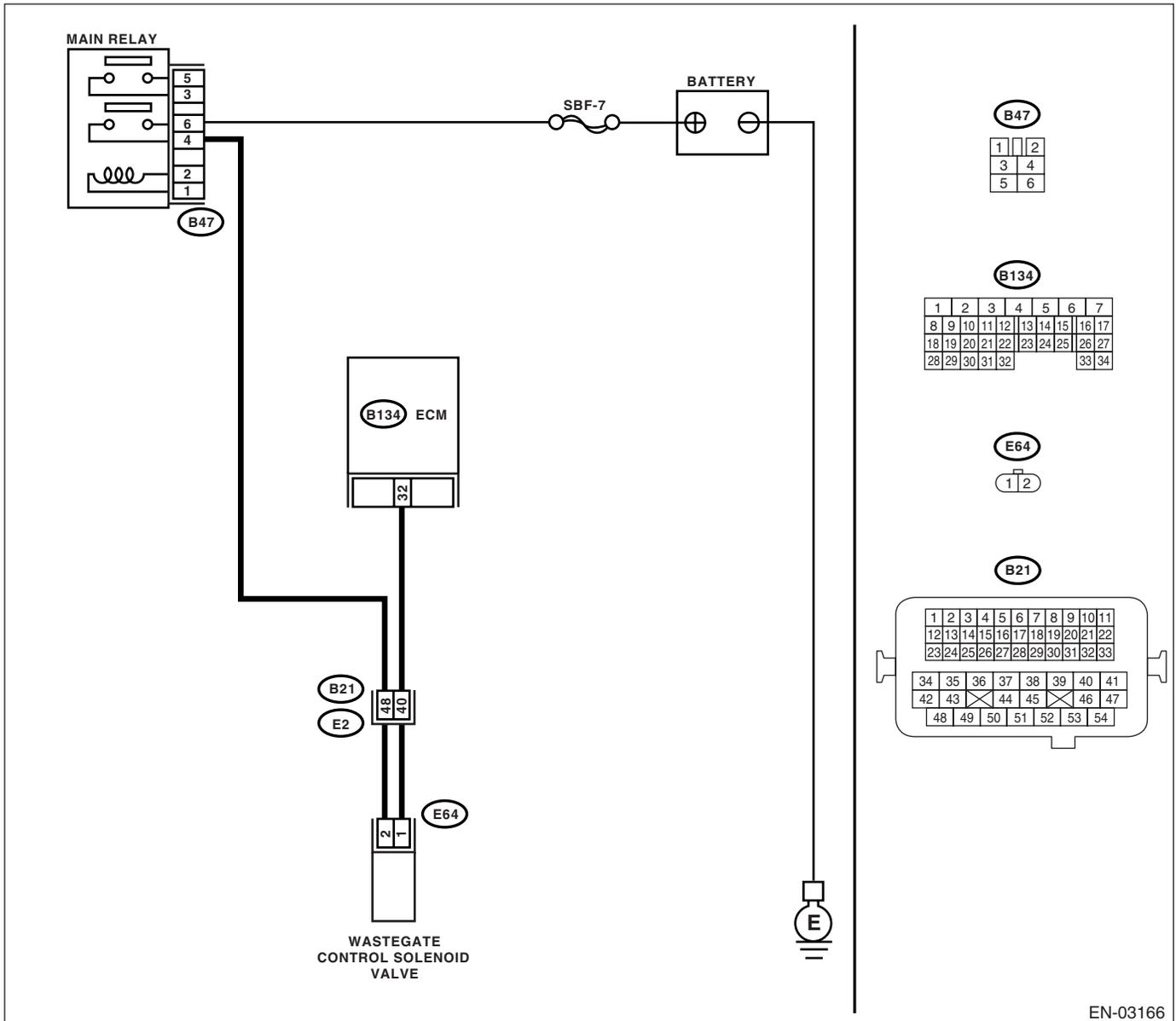
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03166

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes   | No   |
|--|--|---|--|
| <b>1 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B134) No. 32 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i>  | Is the voltage more than 10 V?                                       | Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN WASTEGATE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connectors from wastegate control solenoid valve and ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance in harness between wastegate control solenoid valve connector and engine ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(E64) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b></i> | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ?                           | Go to step 3.   | Repair the ground short circuit in harness between ECM and wastegate control solenoid valve connector.   |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN WASTEGATE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between wastegate control solenoid valve of harness connector and ECM.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B134) No. 32 — (E64) No. 1:</b></i>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                             | Go to step 4.   | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and wastegate control solenoid valve connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and wastegate control solenoid valve connector |
| <b>4 CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>1) Remove the wastegate control solenoid valve.<br>2) Measure the resistance between wastegate control solenoid valve terminals.<br><i><b>Terminals</b></i><br><i><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></i>  | Is the resistance 30 — 34 $\Omega$ ?                                 | Go to step 5.   | Replace the wastegate control solenoid valve.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-34, Wastegate Control Solenoid Valve.>  |
| <b>5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO WASTEGATE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between wastegate control solenoid valve and engine ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(E64) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></i>   | Is the voltage more than 10 V?                                       | Go to step 6.   | Repair the open circuit in harness between main relay and wastegate control solenoid valve connector.  |
| <b>6 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in wastegate control solenoid valve connector.  | Is there poor contact in wastegate control solenoid valve connector? | Repair the poor contact in wastegate control solenoid valve connector.  | Replace the ECM.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AO:DTC P0246 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" HIGH DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-95, DTC P0246 TURBO/SUPER CHARGER WASTEGATE SOLENOID "A" HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

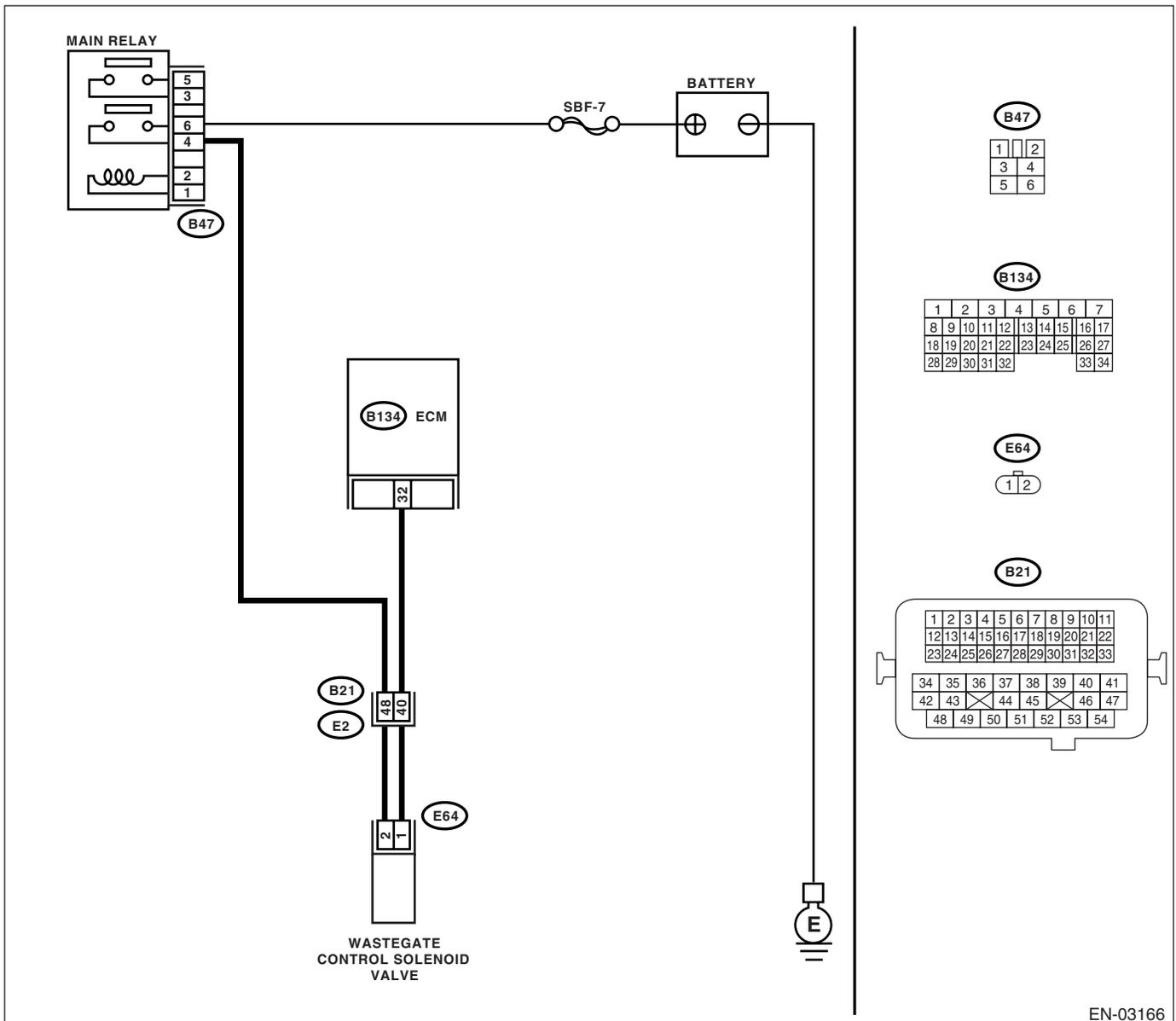
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03166

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                    | Yes  | No   |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B134) No. 32 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i>  | Is the voltage more than 10 V?           | Go to step 3.  | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in ECM connector.   | Is there poor contact in ECM connector?  | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.  | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN WASTEGATE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from wastegate control solenoid valve.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B134) No. 32 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i> | Is the voltage more than 10 V?           | Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM and wastegate control solenoid valve connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> | Go to step 4.  |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance between wastegate control solenoid valve terminals.<br><i><b>Terminals</b></i><br><i><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></i>  | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ? | Replace the wastegate control solenoid valve and ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-34, Wastegate Control Solenoid Valve.> <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>                       | Go to step 5.  |
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in ECM connector.   | Is the poor contact in ECM connector?    | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.  | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **AP:DTC P0301 CYLINDER 1 MISFIRE DETECTED**

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0304. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-164, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

### **AQ:DTC P0302 CYLINDER 2 MISFIRE DETECTED**

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0304. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-164, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

### **AR:DTC P0303 CYLINDER 3 MISFIRE DETECTED**

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0304. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-164, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

### **AS:DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs. (A misfire which could damage catalyst occurs.)
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-102, DTC P0304 CYLINDER 4 MISFIRE DETECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Engine stalls.
- Erroneous idling
- Rough driving

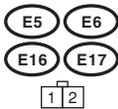
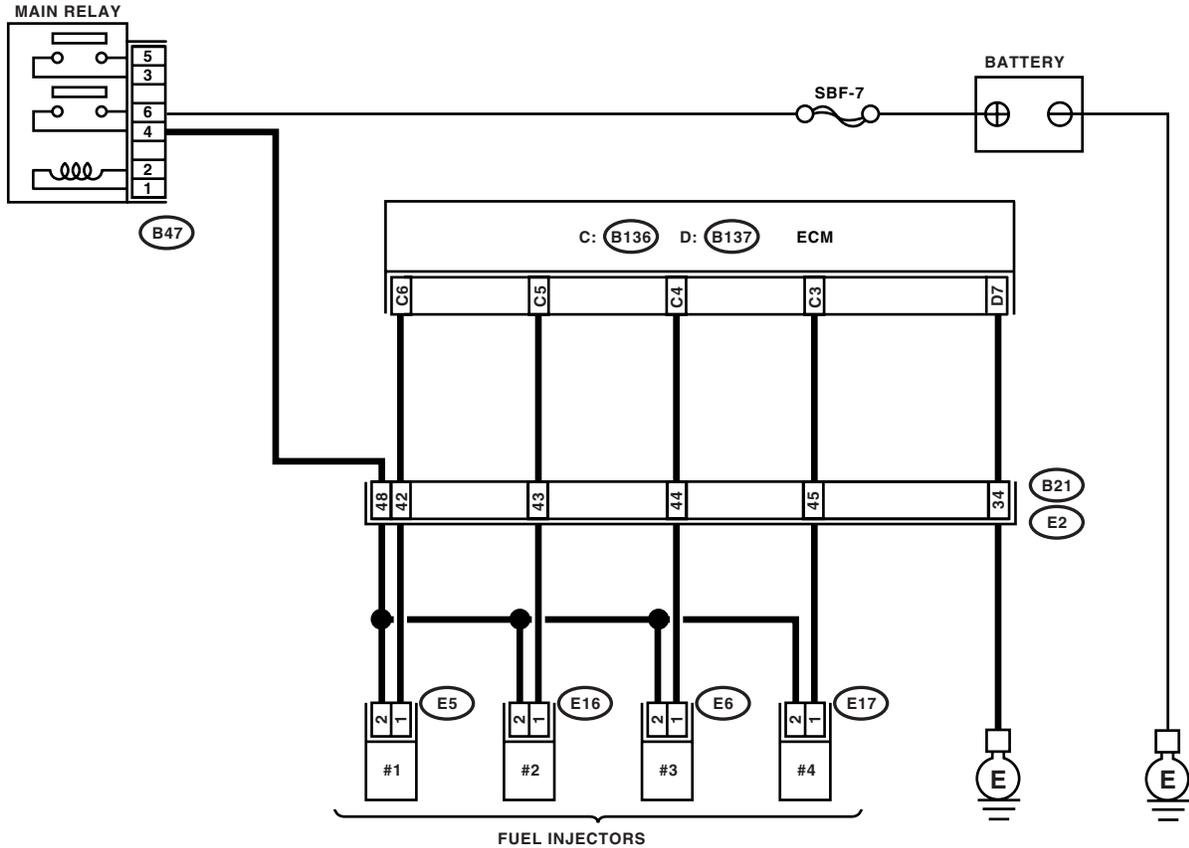
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

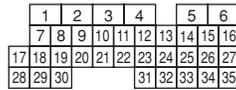
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

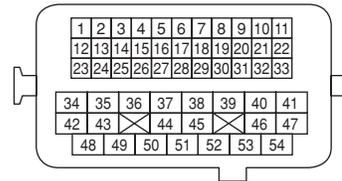
## WIRING DIAGRAM:



C: B136



B21



B47



D: B137



EN-03164

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes   | No   |
|---|--|---|--|
| <b>1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?                | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground on faulty cylinders.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>#1 (B136) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br><b>#2 (B136) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br><b>#3 (B136) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br><b>#4 (B136) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>   | Is the voltage more than 10 V?             | Go to step 7.   | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL INJECTOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinders.<br>3) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and engine ground on faulty cylinders.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>#1 (E5) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b><br><b>#2 (E16) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b><br><b>#3 (E6) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b><br><b>#4 (E17) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b> | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 4.   | Repair the ground short circuit in harness between fuel injector and ECM connector.  |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL INJECTOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness connector between ECM connector and fuel injector on faulty cylinders.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>#1 (B136) No. 6 — (E5) No. 1:</b><br><b>#2 (B136) No. 5 — (E16) No. 1:</b><br><b>#3 (B136) No. 4 — (E6) No. 1:</b><br><b>#4 (B136) No. 3 — (E17) No. 1:</b>  | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 5.   | Repair the harness and connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and fuel injector connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> |
| <b>5 CHECK FUEL INJECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder.<br><b>Terminals</b><br><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b>  | Is the resistance 5 — 20 $\Omega$ ?        | Go to step 6.   | Replace the faulty fuel injector. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-29, Fuel Injector.>  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes   | No   |
|---|--|---|--|
| <b>6</b><br><b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY LINE.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between fuel injector and engine ground on faulty cylinders.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>#1 (E5) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b><br><b>#2 (E16) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b><br><b>#3 (E6) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b><br><b>#4 (E17) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>   | Is the voltage more than 10 V?   | Repair the poor contact in all connectors in fuel injector circuit.   | Repair the harness and connector.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between main relay and fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in main relay connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders</li> </ul> |
| <b>7</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL INJECTOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from fuel injector on faulty cylinder.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground on faulty cylinders.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>#1 (B136) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br><b>#2 (B136) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br><b>#3 (B136) No. 4 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br><b>#4 (B136) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> | Is the voltage more than 10 V?   | Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM and fuel injector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> | Go to step 8.  |
| <b>8</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL INJECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance between fuel injector terminals on faulty cylinder.<br><b>Terminals</b><br><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b>  | Is the resistance 5 — 20 Ω?  | Go to step 9.   | Replace the faulty fuel injector <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-29, Fuel Injector.> and ECM <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>   |
| <b>9</b><br><b>CHECK INSTALLATION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR/CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b>   | Is the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor loosely installed? | Tighten the camshaft position sensor or crankshaft position sensor.   | Go to step 10.   |
| <b>10</b><br><b>CHECK CRANK SPROCKET.</b><br>Remove the timing belt cover.  | Is the crank sprocket rusted or does it have broken teeth?                       | Replace the crank sprocket. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-50, Crank Sprocket.>  | Go to step 11.   |
| <b>11</b><br><b>CHECK INSTALLATION CONDITION OF TIMING BELT.</b><br>Turn the crankshaft, and align alignment mark on crank sprocket with alignment mark on cylinder block.  | Is the timing belt dislocated from its proper position?                          | Repair the installation condition of timing belt. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-41, Timing Belt.>   | Go to step 12.   |

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes  | No   |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>12</b> <b>CHECK FUEL LEVEL.</b>   | Is the fuel meter indication higher than the "Lower" level?    | Go to step <b>13</b> .   | Replenish the fuel so fuel meter indication is higher than the "Lower" level. After replenishing fuel; Go to step <b>13</b> .  |
| <b>13</b> <b>CHECK STATUS OF MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LIGHT.</b><br>1) Clear the memory using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, Clear Memory Mode.><br>2) Start the engine, and drive the vehicle more than 10 minutes. | Is the malfunction indicator light coming on or blinking?      | Go to step <b>15</b> .   | Go to step <b>14</b> .   |
| <b>14</b> <b>CHECK CAUSE OF MISFIRE DIAGNOSED.</b>   | Was the cause of misfire diagnosed when the engine is running? | Finish the diagnostics operation, if the engine has no abnormality.  | Repair the poor contact.<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>In this case, repair the following:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in ignition coil connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in fuel injector connector on faulty cylinders</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> |
| <b>15</b> <b>CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</b>  | Is there any fault in air intake system?                       | Repair the air intake system.<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Check the following items:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Are there air leaks or air suction caused by loose or dislocated nuts and bolts?</li> <li>• Are there cracks or any disconnection of hoses?</li> </ul> | Go to step <b>16</b> .   |
| <b>16</b> <b>CHECK CYLINDER.</b>   | Is there any fault in that cylinder?                           | Repair or replace the faulty parts.<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Check the following items.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spark plug</li> <li>• Fuel injector</li> <li>• Compression pressure</li> </ul>   | Go to DTC P0171 and P0172. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-139, DTC P0171 SYSTEM TOO LEAN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>  |

## AT:DTC P0327 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW INPUT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-103, DTC P0327 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT LOW INPUT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

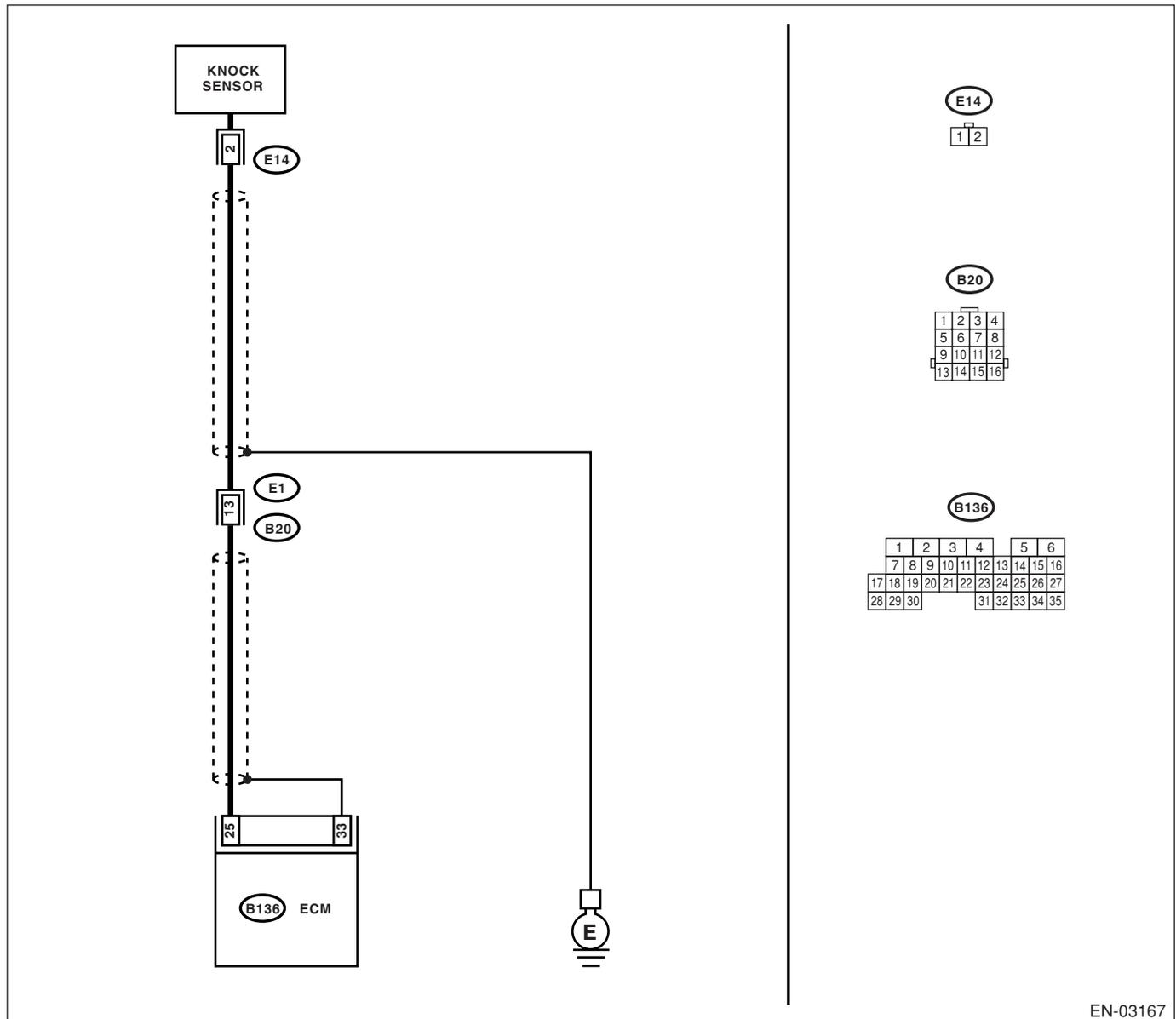
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Poor driving performance
- Knocking occurs.

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03167

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes  | No  |
|--|---|--|---|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN KNOCK SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance between ECM harness connector and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 25 — Chassis ground:</b> | Is the resistance more than 700 k $\Omega$ ?              | Go to step 2.  | Repair the harness and connector.<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>In this case, repair the following in this case, repair the following:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between knock sensor and ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in knock sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK KNOCK SENSOR.</b><br>1) Disconnect the connector from knock sensor.<br>2) Measure the resistance between knock sensor connector terminal and engine ground.<br><b>Terminals</b><br><b>No. 2 — Engine ground:</b>  | Is the resistance more than 700 k $\Omega$ ?              | Go to step 3.  | Repair the harness and connector.<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>In this case, repair the following in this case, repair the following:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in knock sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul>   |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK CONDITION OF KNOCK SENSOR INSTALLATION.</b>   | Is the knock sensor installation bolt tightened securely? | Replace the knock sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-25, Knock Sensor.> | Tighten knock sensor installation bolt securely.  |

## AU:DTC P0328 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-105, DTC P0328 KNOCK SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

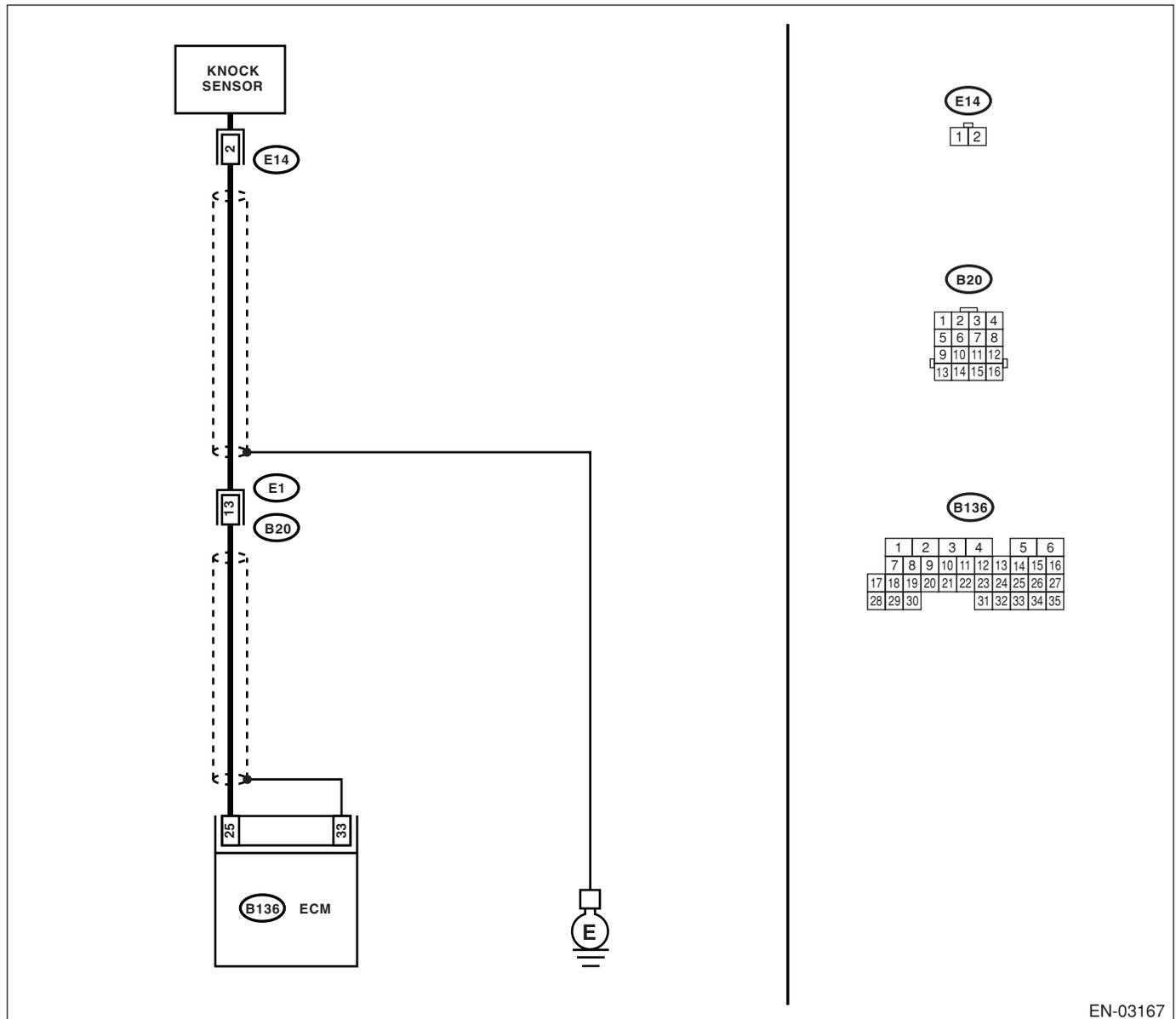
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Poor driving performance
- Knocking occurs.

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03167

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes   | No  |
|--|--|---|---|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN KNOCK SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B136) No. 25 — Chassis ground:</b></i>   | Is the resistance less than 400 k $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 2.   | Go to step 3.   |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK KNOCK SENSOR.</b><br>1) Disconnect the connector from knock sensor.<br>2) Measure the resistance between knock sensor connector terminal and engine ground.<br><i><b>Terminals</b></i><br><i><b>No. 2 — Engine ground:</b></i>  | Is the resistance less than 400 k $\Omega$ ? | Replace the knock sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-25, Knock Sensor.>  | Repair the ground short circuit in harness between knock sensor connector and ECM connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>The harness between both connectors are shielded. Repair the short circuit in harness covered with shield. |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>1) Connect the connectors to ECM and knock sensor.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B136) No. 25 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i> | Is the voltage more than 2 V?                | Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. (However, the possibility of poor contact still remains.)<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in knock sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AV:DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-107, DTC P0335 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

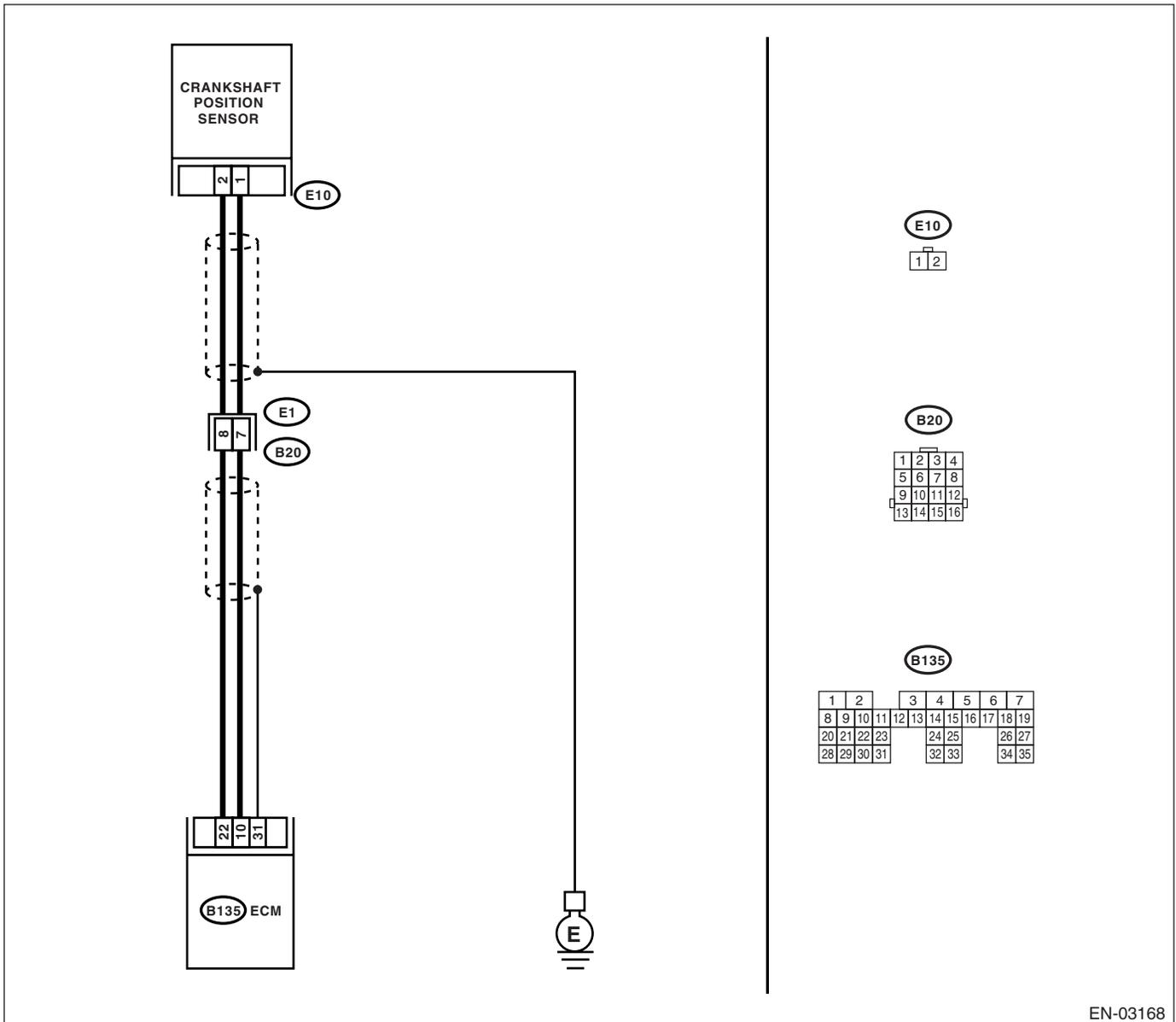
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03168

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes  | No  |
|--|---|--|---|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".<br><Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>  | Go to step 2.   |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from the crankshaft position sensor.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between crankshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E10) No. 1 — (B135) No. 10:</b><br><b>(E10) No. 2 — (B135) No. 22:</b> | Is the resistance more than 100 k $\Omega$ ?                            | Repair the harness and connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between crankshaft position sensor and ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> | Go to step 3.   |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between crankshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E10) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b><br><b>(E10) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b>   | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ?                              | Go to step 4.  | Repair the ground short circuit in harness between crankshaft position sensor and ECM connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>The harness between both connectors are shielded. Repair the ground short circuit in harness together with shield. |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK CONDITION OF CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b>  | Is the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely? | Go to step 5.  | Tighten the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.  |
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Remove the crankshaft position sensor.<br>2) Measure the resistance between connector terminals of crankshaft position sensor.<br><b>Terminals</b><br><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b>   | Is the resistance 1 — 4 k $\Omega$ ?                                    | Repair the poor contact in crankshaft position sensor connector.   | Replace the crankshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-23, Crankshaft Position Sensor.>  |

## AW:DTC P0336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-109, DTC P0336 CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR “A” CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

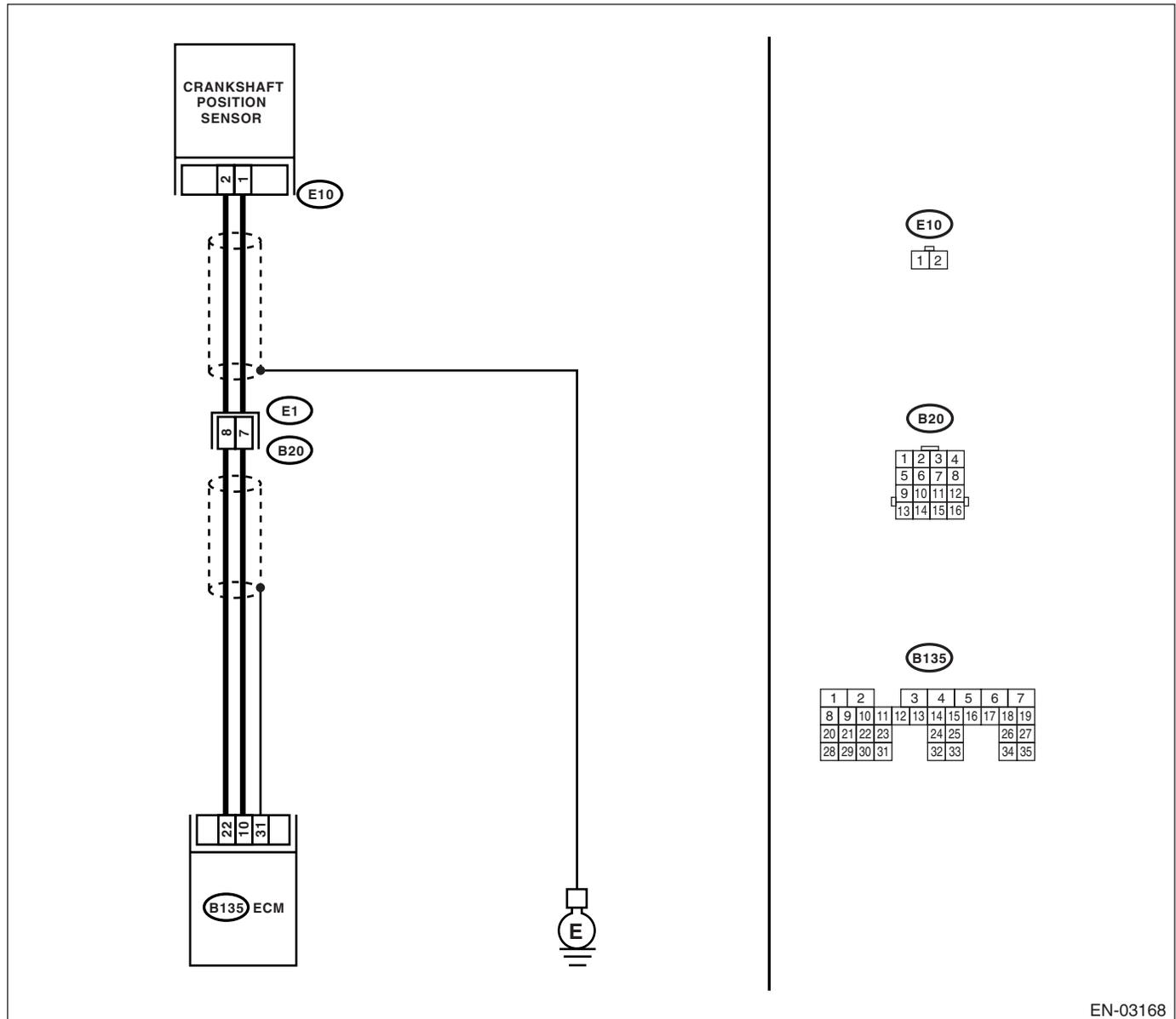
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03168

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check   | Yes   | No   |
|---|---|---|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK CONDITION OF CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>Turn the ignition switch to OFF.   | Is the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely? | Go to step 3.   | Tighten the crankshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.                           |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK CRANK SPROCKET.</b><br>Remove the front belt cover.  | Are the crank sprocket teeth cracked or damaged?                        | Replace the crank sprocket. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-23, Crankshaft Position Sensor.>  | Go to step 4.  |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK INSTALLATION CONDITION OF TIMING BELT.</b><br>Turn the crankshaft, and align alignment mark on crank sprocket with alignment mark on cylinder block. | Is the timing belt dislocated from its proper position?                 | Repair the installation condition of timing belt. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-41, Timing Belt.>   | Replace the crankshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-23, Crankshaft Position Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AX:DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-111, DTC P0340 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 1 OR SINGLE SENSOR), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

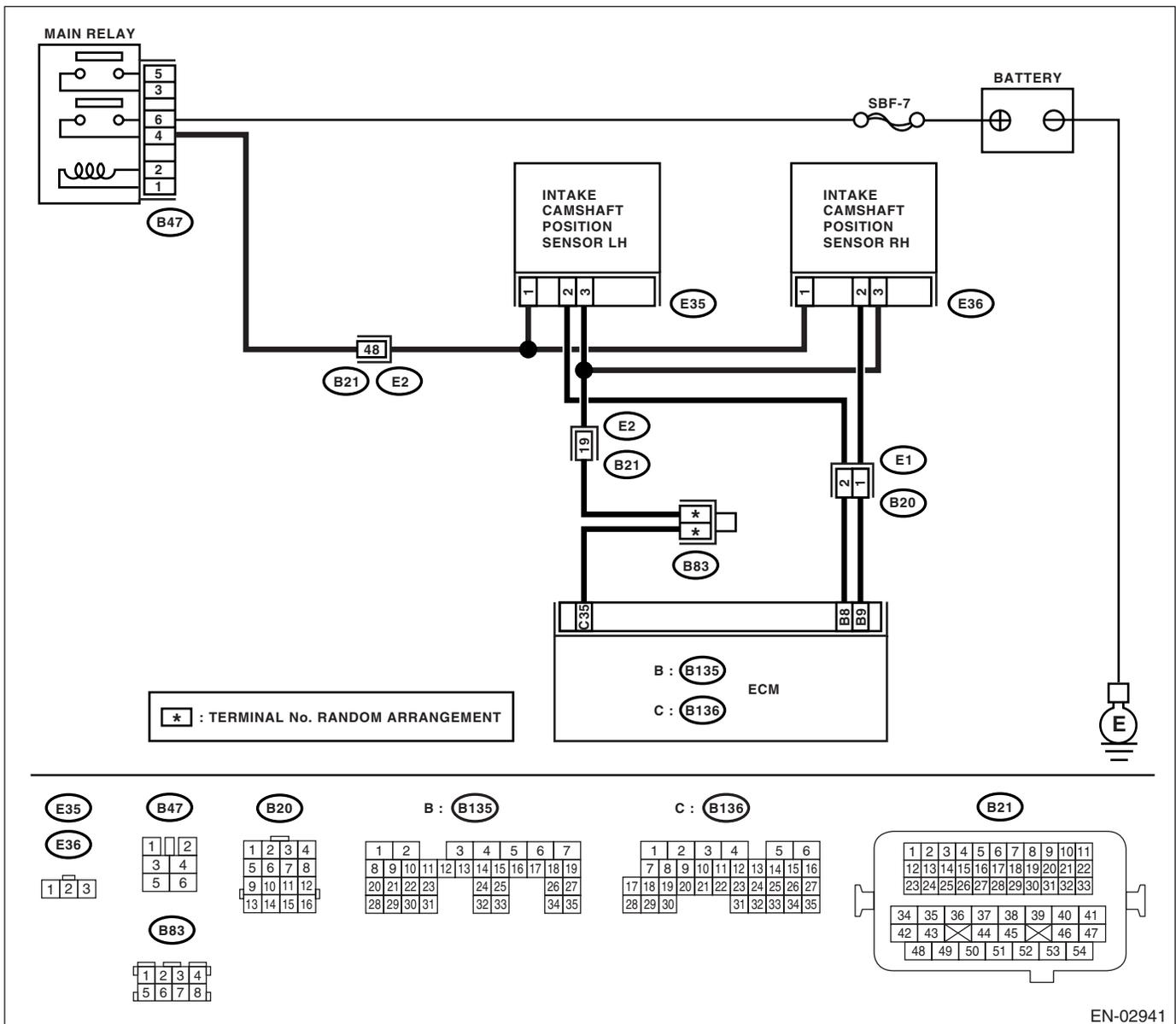
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02941

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step | Check   | Yes   | No  |  |
|------|---|---|---|--|
| 1    | <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".<br><Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.  |
| 2    | <b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from camshaft position sensor.<br>3) Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E36) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>                     | Is the voltage more than 10 V?  | Repair the battery short circuit between main relay connector and camshaft position sensor connector.                                   | Go to step 3.  |
| 3    | <b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E36) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage more than 10 V?  | Go to step 4.   | Repair the open or ground short circuit between main relay connector and camshaft position sensor connector. |
| 4    | <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR AND ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance between camshaft position sensor connector and ECM.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E36) No. 2 — (B135) No. 9:</b><br><b>(E36) No. 3 — (B136) No. 35:</b> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                              | Go to step 5.   | Repair the open circuit between camshaft position sensor and ECM.  |
| 5    | <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR AND ECM.</b><br>Measure the resistance between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E36) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b>  | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ?                            | Go to step 6.   | Repair the ground short circuit between camshaft position sensor and ECM.                                    |
| 6    | <b>CHECK CONDITION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b>   | Is the camshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely? | Go to step 7.   | Tighten the camshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.   |
| 7    | <b>CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>Check waveform of camshaft position sensor.<br><Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-17, Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal.>   | Is there any abnormality in waveform?                                 | Replace the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-23, Crankshaft Position Sensor.>  | Go to step 8.  |
| 8    | <b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in ECM connector.  | Is there poor contact in ECM connector?                               | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.   | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>                                       |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## AY:DTC P0345 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-112, DTC P0345 CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR "A" CIRCUIT (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

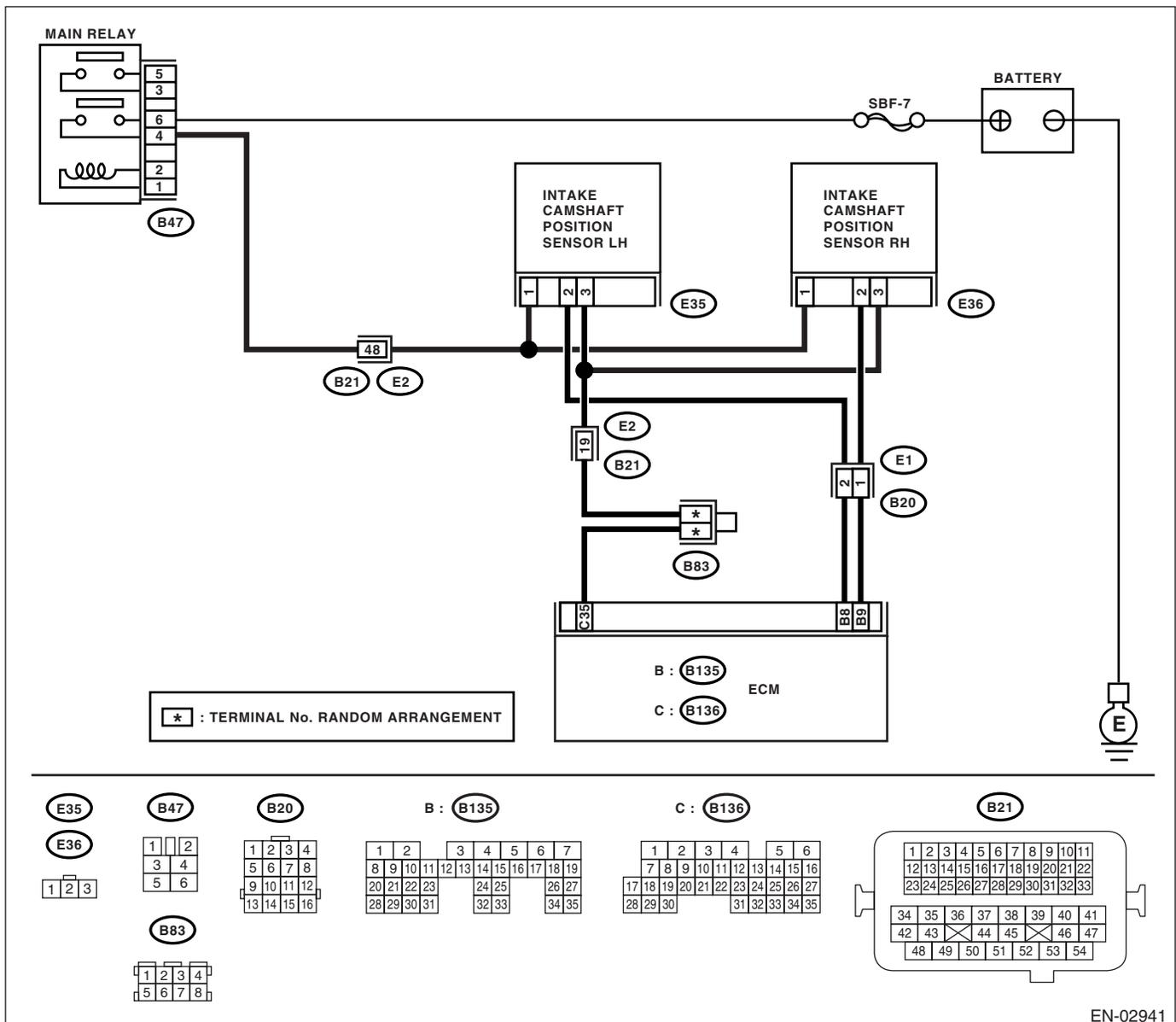
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02941

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step | Check   | Yes   | No  |  |
|------|---|---|---|--|
| 1    | <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".<br><Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.  |
| 2    | <b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from camshaft position sensor.<br>3) Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E35) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>                     | Is the voltage more than 10 V?  | Repair the battery short circuit between main relay connector and camshaft position sensor connector.                                   | Go to step 3.  |
| 3    | <b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E35) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage more than 10 V?  | Go to step 4.   | Repair the open or ground short circuit between main relay connector and camshaft position sensor connector. |
| 4    | <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR AND ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance between camshaft position sensor connector and ECM.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E35) No. 2 — (B135) No. 8:</b><br><b>(E35) No. 3 — (B136) No. 35:</b> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                              | Go to step 5.   | Repair the open circuit between camshaft position sensor and ECM.  |
| 5    | <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR AND ECM.</b><br>Measure the resistance between camshaft position sensor connector and engine ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E35) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b>  | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ?                            | Go to step 6.   | Repair the ground short circuit between camshaft position sensor and ECM.                                    |
| 6    | <b>CHECK CONDITION OF CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b>   | Is the camshaft position sensor installation bolt tightened securely? | Go to step 7.   | Tighten the camshaft position sensor installation bolt securely.   |
| 7    | <b>CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>Check waveform of camshaft position sensor.<br><Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-17, Engine Control Module (ECM) I/O Signal.>   | Is there any abnormality in waveform?                                 | Replace the camshaft position sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-24, Camshaft Position Sensor.>  | Go to step 8.  |
| 8    | <b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in ECM connector.  | Is there poor contact in ECM connector?                               | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.   | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>                                       |

## AZ:DTC P0420 CATALYST SYSTEM EFFICIENCY BELOW THRESHOLD (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-113, DTC P0420 CATALYST SYSTEM EFFICIENCY BELOW THRESHOLD (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

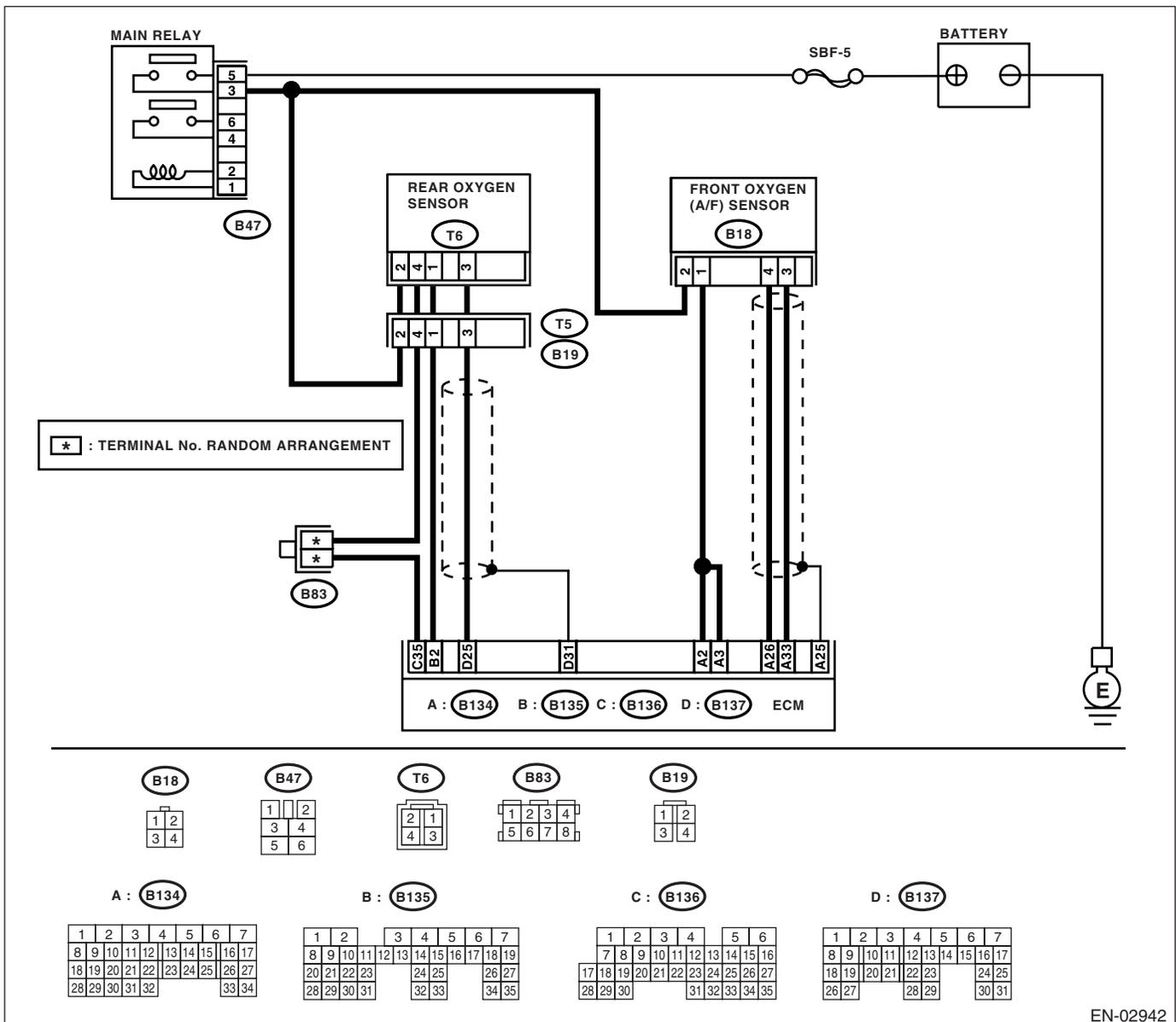
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine stalls.
- Idle mixture is out of specifications.

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No   |
|--|---|---|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?                                   | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0420. | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND REAR OXYGEN SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and rear oxygen sensor.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B137) No. 25 — (T6) No. 3:</b><br><b>(B136) No. 35 — (T6) No. 4:</b>  | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                      | Go to step 3.   | Repair open circuit in harness between ECM and rear oxygen sensor connector.   |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN REAR OXYGEN SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance between rear oxygen sensor harness connector and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B137) No. 31 — Chassis ground:</b>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                      | Go to step 4.   | Repair harness and connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between rear oxygen sensor and ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in rear oxygen sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> </ul> |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b><br>Check for gas leaks or air suction caused by loose or dislocated nuts and bolts, and open hole at exhaust pipes.<br><br>NOTE:<br>Check the following positions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Between cylinder head and front exhaust pipe</li> <li>• Between front exhaust pipe and front catalytic converter</li> <li>• Between front catalytic converter and rear catalytic converter</li> </ul> | Is there a fault in exhaust system?                           | Repair or replace the exhaust system. <Ref. to EX(H4DOTC)-2, General Description.>  | Go to step 5.  |
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK CATALYTIC CONVERTER.</b>  | Is there damage at rear face or front face of front catalyst? | Replace the catalytic converter. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-3, Front Catalytic Converter.>   | Contact Service Center.  |

## **BA:DTC P0442 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (SMALL LEAK)**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-116, DTC P0442 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (SMALL LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Fuel odor
- There is a hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. in evaporation system or fuel tank.

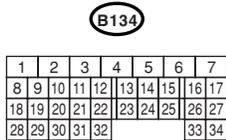
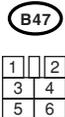
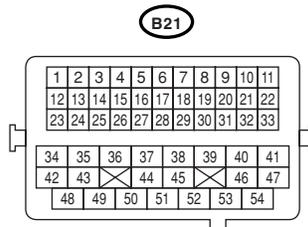
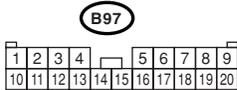
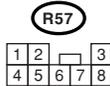
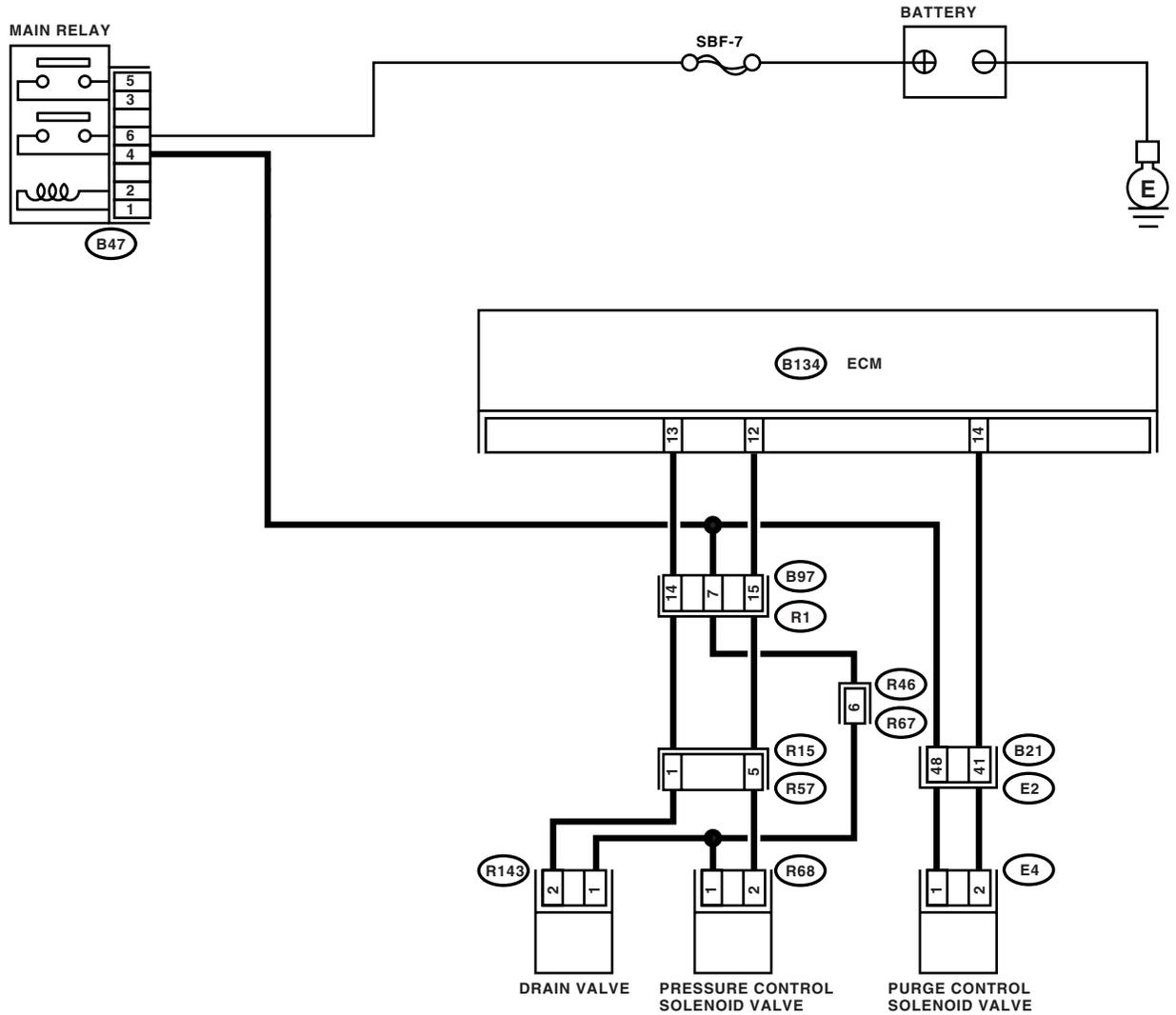
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02943

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step | Check  | Yes   | No  |  |
|------|--|---|---|--|
| 1    | <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.  |
| 2    | <b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Check the fuel filler cap.<br><br>NOTE:<br>The DTC is stored in memory if fuel filler cap is or was loose or if the cap chain was caught while tightening.  | Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?                                    | Go to step 3.   | Tighten fuel filler cap securely.  |
| 3    | <b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b>  | Is the fuel filler cap SUBARU genuine?  | Go to step 4.   | Replace with a SUBARU genuine fuel filler cap.   |
| 4    | <b>CHECK FUEL FILLER PIPE PACKING.</b>   | Is there any damage to the seal between fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe? | Repair or replace the fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-51, Fuel Filler Pipe.>  | Go to step 5.  |
| 5    | <b>CHECK DRAIN VALVE.</b><br>1) Connect the test mode connector.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Operate the drain valve.<br><br>NOTE:<br>Drain valve operation can also be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For the procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-44, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.> | Does the drain valve operate?   | Go to step 6.   | Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-16, Drain Valve.>   |
| 6    | <b>CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>Operate the purge control solenoid valve.<br><br>NOTE:<br>Purge control solenoid valve operation can also be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For the procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-44, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>                              | Does the purge control solenoid valve operate?                                | Go to step 7.   | Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>        |
| 7    | <b>CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>Operate the pressure control solenoid valve.<br><br>NOTE:<br>Pressure control solenoid valve operation can also be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For the procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-44, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>                     | Does the pressure control solenoid valve operate?                             | Go to step 8.   | Replace the pressure control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-13, Pressure Control Solenoid Valve.> |

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step      | Check  | Yes  | No  |                                  |
|-----------|--|--|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>8</b>  | <b>CHECK EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LINE.</b><br>Turn the ignition switch to OFF. | Is there a hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. on evaporation line?  | Repair or replace the evaporation line. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-60, Fuel Delivery, Return and Evaporation Lines.> | Go to step <b>9</b> .            |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>CHECK CANISTER.</b>   | Is the canister damaged or is there a hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. in it?   | Repair or replace the canister. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-6, Canister.>   | Go to step <b>10</b> .           |
| <b>10</b> | <b>CHECK FUEL TANK.</b><br>Remove the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-45, Fuel Tank.>       | Is the fuel tank damaged or is there a hole of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia. in it?  | Repair or replace the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-45, Fuel Tank.>  | Go to step <b>11</b> .           |
| <b>11</b> | <b>CHECK ANY OTHER MECHANICAL TROUBLE IN EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM.</b>          | Are there holes of more than 1.0 mm (0.04 in) dia., cracks, clogging, or disconnections, bend, misconnection of hoses or pipes in evaporative emission control system? | Repair or replace the hoses or pipes.   | Contact with SOA Service Center. |



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                      | Yes                                   | No   |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B134) No. 13 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage more than 10 V?             | Go to step 2.                         | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in ECM connector.   | Is there poor contact in ECM connector?    | Repair poor contact in ECM connector. | The malfunction indicator light may light up, however, the circuit is returned to the normal status at the moment.<br>(However, the possibility of poor contact still remains.)<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in drain valve connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN DRAIN VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connectors from drain valve and ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between drain valve connector and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(R143) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b> | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 4.                         | Repair short circuit to ground in harness between ECM and drain valve connector.   |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN DRAIN VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and drain valve connector.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B134) No. 13 — (R143) No. 2:</b>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 5.                         | Repair harness and connector.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and drain valve connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul>  |
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK DRAIN VALVE.</b><br>Measure the resistance between drain valve terminals.<br><b>Terminals</b><br><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b>  | Is the resistance 10 — 100 $\Omega$ ?      | Go to step 6.                         | Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-16, Drain Valve.>   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check   | Yes   | No  |
|---|---|---|---|
| <b>6</b><br><b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO DRAIN VALVE.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between drain valve and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(R143) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> | Is the voltage more than 10 V?                  | Go to step 7.                                 | Repair harness and connector.<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between main relay and drain valve</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in main relay connector</li> </ul> |
| <b>7</b><br><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in drain valve connector.  | Is there poor contact in drain valve connector? | Repair poor contact in drain valve connector. | Contact with SOA Service Center.  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BC:DTC P0448 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED

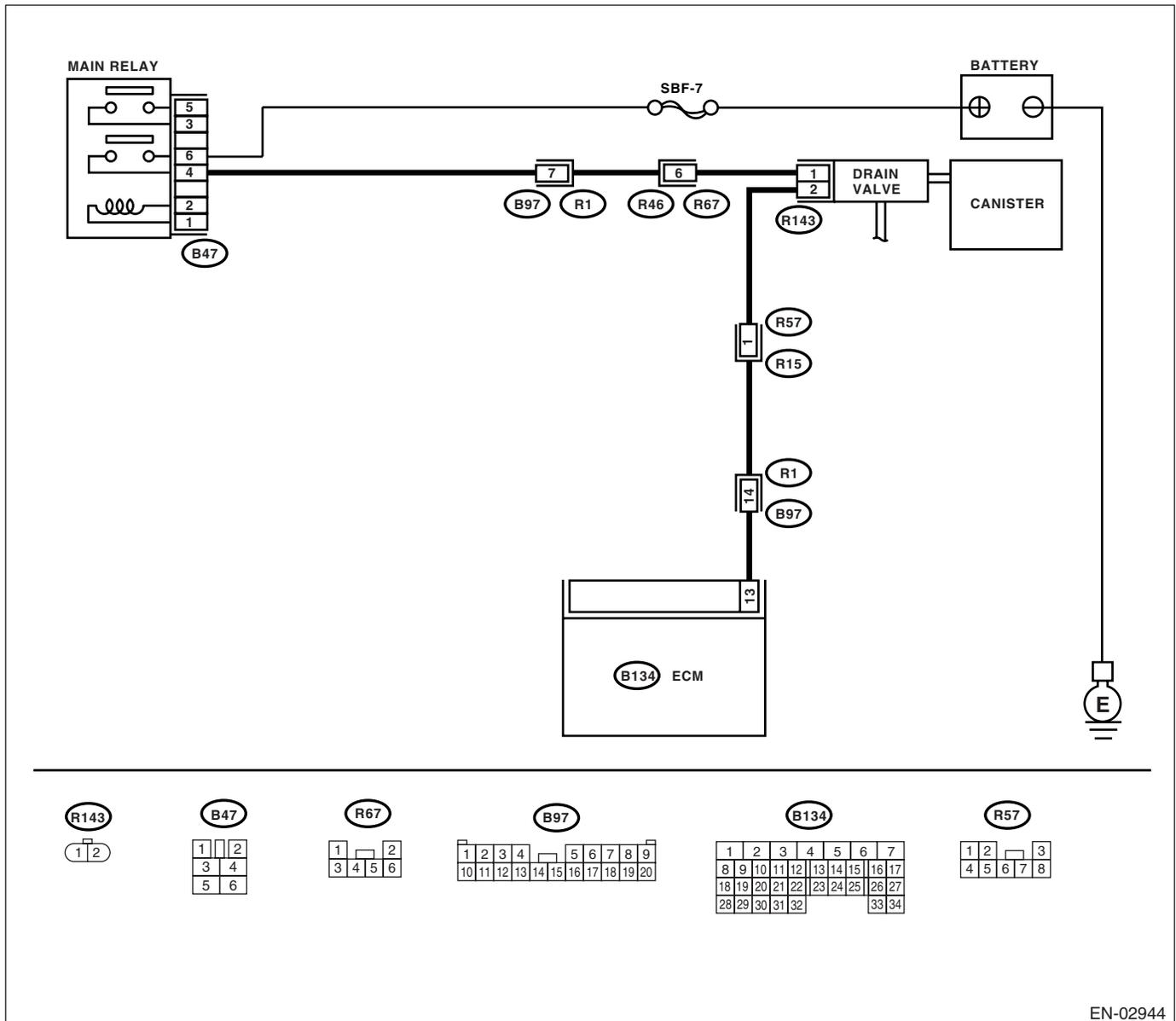
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-133, DTC P0448 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM VENT CONTROL CIRCUIT SHORTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02944

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                    | Yes  | No   |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>1 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Connect the test mode connector at the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side).<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) While operating the drain valve, measure voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br>NOTE:<br>Drain valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For the procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode".<br><Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-44, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B134) No. 13 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> | Is the voltage 0 — 10 V?                 | Go to step 2.  | The malfunction indicator light may light up, however, the circuit is returned to the normal status at the moment. In this case, repair poor contact in ECM connector. |
| <b>2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B134) No. 13 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>   | Is the voltage more than 10 V?           | Go to step 4.  | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>3 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in ECM connector.  | Is there poor contact in ECM connector?  | Repair poor contact in ECM connector.  | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>   |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN DRAIN VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from drain valve.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B134) No. 13 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage more than 10 V?           | Repair short circuit to battery in harness between ECM and drain valve connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> | Go to step 5.  |
| <b>5 CHECK DRAIN VALVE.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance between drain valve terminals.<br><b>Terminals</b><br><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ? | Replace the drain valve <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-16, Drain Valve.> and ECM <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>.   | Go to step 6.  |
| <b>6 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in ECM connector.  | Is there poor contact in ECM connector?  | Repair poor contact in ECM connector.  | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BD:DTC P0451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

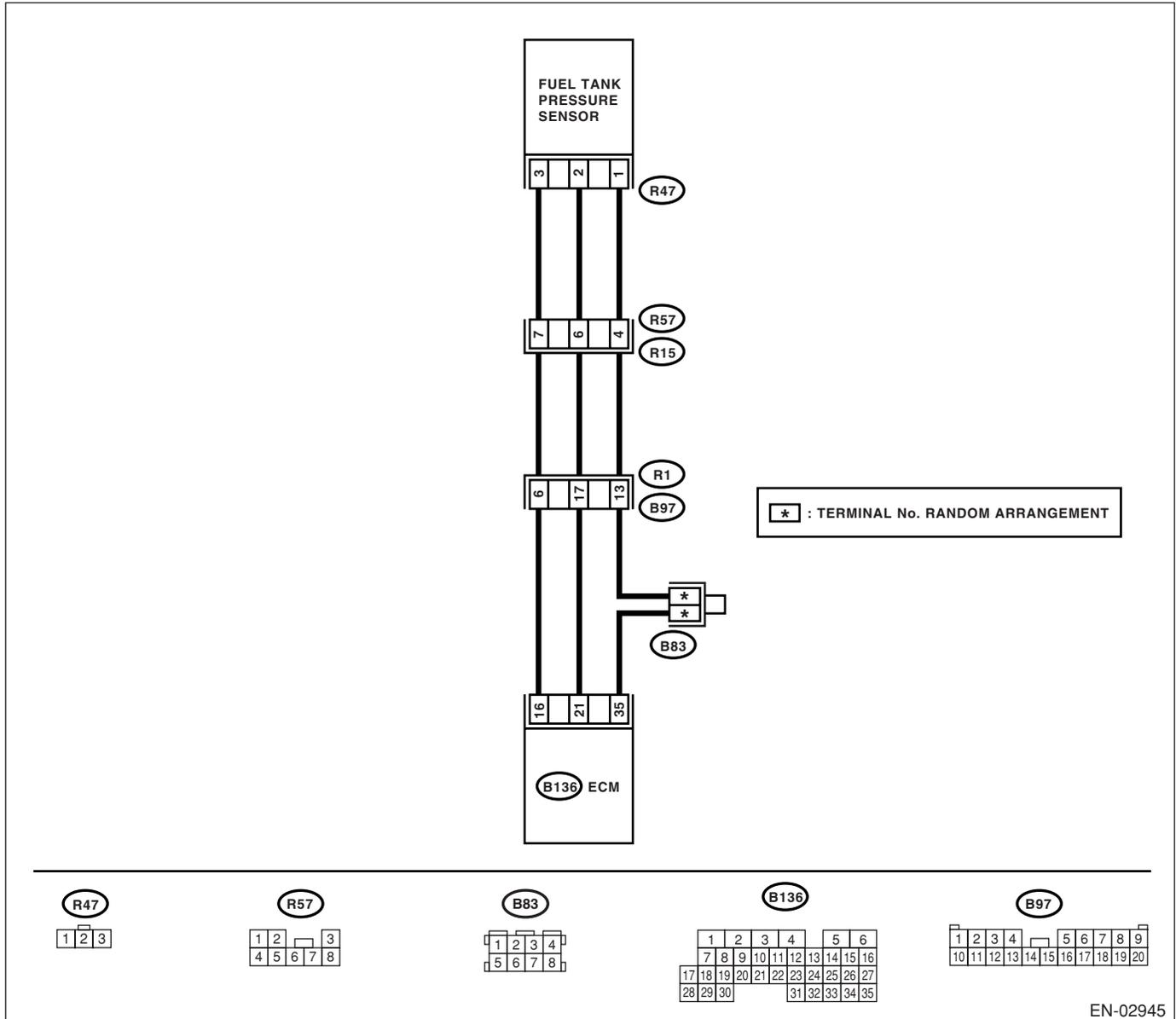
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-135, DTC P0451 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02945

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                       | Yes   | No   |
|---|---|---|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?                 | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Open the fuel flap.  | Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?  | Go to step 3.   | Tighten fuel filler cap securely.  |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK PRESSURE/VACUUM LINE.</b><br>NOTE:<br>Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Disconnection, leakage and clogging of the vacuum hoses and pipes between fuel tank pressure sensor and fuel tank</li><li>• Disconnection, leakage and clogging of air ventilation hoses and pipes between fuel filler pipe and fuel tank</li></ul> | Is there any fault in pressure/vacuum line? | Repair or replace the hoses and pipes.  | Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-11, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BE:DTC P0452 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR LOW INPUT

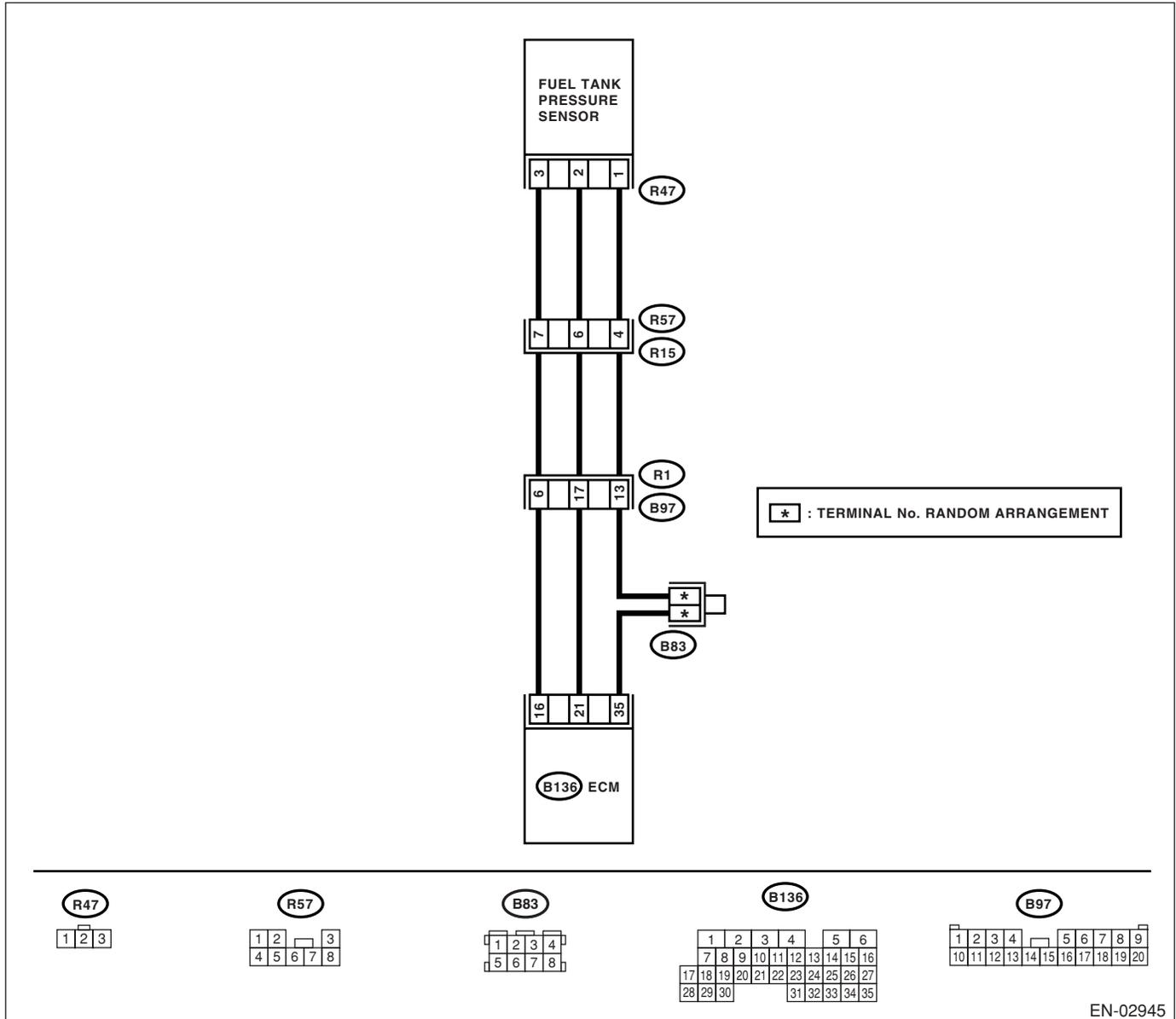
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-137, DTC P0452 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02945

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes                                   | No   |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1 CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Remove the fuel filler cap.<br>3) Install the fuel filler cap.<br>4) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>5) Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> | Is the measured value less than -2.8 kPa (-21.0 mmHg, -0.827 inHg)?                          | Go to step 2.                         | The malfunction indicator light may light up, however, the circuit is returned to the normal status at the moment.   |
| <b>2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>   | Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?  | Go to step 4.                         | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>3 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>   | Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?  | Repair poor contact in ECM connector. | Contact with SOA Service Center.   |
| <b>4 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 21 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage less than 0.2 V?  | Go to step 6.                         | Go to step 5.  |
| <b>5 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. (USING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR.)</b><br>Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>   | Does the measured value exceed the specified value by shaking the ECM harness and connector? | Repair poor contact in ECM connector. | Go to step 6.  |
| <b>6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COUPLING CONNECTOR IN REAR WIRING HARNESS.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Remove the rear seat cushion.<br>3) Separate rear wiring harness and fuel tank cord.<br>4) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>5) Measure the voltage between rear wiring harness connector and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(R15) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>            | Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?  | Go to step 7.                         | Repair harness and connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector<br>• Poor contact in coupling connector |

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No  |
|--|---|---|---|
| <b>7</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COUPLING CONNECTOR IN REAR WIRING HARNESS.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 35 — (R15) No. 4:</i> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                      | Go to step <b>8</b> .                                       | Repair harness and connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector<br>• Poor contact in coupling connector<br>• Poor contact in joint connector |
| <b>8</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COUPLING CONNECTOR IN REAR WIRING HARNESS.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between rear wiring harness connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(R15) No. 4 — Chassis ground:</i>  | Is the resistance more than 1 $M\Omega$ ?                     | Go to step <b>9</b> .                                       | Repair short circuit to ground in harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector.  |
| <b>9</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL TANK CORD.</b><br>1) Disconnect the connector from fuel tank pressure sensor.<br>2) Measure the resistance of fuel tank cord.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(R57) No. 7 — (R47) No. 3:</i>  | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                      | Go to step <b>10</b> .                                      | Repair open circuit in fuel tank cord.  |
| <b>10</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL TANK CORD.</b><br>Measure the resistance of fuel tank cord.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(R57) No. 4 — (R47) No. 1:</i>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                      | Go to step <b>11</b> .                                      | Repair open circuit in fuel tank cord.  |
| <b>11</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL TANK CORD.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between fuel tank pressure sensor connector and engine ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(R47) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i>   | Is the resistance more than 1 $M\Omega$ ?                     | Go to step <b>12</b> .                                      | Repair short circuit to ground in fuel tank cord.   |
| <b>12</b><br><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector.  | Is there poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector? | Repair poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector. | Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-11, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.>  |

## BF:DTC P0453 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR HIGH INPUT

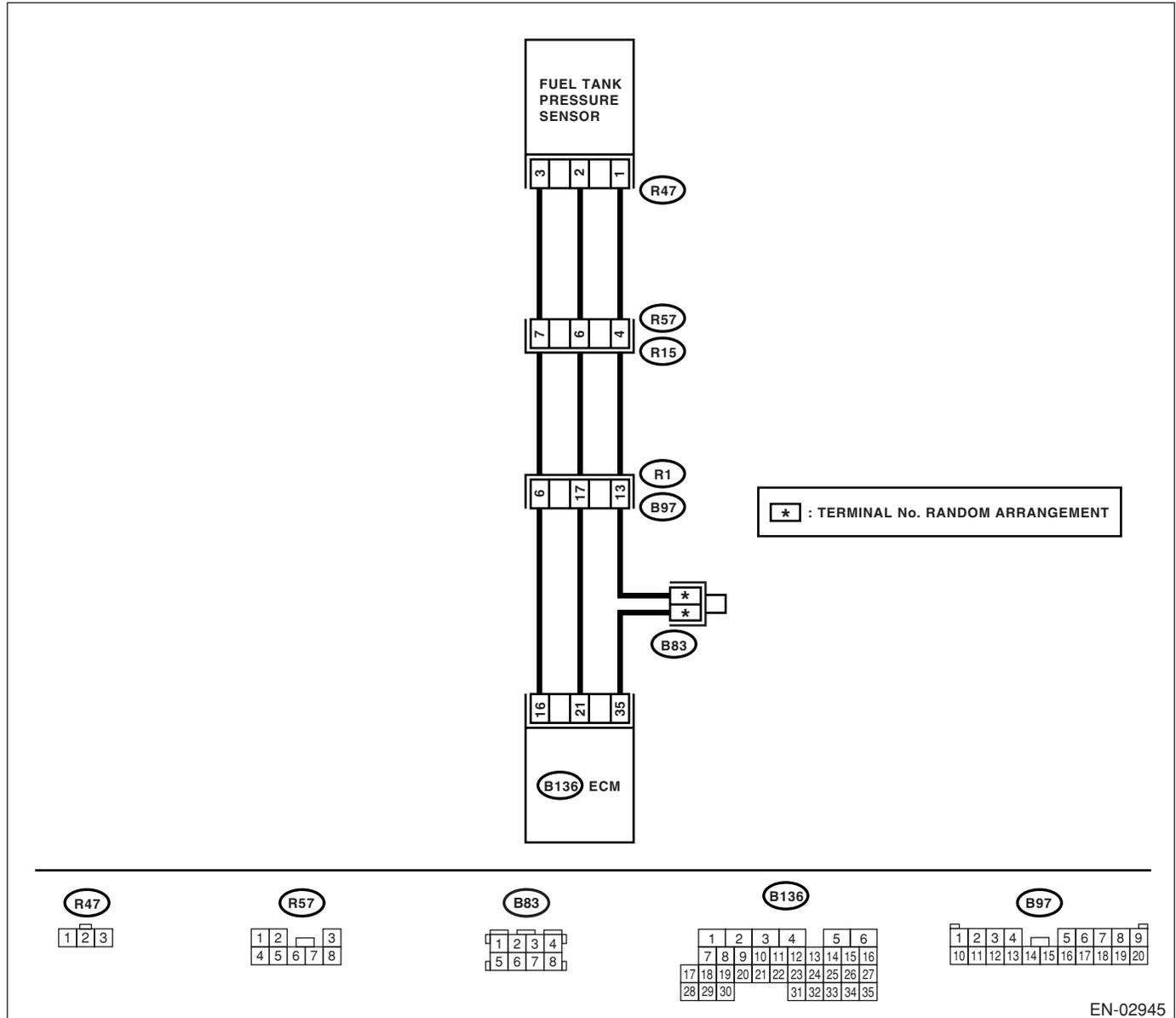
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-139, DTC P0453 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02945

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check   | Yes                                   | No   |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1 CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Remove the fuel filler cap.<br>3) Install the fuel filler cap.<br>4) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>5) Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> | Is the measured value more than 2.8 kPa (21.0 mmHg, 0.827 inHg)   | Go to step 11.                        | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>   | Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?   | Go to step 4.                         | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>3 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>   | Does the measured value exceed the specified value by shaking the ECM harness and connector?                | Repair poor contact in ECM connector. | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>   |
| <b>4 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 21 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage less than 0.2 V?   | Go to step 6.                         | Go to step 5.  |
| <b>5 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. (USING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR.)</b><br>Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>   | Does the measured value exceed -2.8 kPa (-21.0 mmHg, -0.827 inHg) by shaking the ECM harness and connector? | Repair poor contact in ECM connector. | Go to step 6.  |
| <b>6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COUPLING CONNECTOR IN REAR WIRING HARNESS.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Remove the rear seat cushion.<br>3) Separate rear wiring harness and fuel tank cord.<br>4) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>5) Measure the voltage between rear wiring harness connector and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(R15) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>            | Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?   | Go to step 7.                         | Repair harness and connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector<br>• Poor contact in coupling connector |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes   | No   |
|---|--|---|--|
| <b>7 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND COUPLING CONNECTOR IN REAR WIRING HARNESS.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(B136) No. 21 — (R15) No. 6:<br>(B136) No. 35 — (R15) No. 4:   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                         | Go to step 8.   | Repair harness and connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and rear wiring harness connector<br>• Poor contact in coupling connector |
| <b>8 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD.</b><br>1) Disconnect the connector from fuel tank pressure sensor.<br>2) Measure the resistance of fuel tank cord.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(R57) No. 6 — (R47) No. 2:  | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                         | Go to step 9.   | Repair open circuit in fuel tank cord.   |
| <b>9 CHECK FUEL TANK CORD.</b><br>Measure the resistance of fuel tank cord.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(R57) No. 4 — (R47) No. 1:  | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                         | Go to step 10.  | Repair open circuit in fuel tank cord.   |
| <b>10 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector.   | Is there poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector?    | Repair poor contact in fuel tank pressure sensor connector.                                     | Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-11, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.>   |
| <b>11 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FUEL TANK PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from fuel tank pressure sensor.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Read the data of fuel tank pressure sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.> | Is the measured value more than 2.8 kPa (21.0 mmHg, 0.827 inHg)? | Repair short circuit to battery in harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure sensor connector. | Replace the fuel tank pressure sensor. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-11, Fuel Tank Pressure Sensor.>   |

## BG:DTC P0456 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (VERY SMALL LEAK)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-140, DTC P0456 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (VERY SMALL LEAK), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Fuel odor
- There is a hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. in evaporation system or fuel tank.

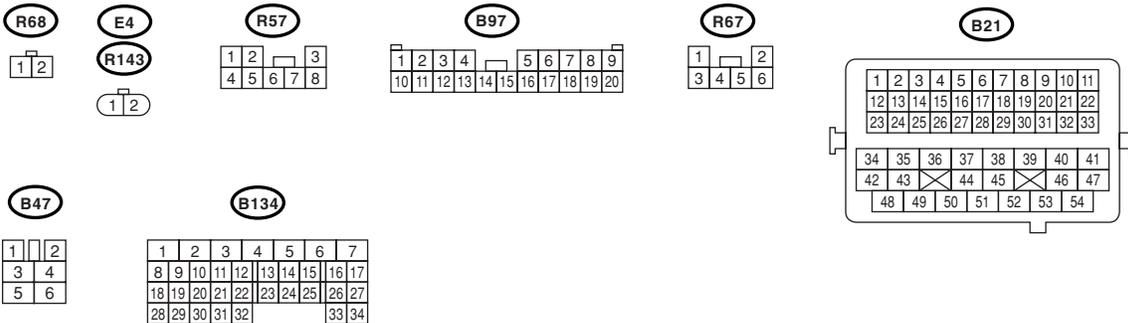
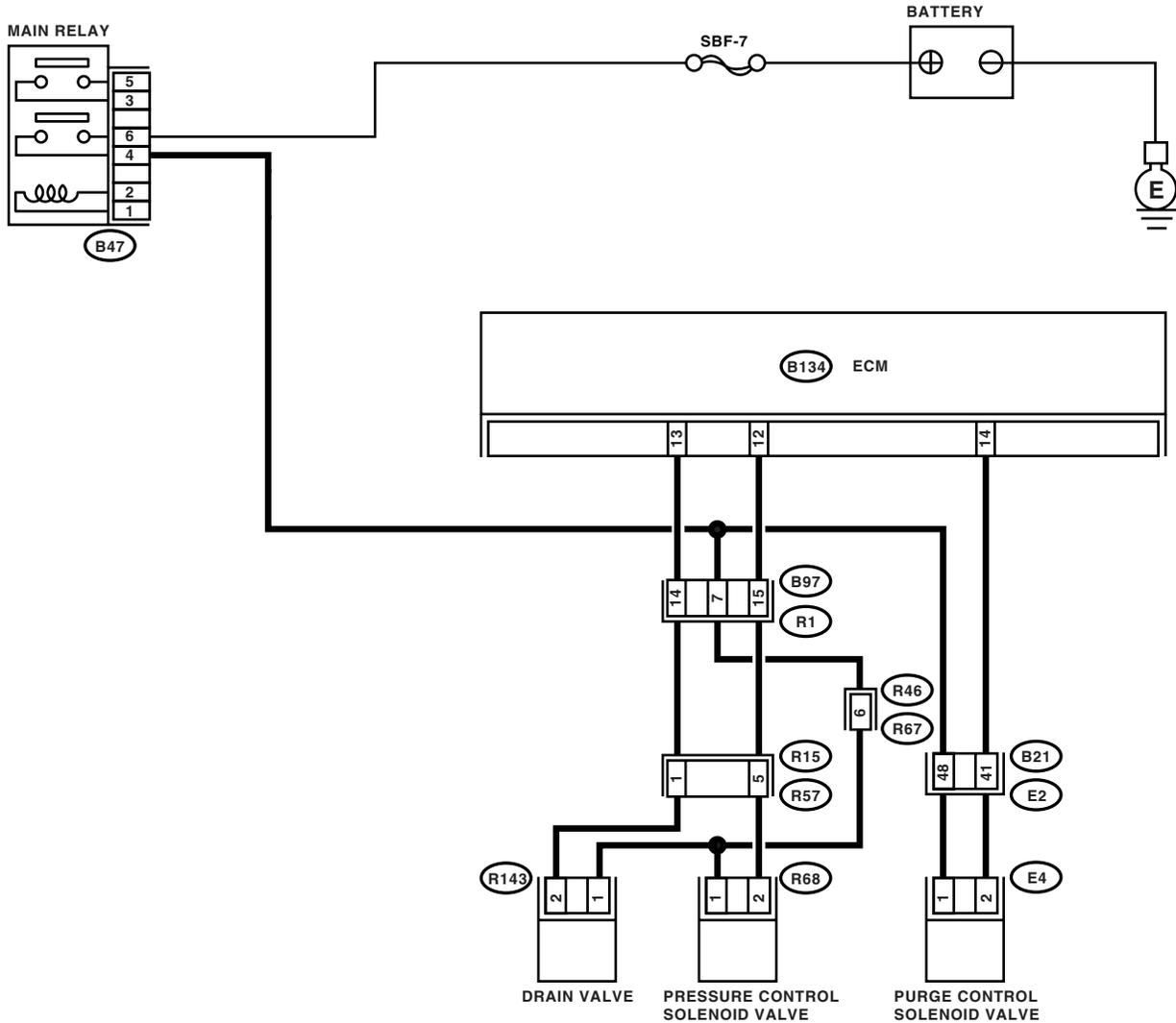
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02943

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No   |
|--|---|---|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Check the fuel filler cap.<br><br>NOTE:<br>The DTC is stored in memory if fuel filler cap is or was loose or if the cap chain was caught while tightening.  | Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?                                    | Go to step 3.   | Tighten fuel filler cap securely.  |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b>  | Is the fuel filler cap SUBARU genuine?  | Go to step 4.   | Replace with a SUBARU genuine fuel filler cap.   |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL FILLER PIPE PACKING.</b>   | Is there any damage to the seal between fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe? | Repair or replace the fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-51, Fuel Filler Pipe.>  | Go to step 5.  |
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK DRAIN VALVE.</b><br>1) Connect the test mode connector.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Operate the drain valve.<br><br>NOTE:<br>Drain valve operation can also be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For the procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-44, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.> | Does the drain valve operate?   | Go to step 6.   | Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-16, Drain Valve.>                                     |
| <b>6</b><br><b>CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>Operate the purge control solenoid valve.<br><br>NOTE:<br>Purge control solenoid valve operation can also be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For the procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-44, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>                              | Does the purge control solenoid valve operate?                                | Go to step 7.   | Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>    |
| <b>7</b><br><b>CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>Operate the pressure control solenoid valve.<br><br>NOTE:<br>Pressure control solenoid valve operation can also be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For the procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-44, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>                     | Does the pressure control solenoid valve operate?                             | Go to step 8.   | Replace the pressure control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.> |

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step      | Check  | Yes   | No  |                                  |
|-----------|--|---|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>8</b>  | <b>CHECK EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LINE.</b><br>Turn the ignition switch to OFF. | Is there a hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. on evaporation line?  | Repair or replace the evaporation line. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-60, Fuel Delivery, Return and Evaporation Lines.> | Go to step 9.                    |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>CHECK CANISTER.</b>   | Is the canister damaged or is there a hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. in it?   | Repair or replace the canister. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-6, Canister.>   | Go to step 10.                   |
| <b>10</b> | <b>CHECK FUEL TANK.</b><br>Remove the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-45, Fuel Tank.>       | Is the fuel tank damaged or is there a hole of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia. in it?  | Repair or replace the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-45, Fuel Tank.>  | Go to step 11.                   |
| <b>11</b> | <b>CHECK ANY OTHER MECHANICAL TROUBLE IN EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM.</b>          | Are there holes of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia., cracks, clogging, or disconnections, bend, misconnection of hoses or pipes in evaporative emission control system? | Repair or replace the hoses or pipes.   | Contact with SOA Service Center. |

### **BH:DTC P0457 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (FUEL CAP LOOSE/OFF)**

#### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-140, DTC P0457 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM LEAK DETECTED (FUEL CAP LOOSE/OFF), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Fuel odor
- Fuel filler cap is loose or not installed.

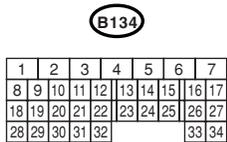
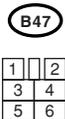
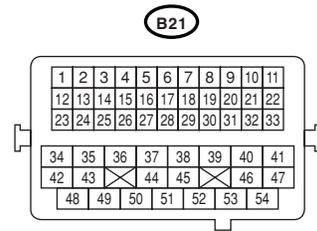
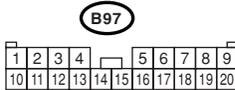
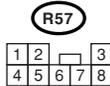
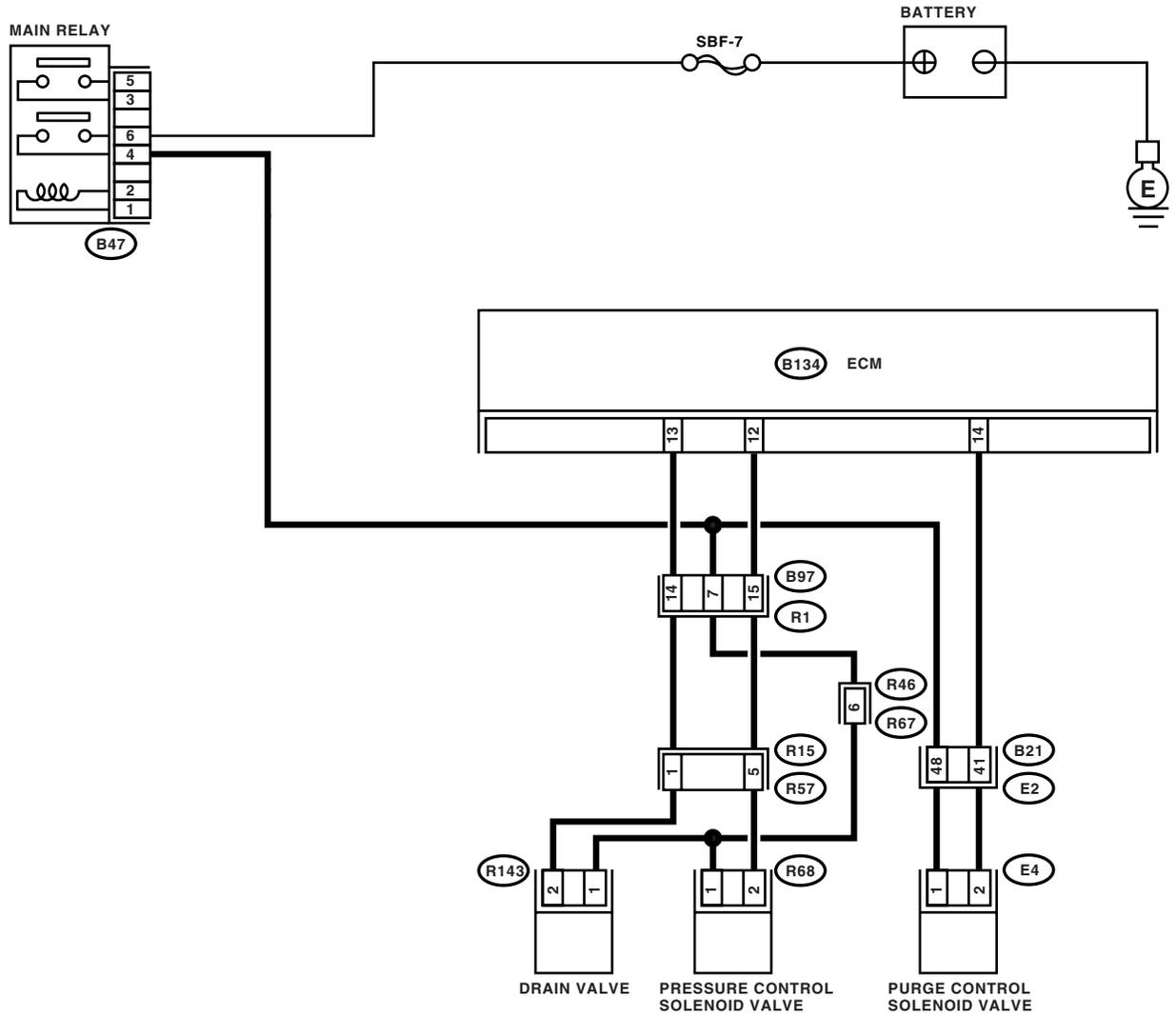
#### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02943

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No   |
|--|---|---|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Check the fuel filler cap.<br><br>NOTE:<br>The DTC is stored in memory if fuel filler cap is or was loose or if the cap chain was caught while tightening.  | Is the fuel filler cap tightened securely?                                    | Go to step 3.   | Tighten fuel filler cap securely.  |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP.</b>  | Is the fuel filler cap SUBARU genuine?  | Go to step 4.   | Replace with a SUBARU genuine fuel filler cap.   |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL FILLER PIPE PACKING.</b>   | Is there any damage to the seal between fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe? | Repair or replace the fuel filler cap and fuel filler pipe. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-51, Fuel Filler Pipe.>  | Go to step 5.  |
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK DRAIN VALVE.</b><br>1) Connect the test mode connector.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Operate the drain valve.<br><br>NOTE:<br>Drain valve operation can also be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For the procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-44, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.> | Does the drain valve operate?   | Go to step 6.   | Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>                     |
| <b>6</b><br><b>CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>Operate the purge control solenoid valve.<br><br>NOTE:<br>Purge control solenoid valve operation can also be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For the procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>                              | Does the purge control solenoid valve operate?                                | Go to step 7.   | Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>    |
| <b>7</b><br><b>CHECK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>Operate the pressure control solenoid valve.<br><br>NOTE:<br>Pressure control solenoid valve operation can also be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For the procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-44, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.>                     | Does the pressure control solenoid valve operate?                             | Go to step 8.   | Replace the pressure control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.> |
| <b>8</b><br><b>CHECK CANISTER.</b>   | Is the canister damaged?  | Repair or replace the canister. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-6, Canister.>   | Go to step 9.  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes  | No                               |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|
| <b>9</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL TANK.</b><br>Remove the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-45, Fuel Tank.> | Is the fuel tank damaged?   | Repair or replace the fuel tank. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-45, Fuel Tank.> | Go to step <b>10</b> .           |
| <b>10</b><br><b>CHECK ANY OTHER MECHANICAL TROUBLE IN EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM.</b>   | Are there holes of more than 0.5 mm (0.020 in) dia., cracks, clogging, or disconnections, misconnection of hoses or pipes in evaporative emission control system? | Repair or replace the hoses or pipes.                                | Contact with SOA Service Center. |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BI: DTC P0458 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-141, DTC P0458 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

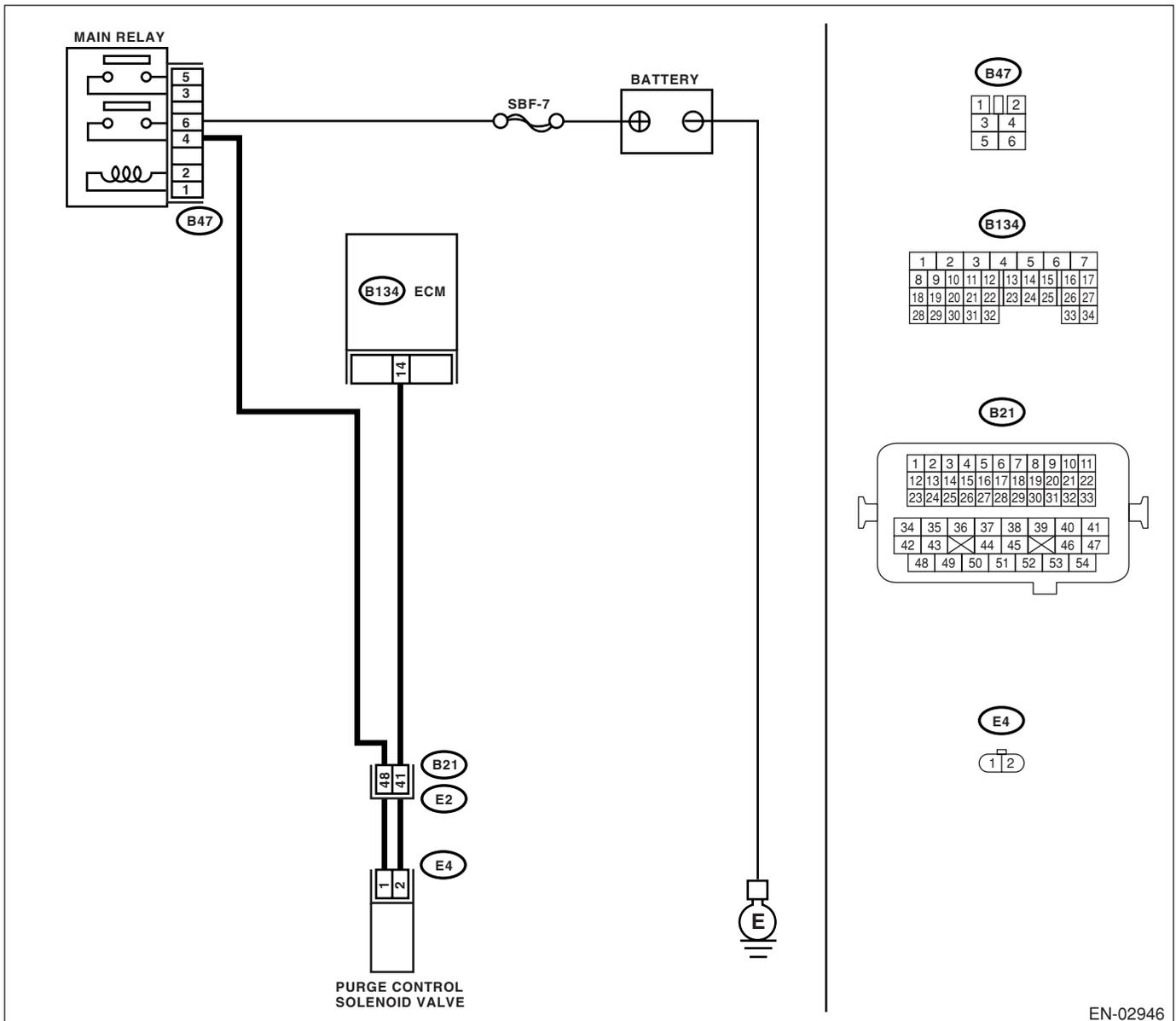
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02946

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes   | No  |
|---|--|---|---|
| <b>1 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B134) No. 14 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i>   | Is the voltage more than 10 V?                                   | Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. | Go to step 2.   |
| <b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connectors from purge control solenoid valve and ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between purge control solenoid valve connector and engine ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(E4) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b></i> | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ?                       | Go to step 3.   | Repair the ground short circuit in harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector.  |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve of harness connector.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B134) No. 14 — (E4) No. 2:</b></i>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?                         | Go to step 4.   | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> |
| <b>4 CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>1) Remove the purge control solenoid valve.<br>2) Measure the resistance between purge control solenoid valve terminals.<br><i><b>Terminals</b></i><br><i><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></i>   | Is the resistance 29 — 35 $\Omega$ ?                             | Go to step 5.   | Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>   |
| <b>5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between purge control solenoid valve and engine ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(E4) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></i>   | Is the voltage more than 10 V?                                   | Go to step 6.   | Repair the open circuit in harness between main relay and purge control solenoid valve connector.   |
| <b>6 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in purge control solenoid valve connector.   | Is there poor contact in purge control solenoid valve connector? | Repair the poor contact in purge control solenoid valve connector.  | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BJ:DTC P0459 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-143, DTC P0459 EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM PURGE CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

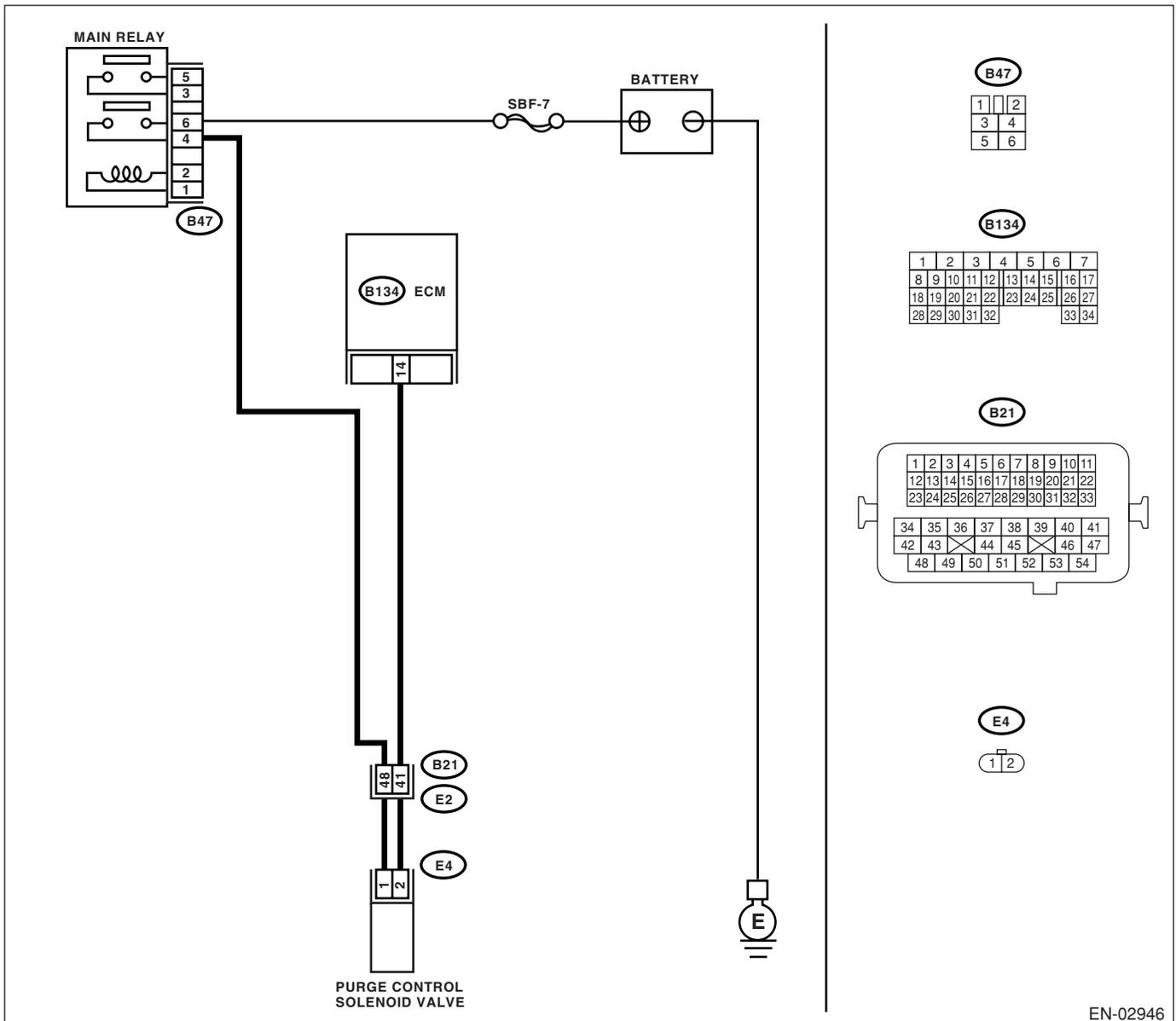
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02946

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes                                       | No   |
|--|--|---|--|
| <b>1 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Connect the test mode connector at the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side).<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.   | Does the purge control solenoid valve operate? | Go to step 2.                             | Even if the malfunction indicator light illuminates, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. In this case, repair the poor contact in ECM connector.                |
| <b>2 CHECK PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from purge control solenoid valve.<br>3) Measure the resistance between purge control solenoid valve terminals.<br><i>Terminals</i><br><i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>  | Is the resistance less than 29 — 35 $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 3.                             | Replace the purge control solenoid valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>  |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from purge control solenoid valve.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B134) No. 14 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i> | Is the voltage less than 1 V?                  | Go to step 4.                             | Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM and purge control solenoid valve connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <b>4 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in ECM connector.   | Is there poor contact in ECM connector?        | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector. | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>   |

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

### BK:DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

**DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-145, DTC P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

**CAUTION:**

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

| Step | Check                                      | Yes                         | No  |
|------|--|-----------------------------|---|
| 1    | <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b> | Is any other DTC displayed? | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0461. |
|      |  |                             | Replace the fuel level sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-56, Fuel Level Sensor.> and fuel sub level sensor <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-57, Fuel Sub Level Sensor.>  |

### BL:DTC P0462 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

**DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-147, DTC P0462 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

**CAUTION:**

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

| Step | Check                                      | Yes   | No  |
|------|--|---|---|
| 1    | <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b> | Does DTC P0462 appear on the Subaru Select Monitor? | Check the combination meter. <Ref. to IDI-3, Combination Meter System.> |
|      |  |   | Temporary poor contact occurs.  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BM:DTC P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-149, DTC P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

|   | Step                                | Check   | Yes  | No                             |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| 1 | CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY. | Does DTC P0463 appear on the Subaru Select Monitor? | Check the combination meter.<br><Ref. to IDI-3, Combination Meter System.> | Temporary poor contact occurs. |

## BN:DTC P0464 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT INTERMITTENT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-151, DTC P0464 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR CIRCUIT INTERMITTENT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

|   | Step                                | Check   | Yes  | No                             |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| 1 | CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY. | Does DTC P0464 appear on the Subaru Select Monitor? | Check the combination meter.<br><Ref. to IDI-3, Combination Meter System.> | Temporary poor contact occurs. |

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

### BO:DTC P0483 COOLING FAN RATIONALITY CHECK

#### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-154, DTC P0483 COOLING FAN RATIONALITY CHECK, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Occurrence of noise
- Overheating

#### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

#### NOTE:

If the vehicle, with the engine idling, is placed very close to a wall or another vehicle, preventing normal cooling function, the OBD system may detect malfunction.

| Step  | Check                       | Yes   | No   |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 1<br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b> | Is any other DTC displayed? | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Check the radiator fan, fan motor and thermostat. <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-24, Radiator Main Fan and Fan Motor.> and <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-27, Radiator Sub Fan and Fan Motor.> If thermostat is stuck, replace thermostat. |

### BP:DTC P0500 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

#### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-155, DTC P0500 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

| Step   | Check                    | Yes  | No                              |
|--|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 1<br><b>CHECK DTC OF ABS.</b><br>Check DTC of ABS. | Is DTC of ABS displayed? | Perform the diagnosis according to the DTC. <Ref. to ABS(diag)-34, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Repair the poor contact in ECM. |

## **BQ:DTC P0506 IDLE CONTROL SYSTEM RPM LOWER THAN EXPECTED**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-157, DTC P0506 IDLE CONTROL SYSTEM RPM LOWER THAN EXPECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Engine is difficult to start.
- Engine does not start.
- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.

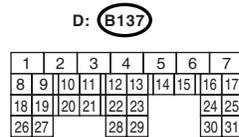
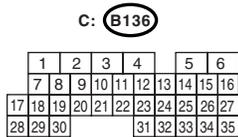
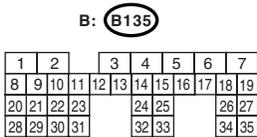
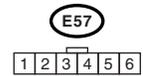
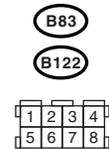
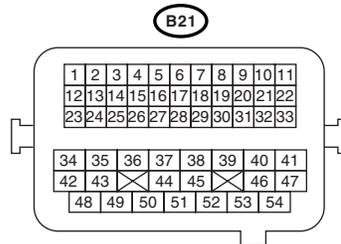
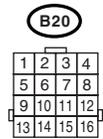
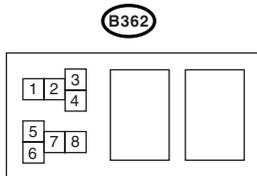
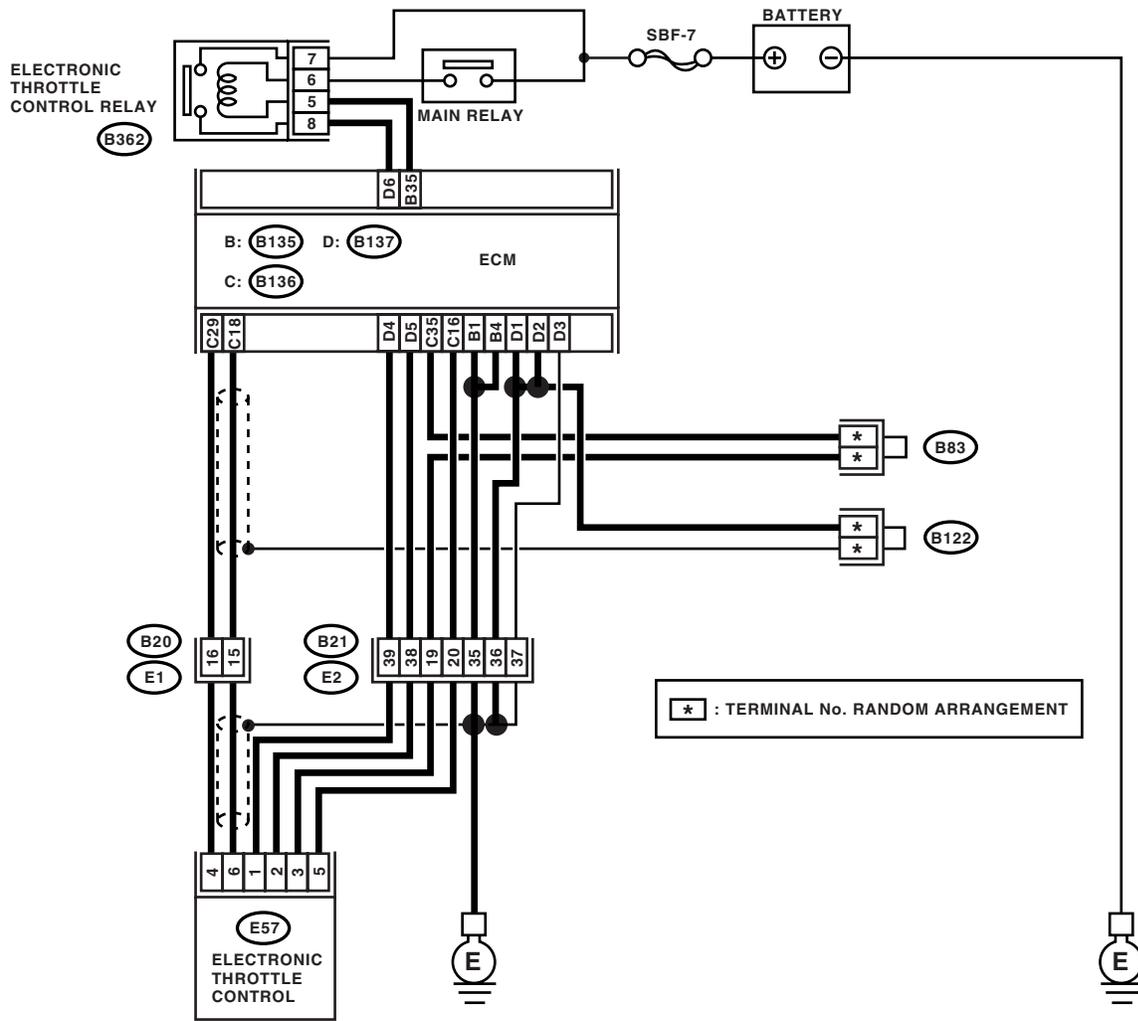
### **CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02939

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No                                  |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1<br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?                                 | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0506. | Go to step 2.                       |
| 2<br><b>CHECK THE AIR CLEANER ELEMENT.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Check the air cleaner element.   | Is there excessive clogging on air cleaner element.         | Replace the air cleaner element.<br><Ref. to IN(H4DOTC)-8, Air Cleaner Case.>   | Go to step 3.                       |
| 3<br><b>CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Remove the electronic throttle control.<br>3) Check the electronic throttle control. | Are there foreign particles in electronic throttle control? | Remove the foreign particles from electronic throttle control.  | Perform the diagnosis of DTC P2101. |

## BR:DTC P0507 IDLE CONTROL SYSTEM RPM HIGHER THAN EXPECTED

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-159, DTC P0507 IDLE CONTROL SYSTEM RPM HIGHER THAN EXPECTED, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Engine keeps running at higher revolution than specified idling revolution.

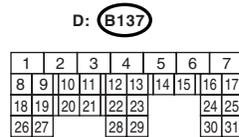
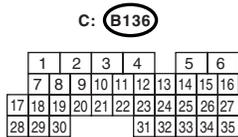
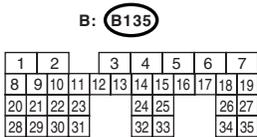
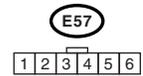
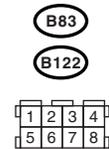
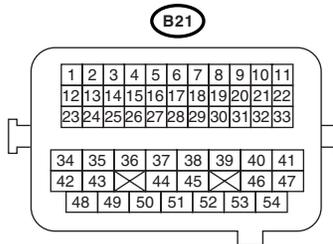
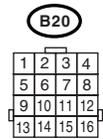
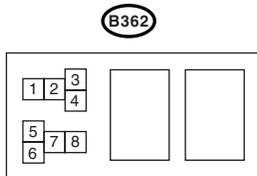
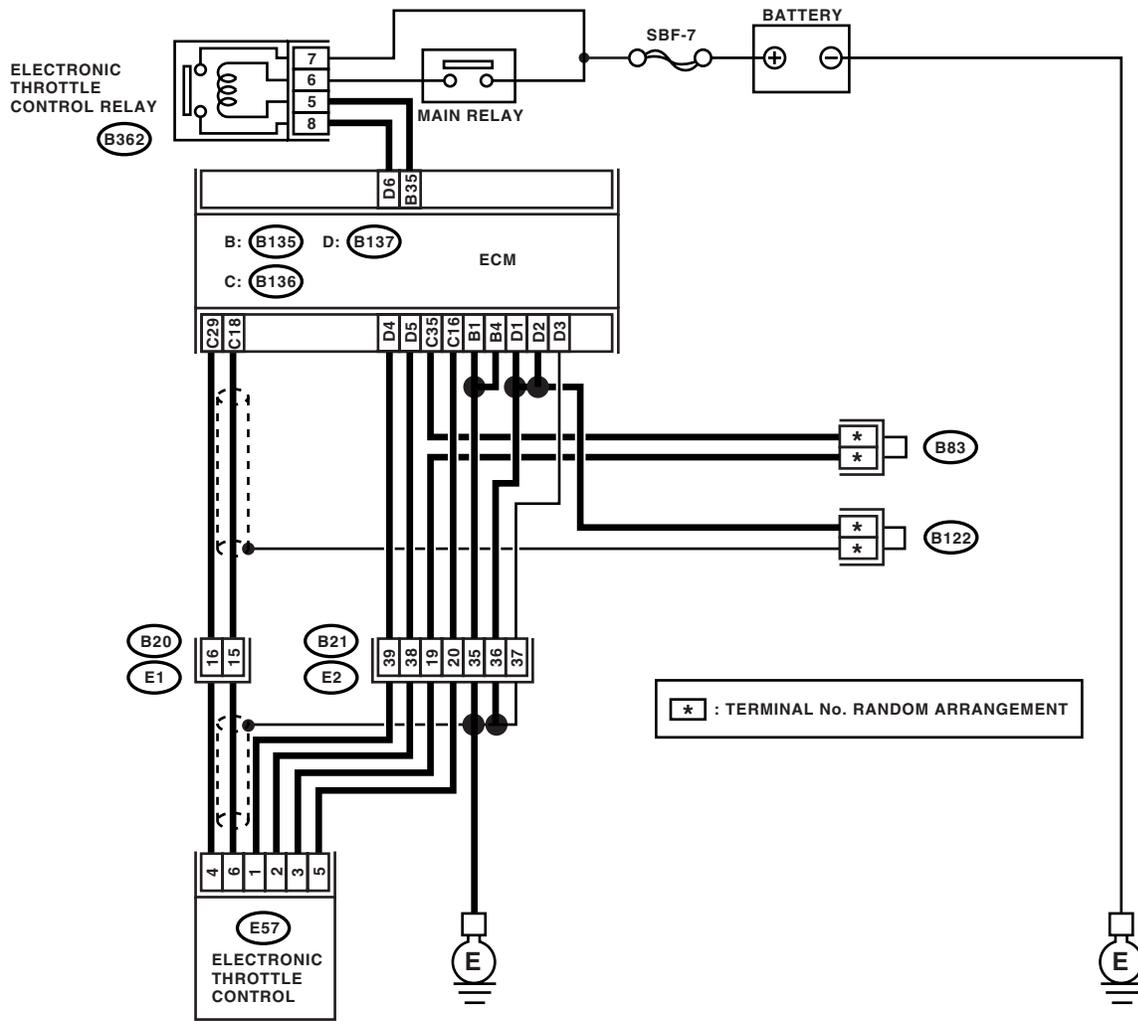
### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02939

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes  | No                                  |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?                                 | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0507. | Go to step 2.                       |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Start the engine, and idle it.<br>3) Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Loose installation of intake manifold and throttle body</li><li>• Cracks of intake manifold gasket and throttle body gasket</li><li>• Disconnections of vacuum hoses</li></ul> | Is there any fault in air intake system?                    | Repair the air suction and leaks.  | Go to step 3.                       |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Remove the electronic throttle control.<br>3) Check the electronic throttle control.  | Are there foreign particles in electronic throttle control? | Remove the foreign particles from electronic throttle control.   | Perform the diagnosis of DTC P2101. |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BS:DTC P0512 STARTER REQUEST CIRCUIT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-161, DTC P0512 STARTER REQUEST CIRCUIT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

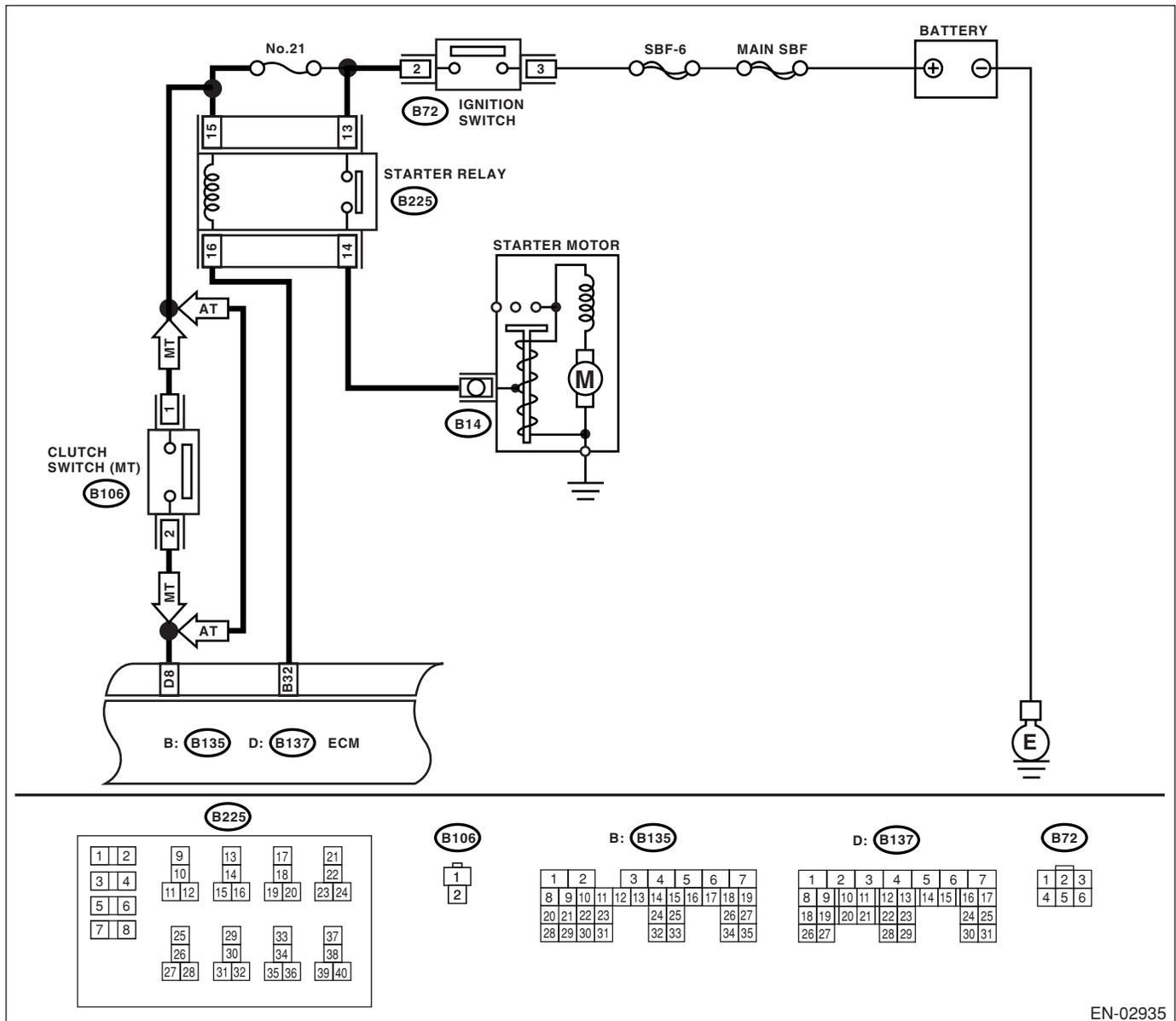
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02935

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                          | Yes  | No                              |
|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| <b>1 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN IGNITION SWITCH AND ECM.</b><br>1) Disconnect the connectors from ECM.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B137) No. 32 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> | Is the voltage more than 10 V? | Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ignition switch and ECM. | Repair the poor contact in ECM. |

## BT:DTC P0519 IDLE CONTROL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION (FAIL-SAFE)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-163, DTC P0519 IDLE CONTROL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION (FAIL-SAFE), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Engine keeps running at higher revolution than specified idling revolution.
- Fuel is cut according to fail-safe function.

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No                                  |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| <b>1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?                                       | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P0519. | Go to step 2.                       |
| <b>2 CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Start and idle the engine.<br>3) Check the following items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loose installation of intake manifold and throttle body</li> <li>• Cracks of intake manifold gasket and throttle body gasket</li> <li>• Disconnections of vacuum hoses</li> </ul> | Is there any fault in air intake system?                          | Repair air suction and leaks.   | Go to step 3.                       |
| <b>3 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Remove the electronic throttle control.<br>3) Check the electronic throttle control.  | Are foreign matters found inside the electronic throttle control? | Remove foreign matters from the electronic throttle control.  | Perform the diagnosis of DTC P2101. |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BU:DTC P0545 EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW-BANK

1

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-164, DTC P0545 EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT LOW-BANK 1, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

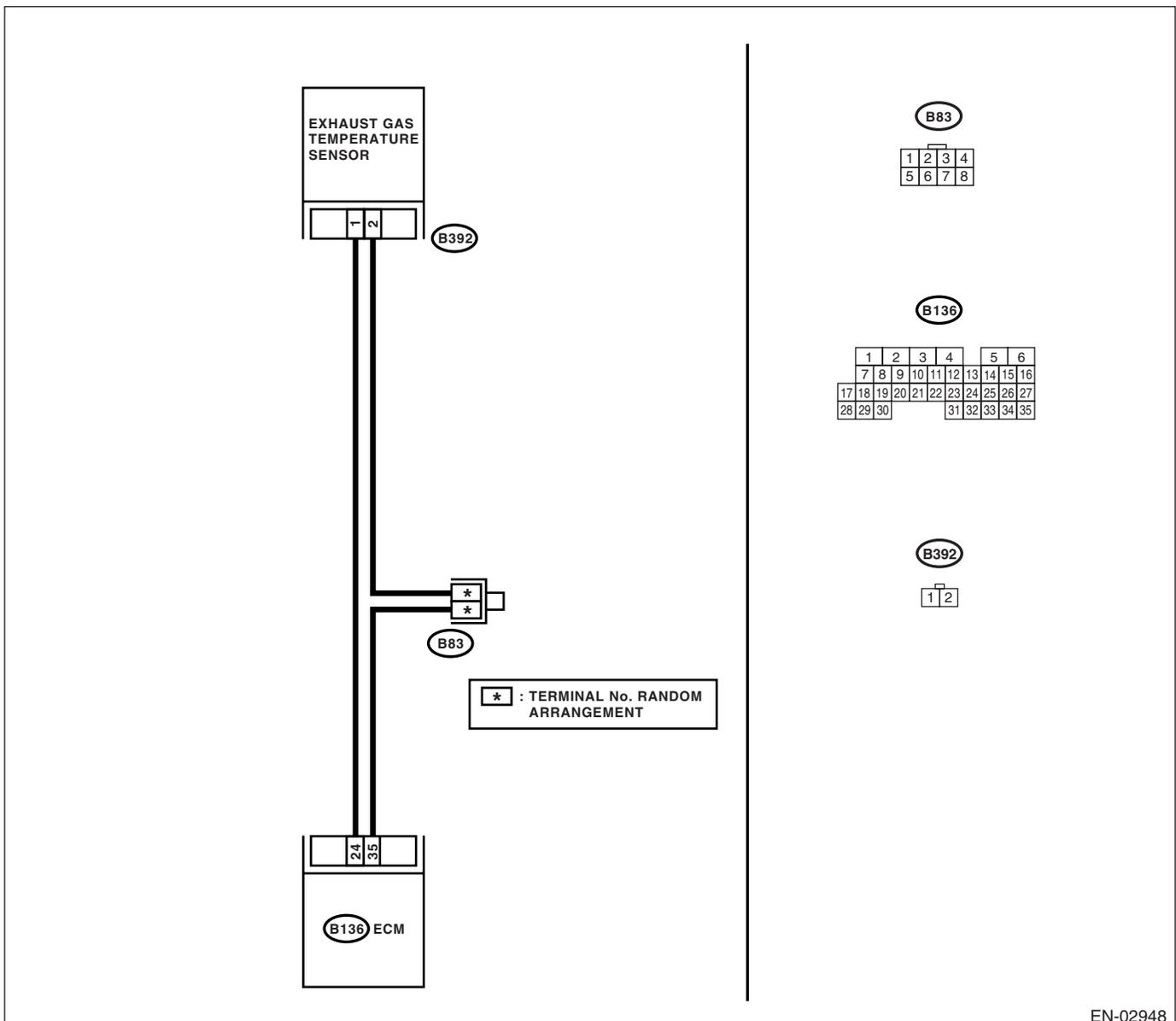
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02948

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes   | No   |
|--|--|---|--|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of exhaust gas temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p>  | <p>Is the temperature more than 1200°C (2192°F)?</p> | <p>Go to step 2.</p>  | <p>Repair the poor contact.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in exhaust gas temperature sensor</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from exhaust gas temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>4) Read the data of exhaust gas temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p> | <p>Is the temperature less than 372°C (702°F)?</p>   | <p>Replace the exhaust gas temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-38, Exhaust Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p> | <p>Repair the ground short circuit in harness between exhaust gas temperature sensor and ECM connector.</p>  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## BV:DTC P0546 EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH-BANK

1

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-166, DTC P0546 EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE SENSOR CIRCUIT HIGH-BANK 1, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

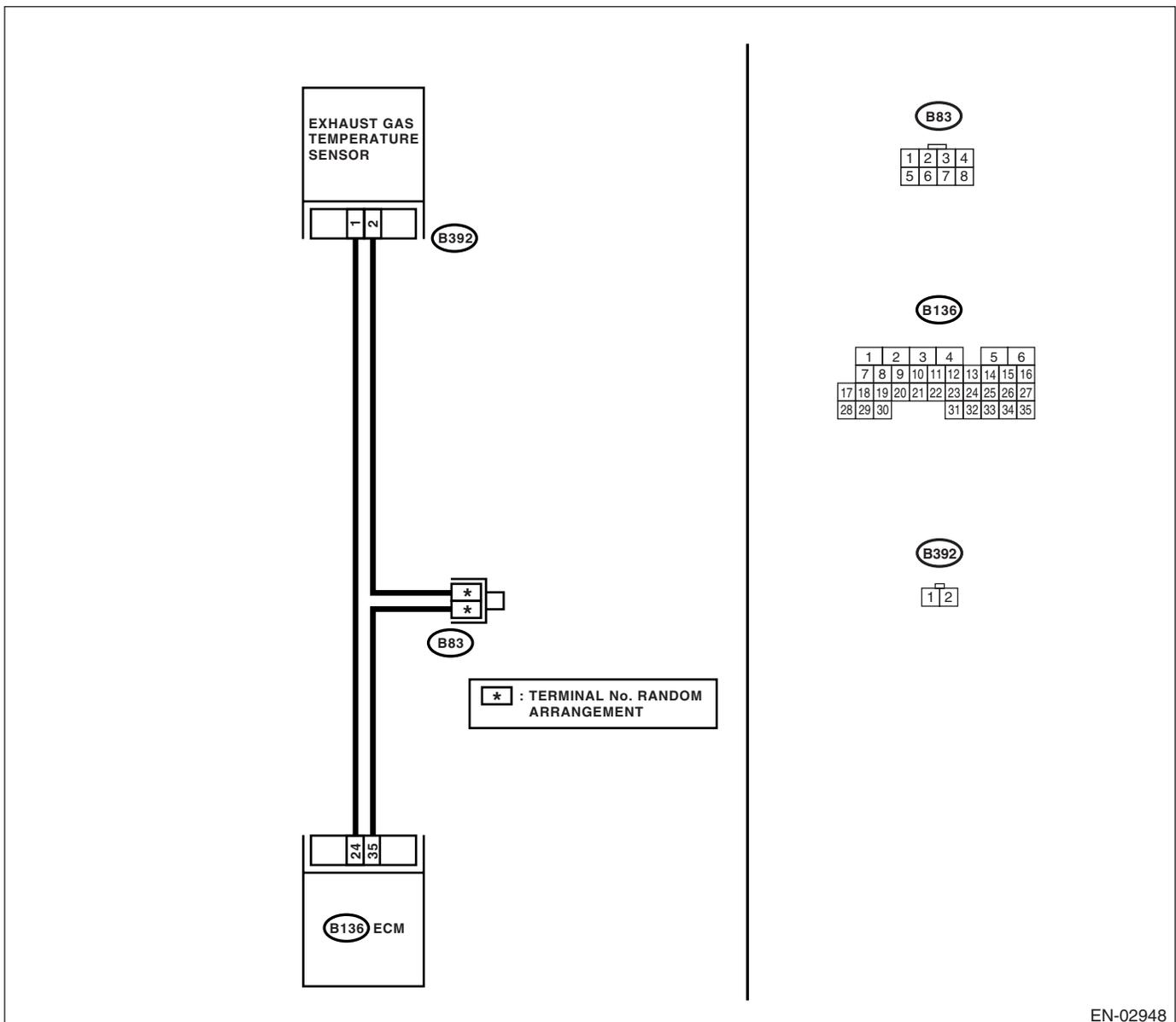
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Hard to start
- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02948

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes  | No  |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of exhaust gas temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the OBD-II General Scan Tool Instruction Manual.</p> | <p>Is the temperature less than 372°C (702°F)?</p> | <p>Go to step 2.</p>   | <p>Repair the poor contact.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in exhaust gas temperature sensor</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from exhaust gas temperature sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the voltage between exhaust gas temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B392) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>  | <p>Is the voltage more than 10 V?</p>              | <p>Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM and exhaust gas temperature sensor connector.</p> | <p>Go to step 3.</p>  |
| <p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between exhaust gas temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B392) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>   | <p>Is the voltage more than 10 V?</p>              | <p>Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM and exhaust gas temperature sensor connector.</p> | <p>Go to step 4.</p>  |
| <p><b>4</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the voltage between exhaust gas temperature sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B392) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>  | <p>Is the voltage more than 4 V?</p>               | <p>Go to step 5.</p>   | <p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and exhaust gas temperature sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in exhaust gas temperature sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                    | Yes   | No  |
|---|--|---|---|
| 5<br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance of harness between exhaust gas temperature sensor connector and engine ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B392) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b> | Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ? | Replace the exhaust gas temperature sensor.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-38, Exhaust Temperature Sensor.> | Repair the harness and connector.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and exhaust gas temperature sensor connector<br>• Poor contact in exhaust gas temperature sensor connector<br>• Poor contact in ECM connector<br>• Poor contact in joint connector |

## BW:DTC P0600 SERIAL COMMUNICATION LINK

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to LAN system.

## BX:DTC P0604 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE RANDOM ACCESS MEMORY (RAM) ERROR

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0607. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-224, DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## BY:DTC P0605 INTERNAL CONTROL MODULE READ ONLY MEMORY (ROM) ERROR

NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P0607. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-224, DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## BZ:DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-171, DTC P0607 CONTROL MODULE PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

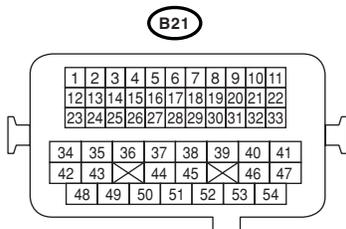
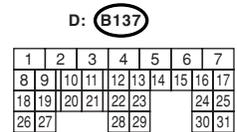
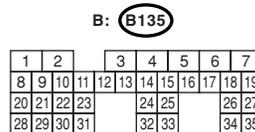
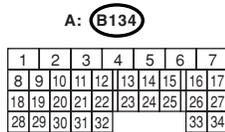
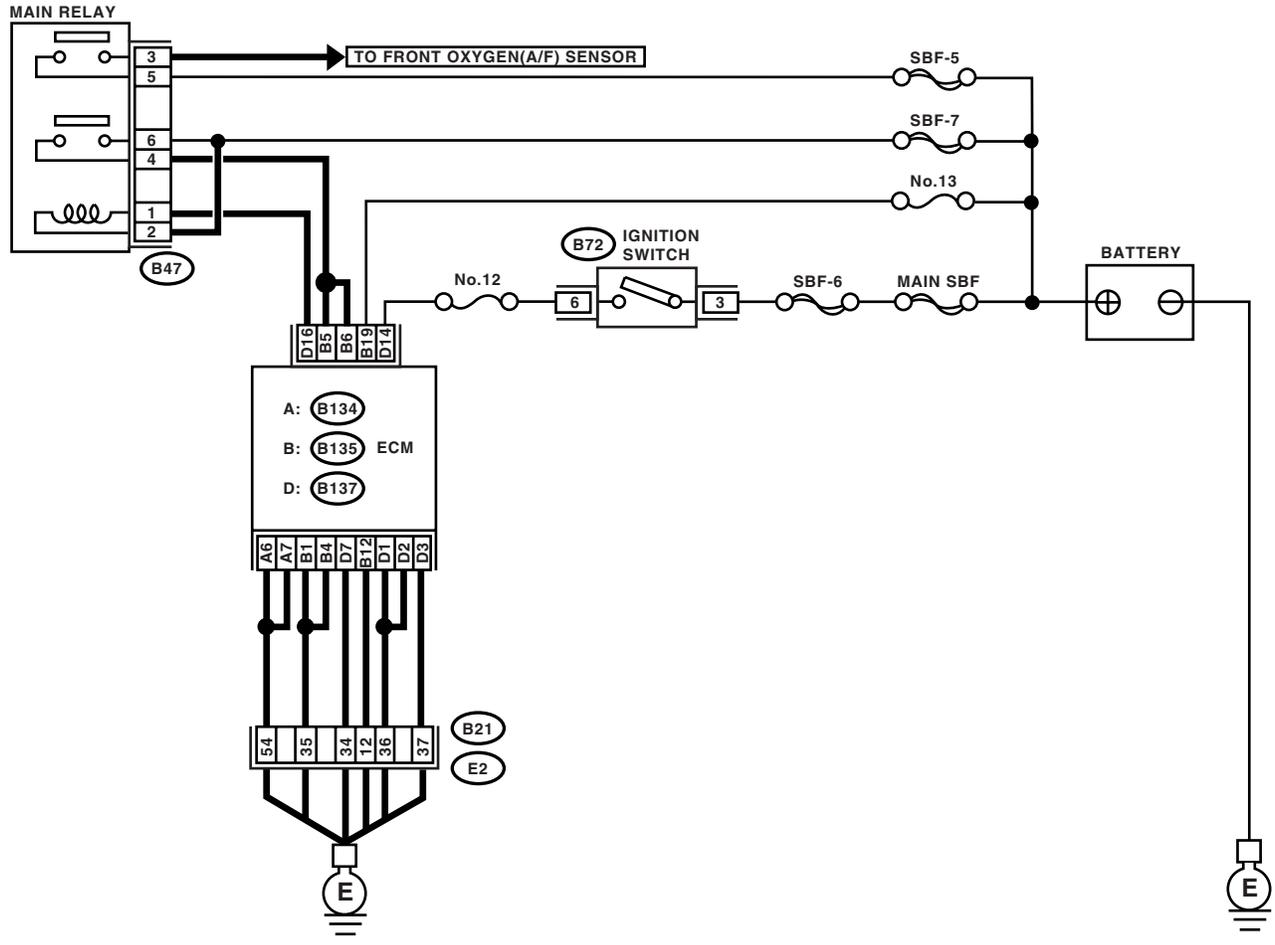
### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03162

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                         | Yes  | No   |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>1 CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B135) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br><b>(B135) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> | Is the voltage 10 — 13 V?     | Go to step 2.  | Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit. |
| <b>2 CHECK INPUT VOLTAGE OF ECM.</b><br>1) Start the engine.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B135) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br><b>(B135) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>               | Is the voltage 13 — 15 V?     | Go to step 3.  | Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit. |
| <b>3 CHECK ECM GROUND HARNESS.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B137) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br><b>(B137) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage less than 1 V? | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> | Further tighten the engine ground terminal.                      |

### CA:DTC P0638 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL RANGE/PERFORMANCE (BANK 1)

#### NOTE:

For diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-290, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

### CB:DTC P0691 COOLING FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW

#### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-177, DTC P0691 COOLING FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

#### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Radiator fan does not operate properly.
- Overheating

#### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

| Step   | Check  | Yes  | No                             |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------|
| <b>1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b> | Is DTC P0691 displayed on the Subaru Select Monitor? | Check the radiator fan relay. <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-8, Radiator Fan System.> | Temporary poor contact occurs. |

## CC:DTC P0692 COOLING FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-178, DTC P0692 COOLING FAN 1 CONTROL CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Radiator fan does not operate properly.
- Overheating

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

| Step | Check                                      | Yes  | No   |                                |
|------|--|--|--|--------------------------------|
| 1    | <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b> | Is DTC P0692 displayed on the Subaru Select Monitor? | Check the radiator fan relay. <Ref. to CO(H4DOTC)-8, Radiator Fan System.> | Temporary poor contact occurs. |

## CD:DTC P0700 TRANSMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM (MIL REQUEST)

### NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to AT section. <Ref. to 5AT(diag)-2, Basic Diagnostic Procedure.>

## CE:DTC P0851 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT LOW

### NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to AT section. <Ref. to 5AT(diag)-2, Basic Diagnostic Procedure.>

## CF:DTC P0852 NEUTRAL SWITCH INPUT CIRCUIT HIGH

### NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to AT section. <Ref. to 5AT(diag)-2, Basic Diagnostic Procedure.>

## CG:DTC P1152 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (LOW) (BANK1 SENSOR1)

### NOTE:

For the diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P1153. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-228, DTC P1153 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (HIGH) (BANK1 SENSOR1), Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CH:DTC P1153 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (HIGH) (BANK1 SENSOR1)

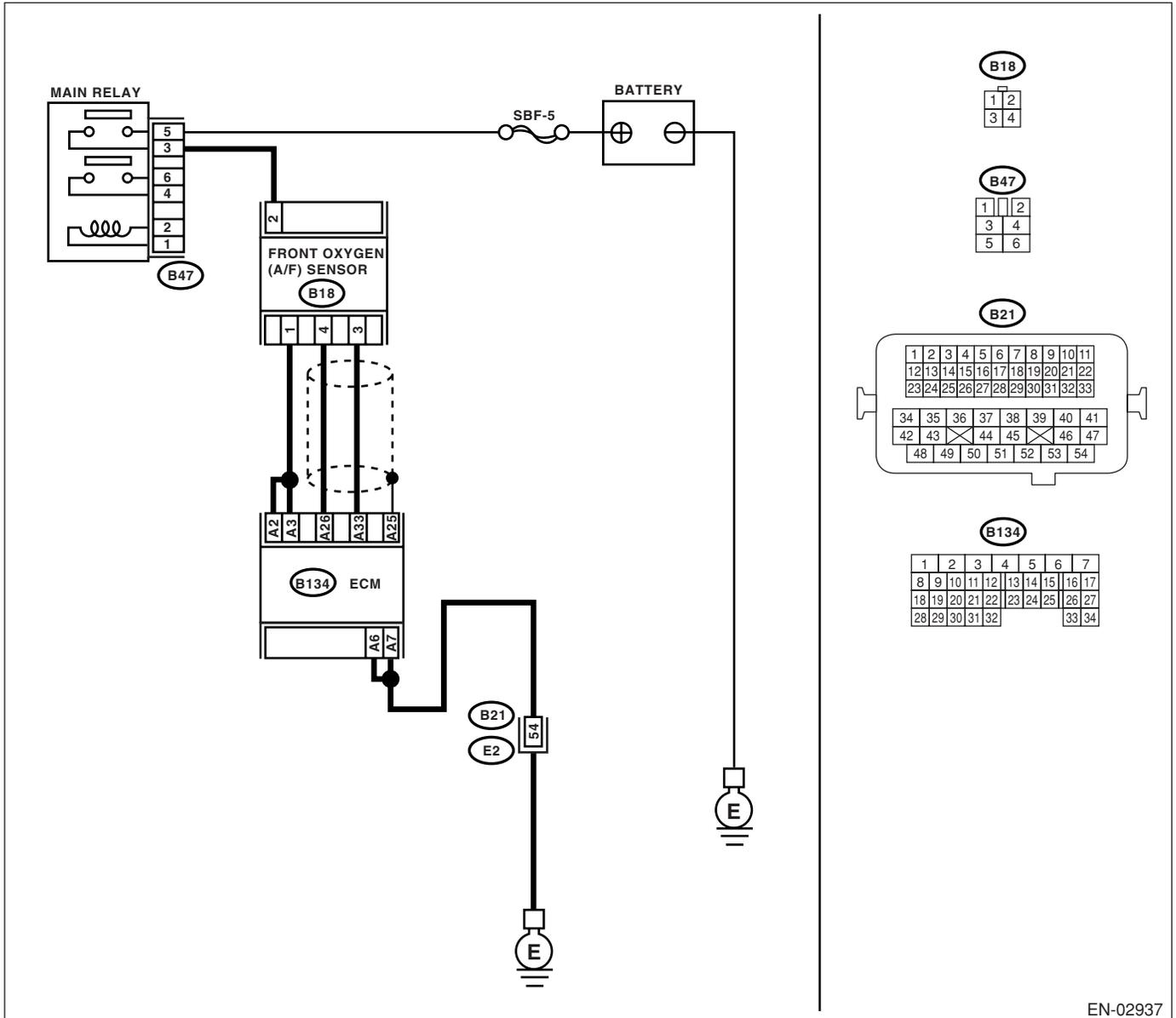
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-187, DTC P1153 O2 SENSOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE (HIGH) (BANK1 SENSOR1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02937

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No  |
|--|---|---|---|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?                       | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.   |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR DATA.</b><br>1) Start engine.<br>2) While observing the Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool screen, warm-up the engine until coolant temperature is above 75°C (167°F).<br>If the engine is already warmed-up, operate at idle speed for at least 1 minute.<br>3) Read data of front oxygen (A/F) sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor<br/>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</li> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool<br/>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</li> </ul> | Is the measured value within 0.86 — 1.15 at idle? | Go to step 3.   | Go to step 4.   |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR SIGNAL.</b><br>1) Race engine at speeds from idling to 5,000 rpm for a total of 5 cycles.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>To increase engine speed to 5,000 rpm, slowly depress accelerator pedal, taking approximately 5 seconds, and quickly release accelerator pedal to decrease engine speed.<br>2) Operate the LED operation mode for engine.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor<br/>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "LED OPERATION MODE FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</li> </ul>  | Does the LED of {Rear O2 Rich Signal} blink?      | Check front oxygen (A/F) sensor circuit.  | Check rear oxygen sensor circuit.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Rear Oxygen Sensor.>         |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b><br>Check exhaust system parts.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loose installation of portions</li> <li>• Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts</li> <li>• Looseness of front oxygen (A/F) sensor</li> <li>• Looseness and ill fitting of parts between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor</li> </ul>  | Is there any fault in exhaust system?             | Repair or replace faulty parts.   | Replace front oxygen (A/F) sensor.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.> |

## **Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)**

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

---

### **CI: DTC P1160 RETURN SPRING FAILURE**

NOTE:

For diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-290, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CJ:DTC P1301 MISFIRE DETECTED (HIGH TEMPERATURE EXHAUST GAS)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-192, DTC P1301 MISFIRE DETECTED (HIGH TEMPERATURE EXHAUST GAS), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

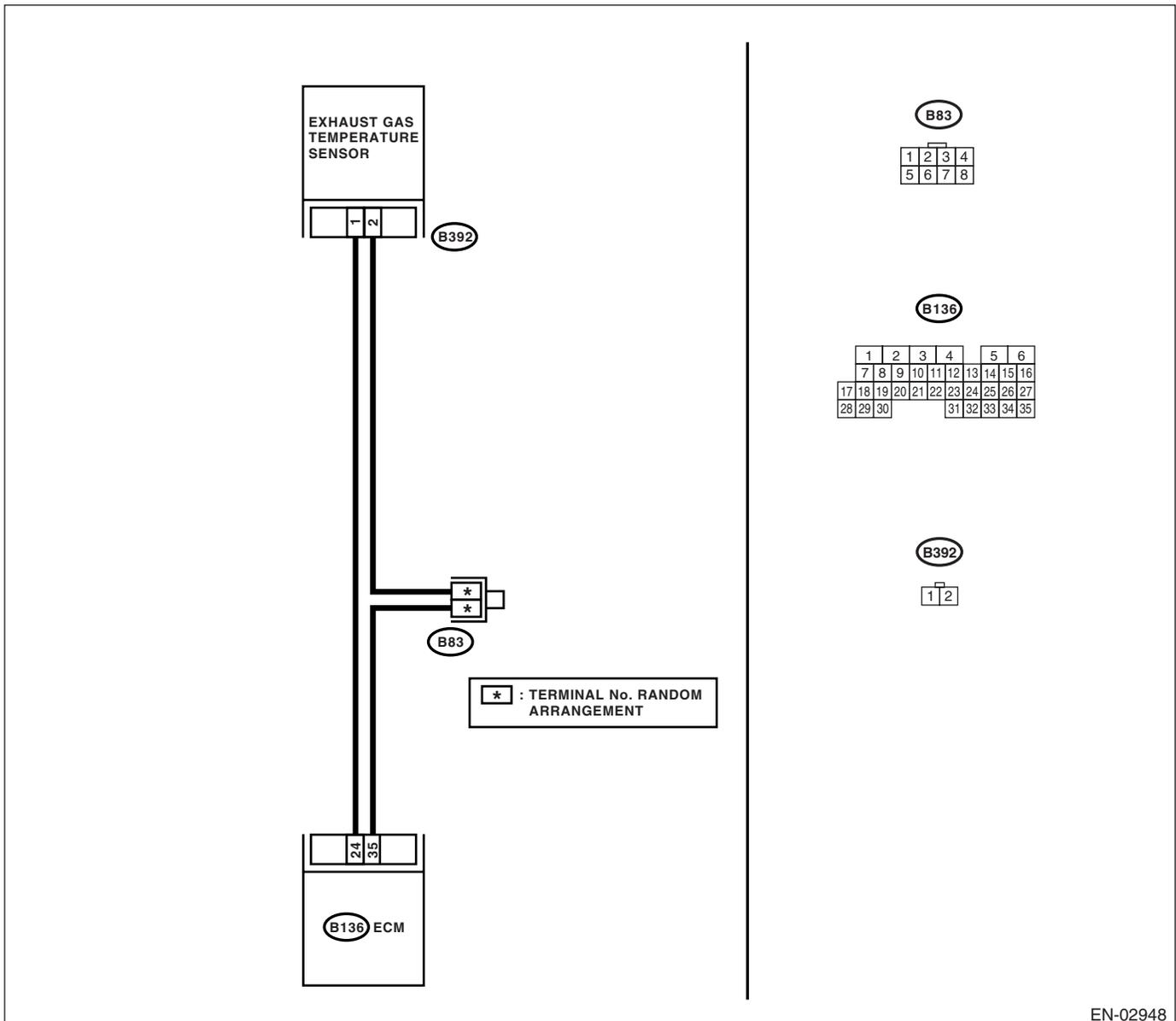
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step | Check   | Yes   | No   |                                  |
|------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|
| 1    | <b>CHECK DTC.</b><br>Conduct the troubleshooting for all DTC P0301, P0302, P0303 and P0304. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Is there any failure for repair or replacement exist? | Repair or replace the faulty part, then replace pre-catalytic converter. | Contact your SOA Service Center. |

## CK:DTC P1312 EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE SENSOR MALFUNCTION

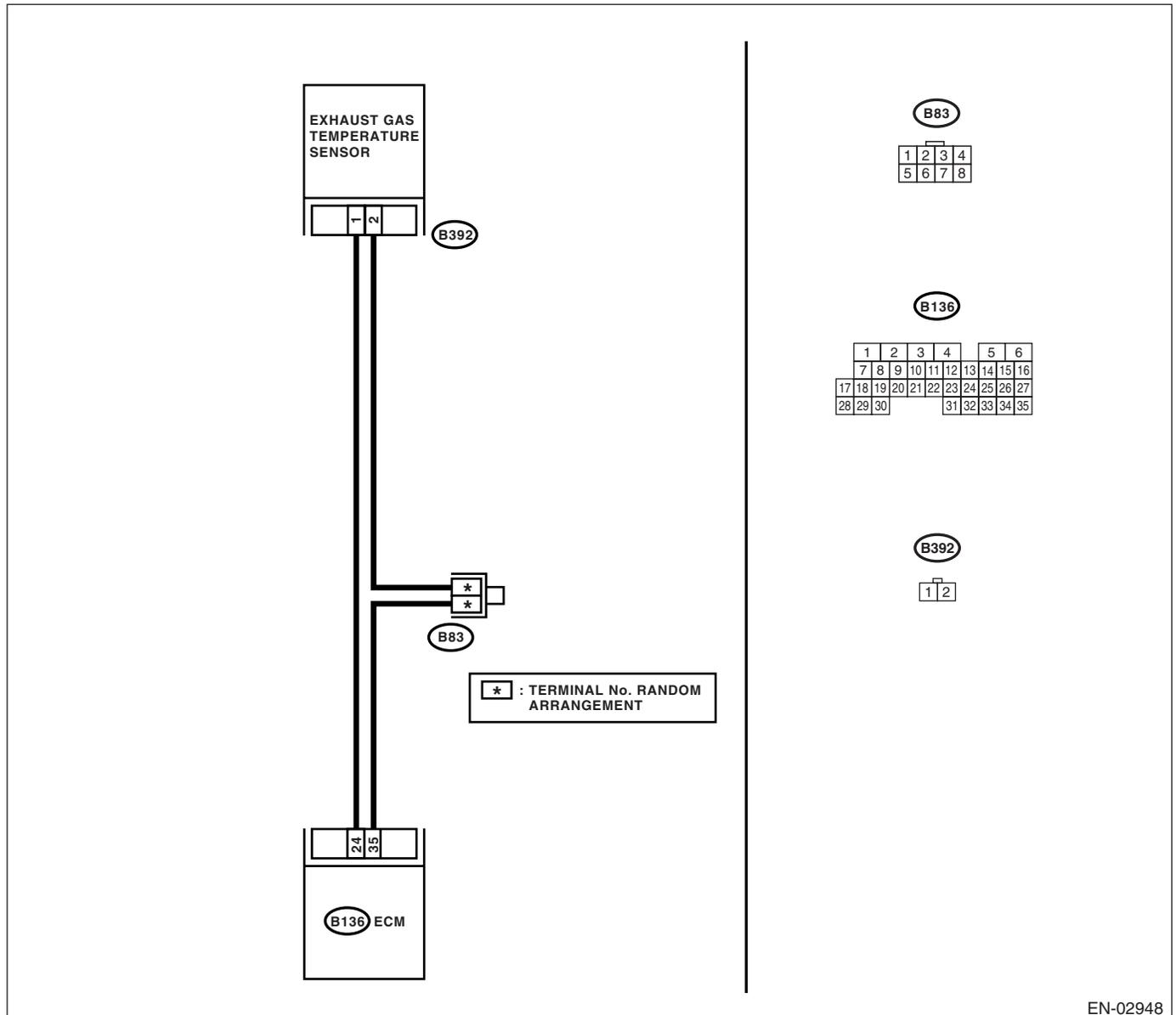
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-194, DTC P1312 EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE SENSOR MALFUNCTION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02948

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                       | Yes   | No   |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 1<br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b> | Is any other DTC displayed? | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P1312. | Replace the exhaust gas temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-38, Exhaust Temperature Sensor.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CL:DTC P1400 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT LOW

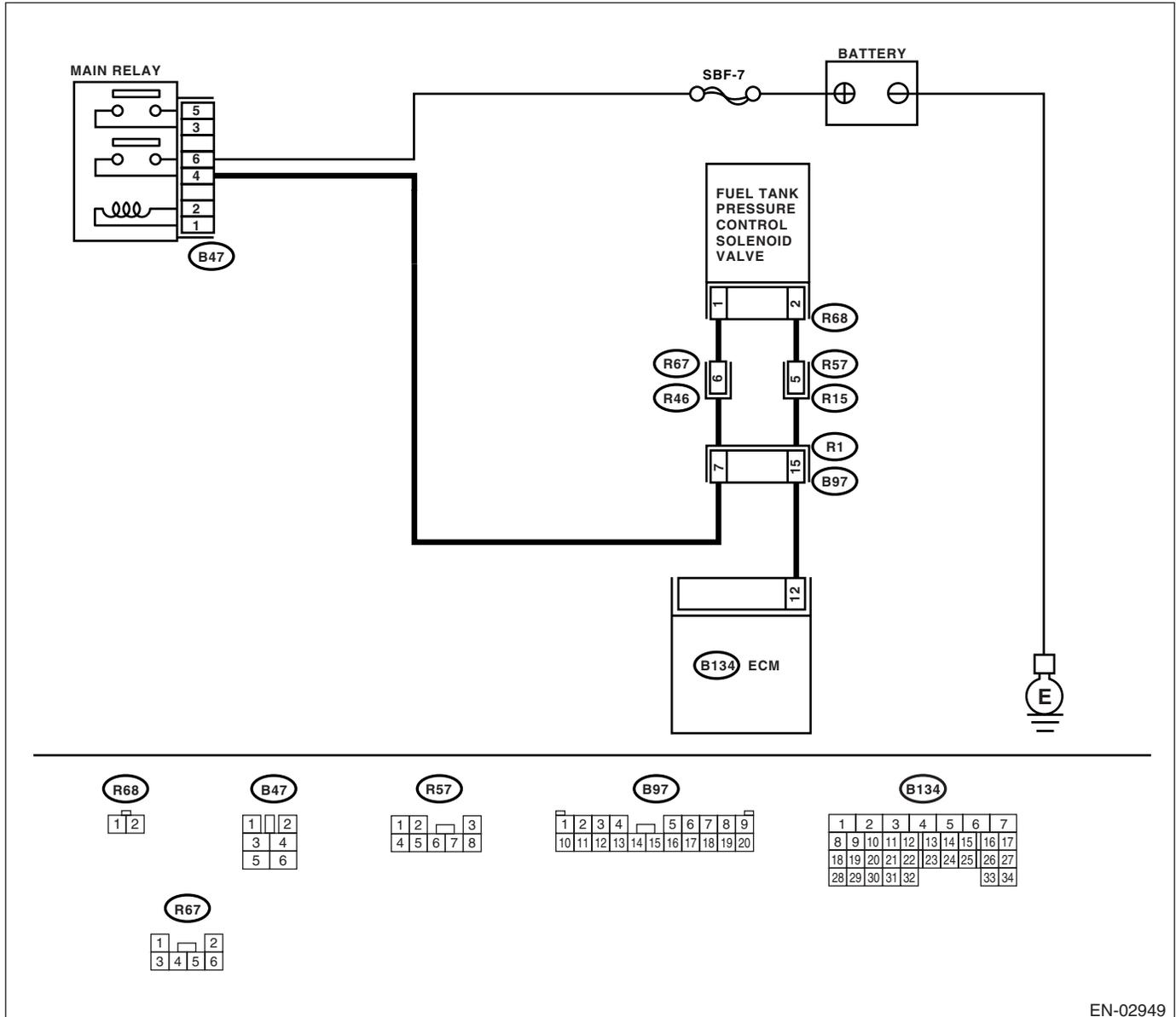
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-195, DTC P1400 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02949

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes                                   | No  |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B134) No. 12 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i>   | Is the voltage more than 10 V?             | Go to step 2.                         | Go to step 3.   |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in ECM connector.  | Is there poor contact in ECM connector?    | Repair poor contact in ECM connector. | Contact with SOA Service Center.  |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connectors from fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve and ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve connector and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(R68) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</b></i> | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 4.                         | Repair short circuit to ground in harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve connector.  |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve connector.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B134) No. 12 — (R68) No. 2:</b></i>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 5.                         | Repair harness and connector.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul>  |
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>Measure the resistance between fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve terminals.<br><i><b>Terminals</b></i><br><i><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></i>   | Is the resistance 10 — 100 $\Omega$ ?      | Go to step 6.                         | Replace the fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve.<br><Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-7, Purge Control Solenoid Valve.>   |
| <b>6</b><br><b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(R68) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i>  | Is the voltage more than 10 V?             | Go to step 7.                         | Repair harness and connector.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between main relay and fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in main relay connector</li> </ul> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step | Check  | Yes   | No                               |
|------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 7    | <b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve connector. | Repair poor contact in fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve connector. | Contact with SOA Service Center. |

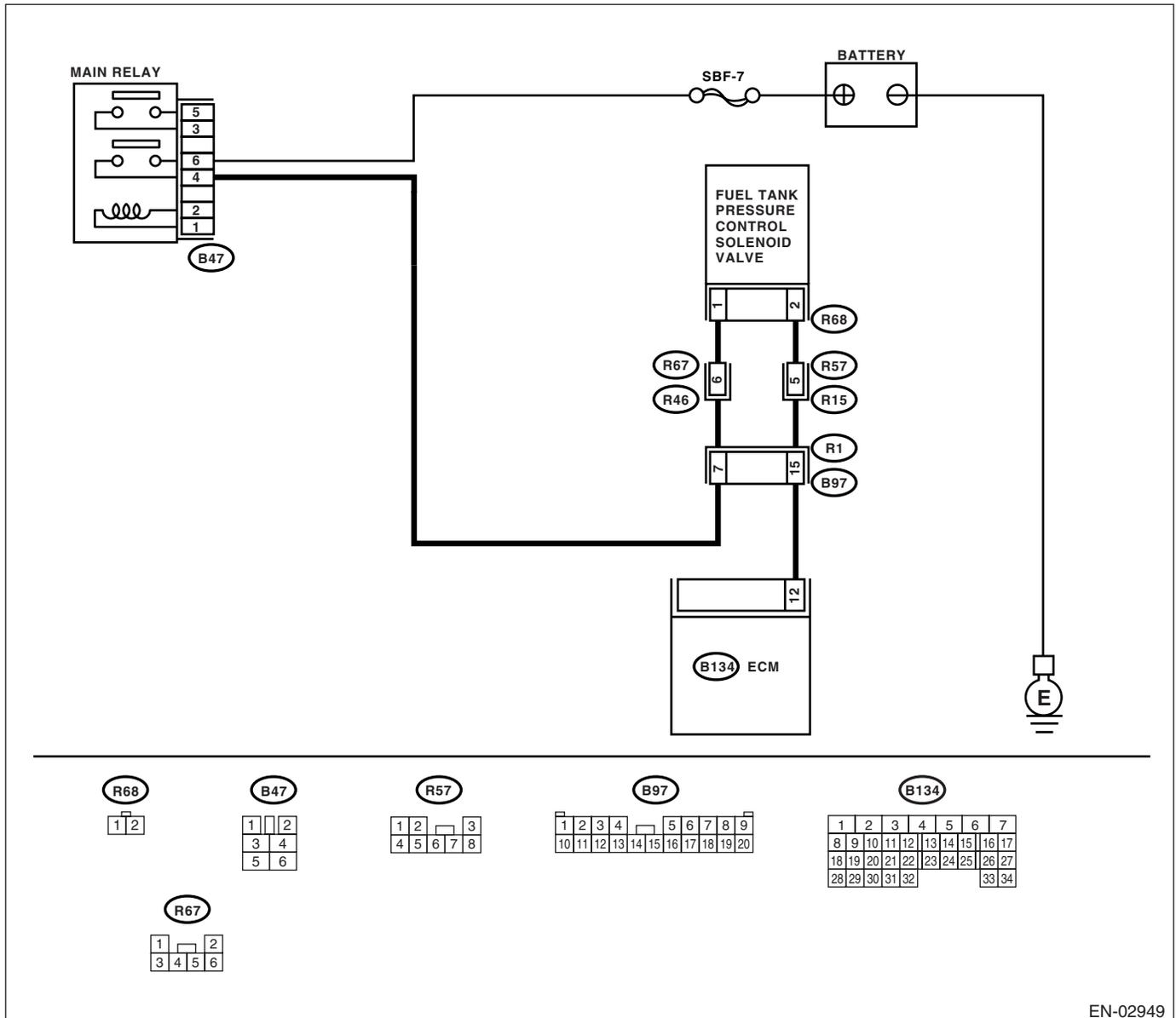
## CM:DTC P1420 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOL. VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-197, DTC P1420 FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOL. VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02949

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                    | Yes  | No   |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p><b>1 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b><br/>                     1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Connect the test mode connector at the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side).<br/>                     3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>                     4) While operating the fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve, measure voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>                     Fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve operation can be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For the procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-44, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.&gt;</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B134) No. 12 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p> | Does the voltage change 0 — 10 V?        | Go to step 2.  | The malfunction indicator light may light up, however, the circuit is returned to the normal status at the moment. In this case, repair poor contact in ECM connector. |
| <p><b>2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b><br/>                     1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>                     2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B134) No. 12 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>  | Is the voltage more than 10 V?           | Go to step 4.  | Go to step 3.  |
| <p><b>3 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br/>                     Check poor contact in ECM connector.</p>   | Is there poor contact in ECM connector?  | Repair poor contact in ECM connector.  | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>   |
| <p><b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br/>                     1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Disconnect the connector from fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve.<br/>                     3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>                     4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B134) No. 12 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>   | Is the voltage more than 10 V?           | Repair short circuit to battery in harness between ECM and fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> | Go to step 5.  |
| <p><b>5 CHECK FUEL TANK PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br/>                     1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Measure the resistance between fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve terminals.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b><br/> <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>  | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ? | Replace the fuel tank pressure control solenoid valve <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-13, Pressure Control Solenoid Valve.> and the ECM <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> .                  | Go to step 6.  |
| <p><b>6 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br/>                     Check poor contact in ECM connector.</p>   | Is there poor contact in ECM connector?  | Repair poor contact in ECM connector.  | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CN:DTC P1443 VENT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION PROBLEM

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-199, DTC P1443 VENT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION PROBLEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

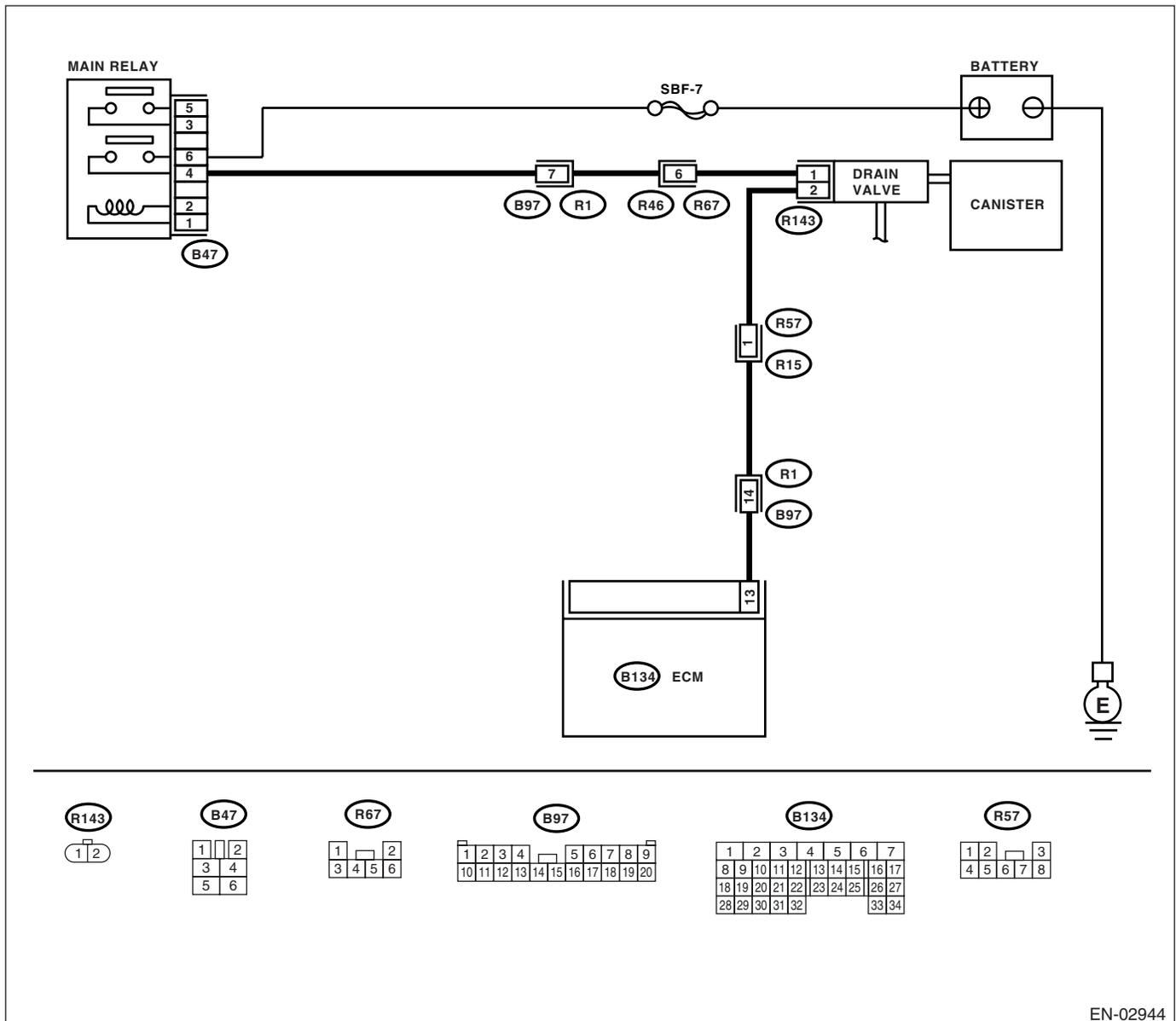
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Improper fuel supply

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                            | Yes   | No   |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?      | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK VENT LINE HOSES.</b><br>Check the following items. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Clogging of vent hoses between canister and drain valve</li><li>• Clogging of vent hose between drain valve and air filter</li><li>• Clogging of drain filter</li></ul>  | Is there any fault in vent line? | Repair or replace faulty parts.   | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK DRAIN VALVE OPERATION.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Connect the test mode connector at the lower portion of instrument panel (on the driver's side).<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Operate the drain valve.<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Drain valve operation can also be executed using Subaru Select Monitor. For the procedure, refer to "Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-44, Compulsory Valve Operation Check Mode.> | Does the drain valve operate?    | Contact with SOA Service Center.  | Replace the drain valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-16, Drain Valve.> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CO:DTC P1446 FUEL TANK SENSOR CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW

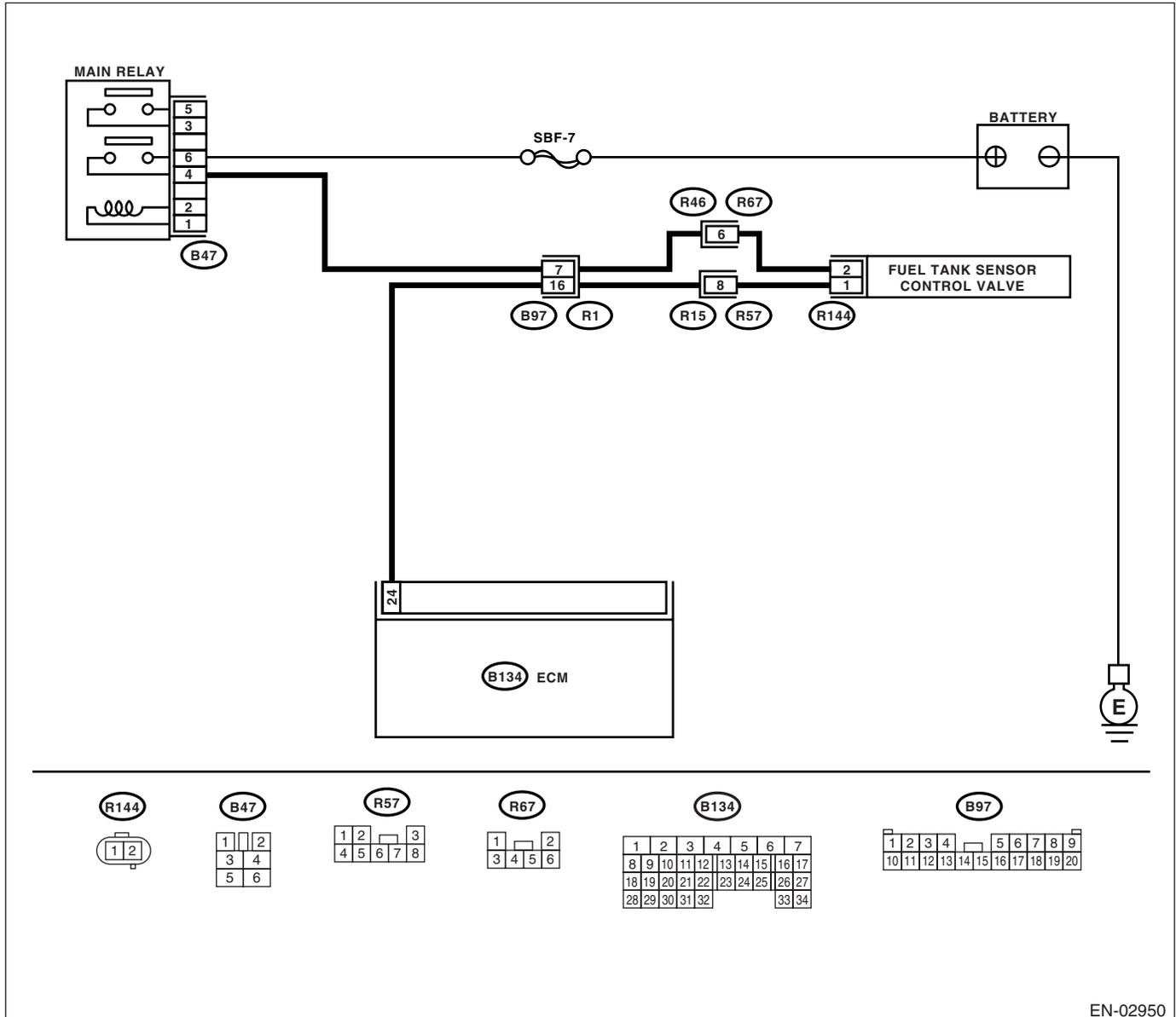
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-201, DTC P1446 FUEL TANK SENSOR CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02950

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes                                   | No  |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B134) No. 24 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>   | Is the voltage more than 10 V?             | Go to step 2.                         | Go to step 3.   |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in ECM connector.  | Is there poor contact in ECM connector?    | Repair poor contact in ECM connector. | The malfunction indicator light may light up, however, the circuit is returned to the normal status at the moment.<br>(However, the possibility of poor contact still remains.)<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in fuel tank sensor control valve connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TANK SENSOR CONTROL VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connectors from fuel tank sensor control valve and ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between fuel tank sensor control valve connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(R144) No. 2 — Chassis ground:</i> | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 4.                         | Repair short circuit to ground in harness between ECM and fuel tank sensor control valve connector.   |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TANK SENSOR CONTROL VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and fuel tank sensor control valve connector.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B134) No. 24 — (R144) No. 1:</i>  | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 5.                         | Repair harness and connector.<br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and fuel tank sensor control valve connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul>  |
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL TANK SENSOR CONTROL VALVE.</b><br>Measure the resistance between fuel tank sensor control valve terminals.<br><i>Terminals</i><br><i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>   | Is the resistance 10 — 100 $\Omega$ ?      | Go to step 6.                         | Replace the fuel tank sensor control valve. <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-16, Drain Valve.>   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes  | No   |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>6</b><br><b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO FUEL TANK SENSOR CONTROL VALVE.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between fuel tank sensor control valve and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(R144) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b> | Is the voltage more than 10 V?                                     | Go to step 7.  | Repair harness and connector.<br><b>NOTE:</b><br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Open circuit in harness between main relay and fuel tank sensor control valve</li><li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li><li>• Poor contact in main relay connector</li></ul> |
| <b>7</b><br><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in fuel tank sensor control valve connector.   | Is there poor contact in fuel tank sensor control valve connector? | Repair poor contact in fuel tank sensor control valve connector. | Contact with SOA Service Center.   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CP:DTC P1447 FUEL TANK SENSOR CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH

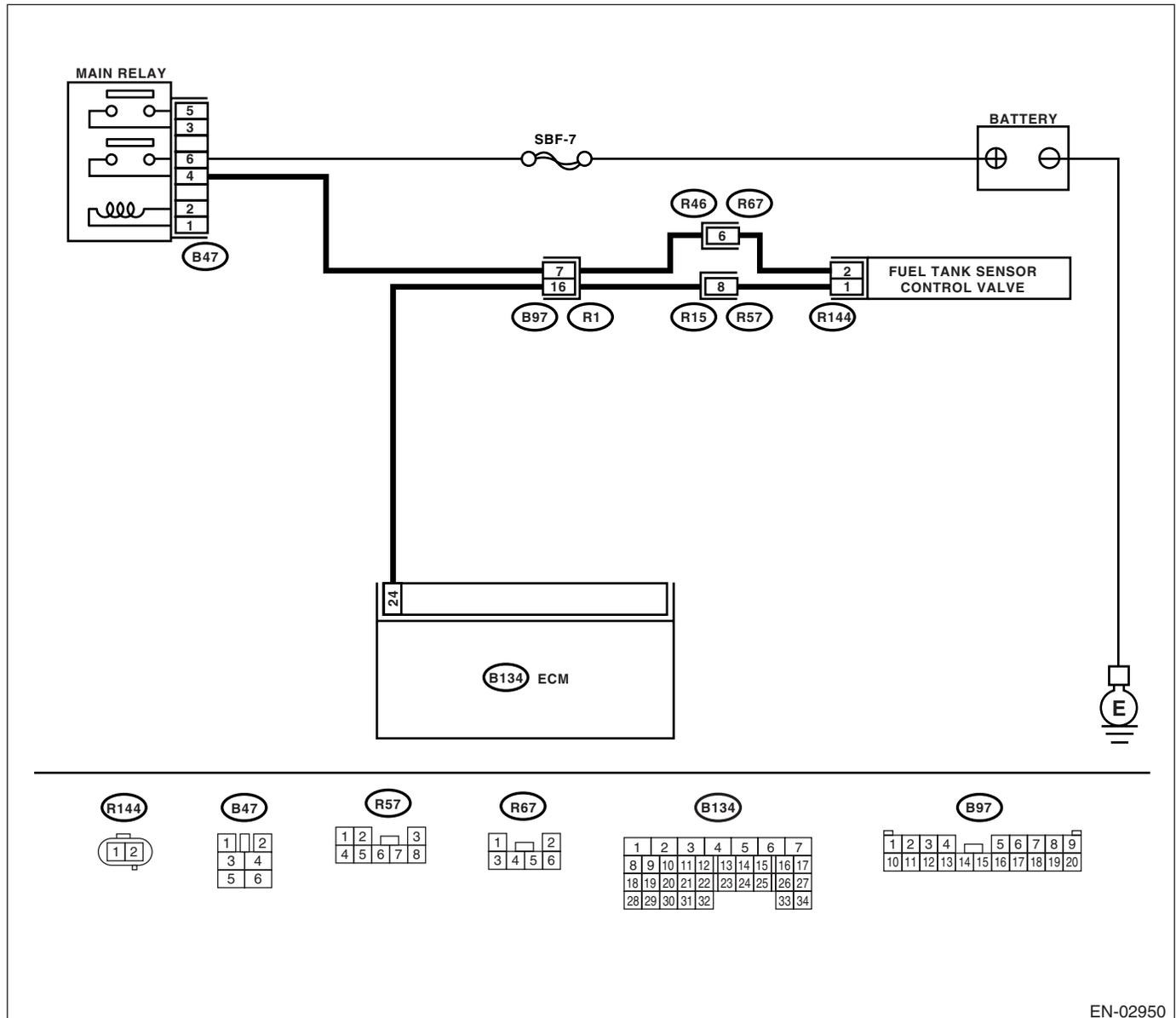
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-203, DTC P1447 FUEL TANK SENSOR CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02950

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                    | Yes   | No   |
|--|--|---|--|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B134) No. 24 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i>  | Is the voltage more than 10 V?           | Go to step 3.   | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in ECM connector.   | Is there poor contact in ECM connector?  | Repair poor contact in ECM connector.   | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUEL TANK SENSOR CONTROL VALVE AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from fuel tank sensor control valve.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B134) No. 24 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></i> | Is the voltage more than 10 V?           | Repair short circuit to battery in harness between ECM and fuel tank sensor control valve connector. After repair, replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> | Go to step 4.  |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK FUEL TANK SENSOR CONTROL VALVE.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance between fuel tank sensor control valve terminals.<br><i><b>Terminals</b></i><br><i><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></i>  | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ? | Replace the fuel tank sensor control valve <Ref. to EC(H4DOTC)-12, Fuel Tank Sensor Control Valve.> and the ECM <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).>.                    | Go to step 5.  |
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in ECM connector.   | Is there poor contact in ECM connector?  | Repair poor contact in ECM connector.   | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |

## CQ:DTC P1491 POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (BLOW-BY) FUNCTION PROBLEM

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-205, DTC P1491 POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (BLOW-BY) FUNCTION PROBLEM, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

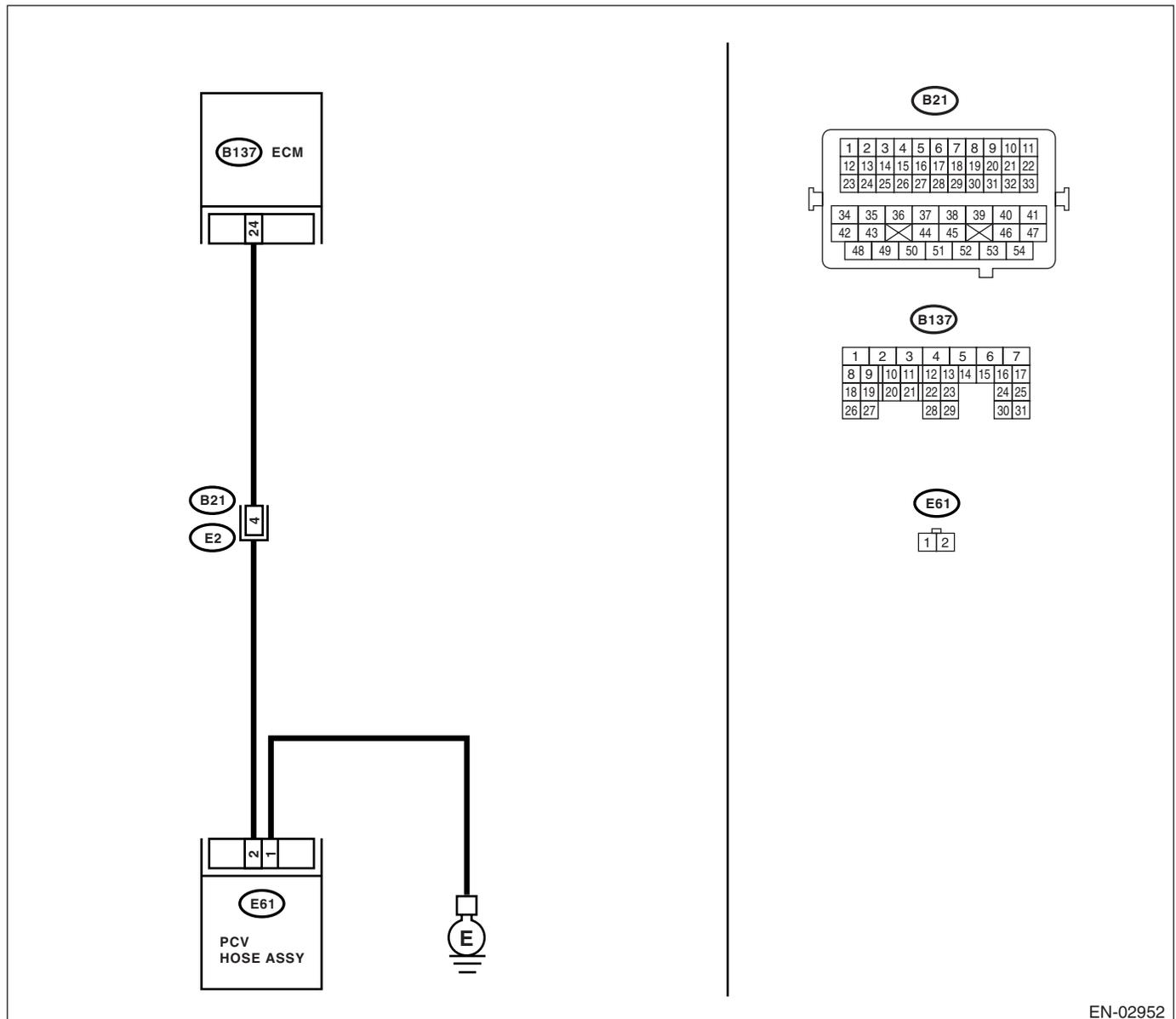
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02952

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step | Check  | Yes  | No  |  |
|------|--|--|---|--|
| 1    | <b>CHECK BLOW-BY HOSE.</b><br>Check the blow-by hose.  | Is there disconnection or crack in blow-by hose? | Replace or repair blow-by hose.                   | Go to step 2.  |
| 2    | <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PCV HOSE ASSEMBLY AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from PCV hose assembly and ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between PCV hose assembly and ECM connector.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B137) No. 24 — (E61) No. 2:</i> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?         | Go to step 3.                                     | Repair open circuit in harness between PCV hose assembly and ECM.                    |
| 3    | <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN PCV HOSE ASSEMBLY AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of harness between PCV hose assembly and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B137) No. 24 — Chassis ground:</i>  | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ?       | Go to step 4.                                     | Repair short circuit to chassis ground in harness between PCV hose assembly and ECM. |
| 4    | <b>CHECK PCV HOSE ASSEMBLY GROUND CIRCUIT.</b><br>Measure the resistance between PCV hose assembly and engine ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B61) No. 1 — Engine ground:</i>  | Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?         | Go to step 5.                                     | Repair PCV hose assembly ground circuit.   |
| 5    | <b>CHECK PCV HOSE ASSEMBLY.</b><br>Measure the resistance between PCV hose assembly and terminal.<br><br><i>Terminals</i><br><i>No. 1 — No. 2:</i>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?         | Repair poor contact in ECM and PCV hose assembly. | Replace PCV hose assembly.   |

## CR:DTC P1518 STARTER SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-207, DTC P1518 STARTER SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

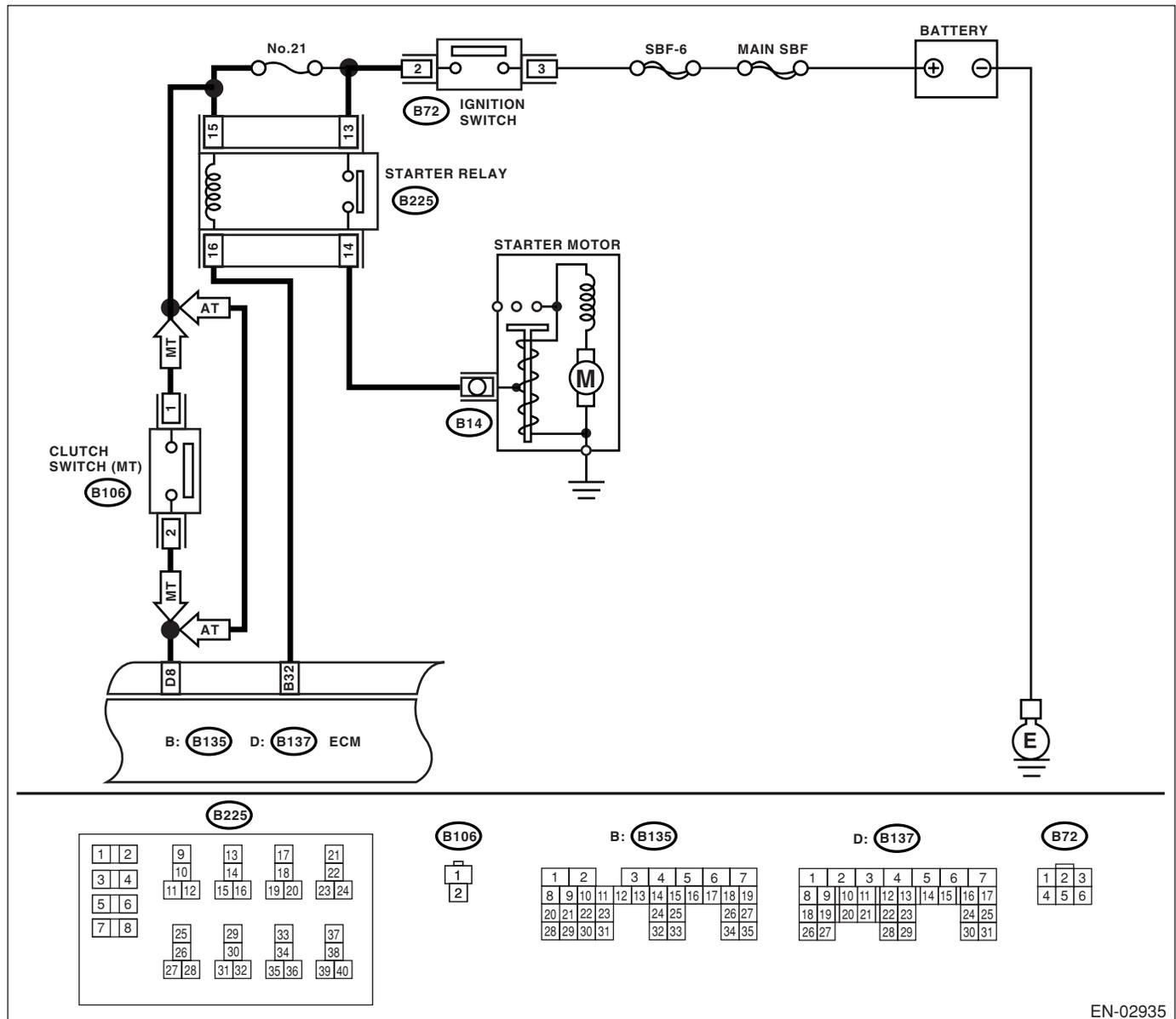
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Failure of engine to start

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02935

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

|   | Step   | Check                             | Yes   | No  |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | <b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?       | Inspect the DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".<br><Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.                             |
| 2 | <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STARTER RELAY AND ECM.</b><br>1) Disconnect the connectors from starter relay and ECM.<br>2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and chassis ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B135) No. 32 — Chassis ground:</b> | Is the resistance more than 1 MΩ? | Repair the ground short circuit between starter motor and ECM.  | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector. |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CS:DTC P1544 EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE TOO HIGH

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-208, DTC P1544 EXHAUST GAS TEMPERATURE TOO HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

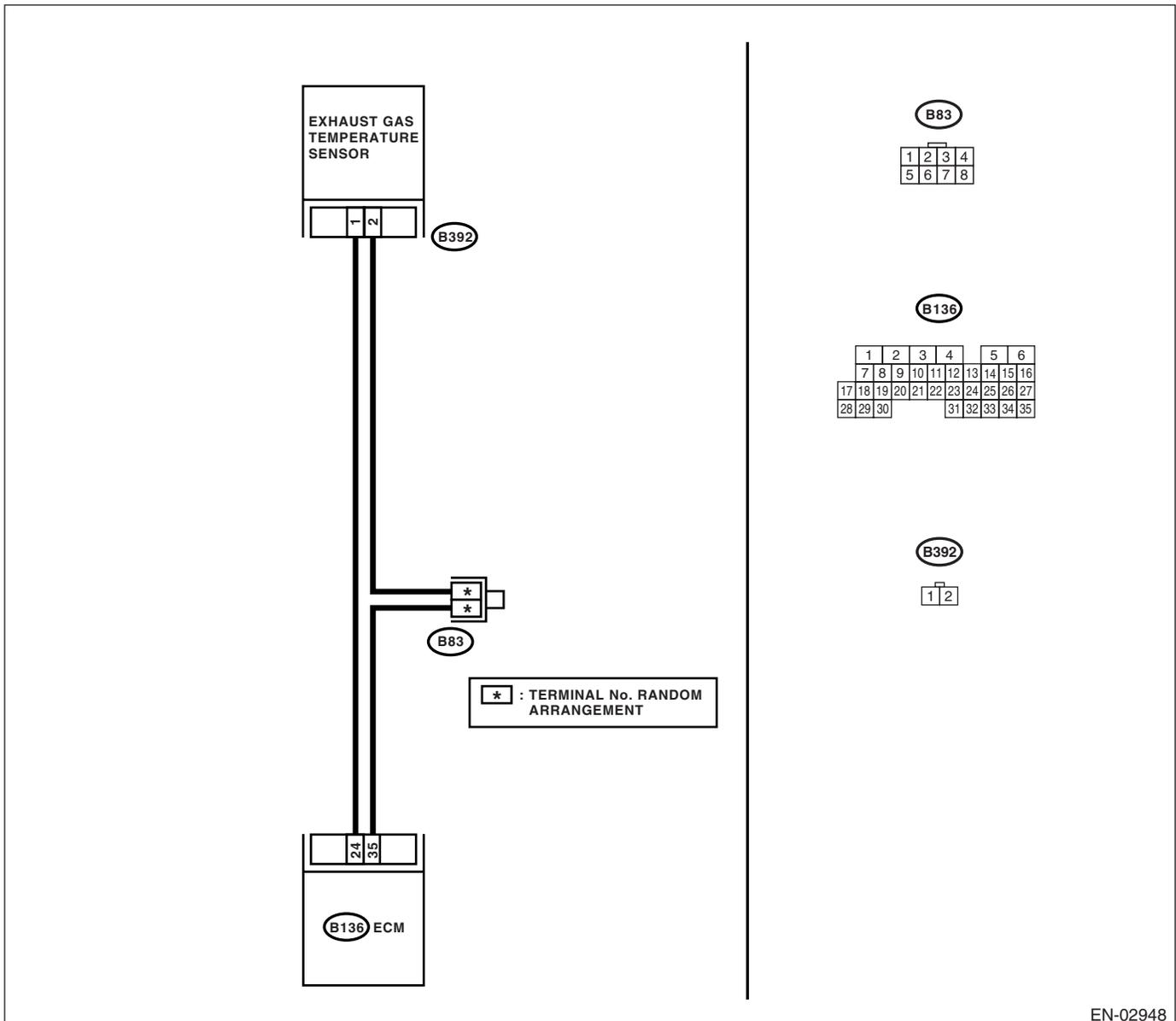
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02948

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                 | Yes   | No                               |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1<br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?           | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).><br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, it is not necessary to inspect DTC P1544. | Go to step 2.                    |
| 2<br><b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b><br>Check the exhaust system parts.<br><br>NOTE:<br>Check the following items.<br>• Loose installation of exhaust manifold<br>• Cracks or hole of exhaust manifold<br>• Loose installation of front oxygen (A/F) sensor | Is there any fault in exhaust system? | Repair or replace the failure, then replace pre-catalytic converter.  | Contact your SOA Service Center. |

## CT:DTC P1560 BACK-UP VOLTAGE CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-209, DTC P1560 BACK-UP VOLTAGE CIRCUIT MALFUNCTION, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

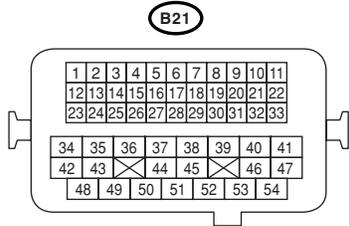
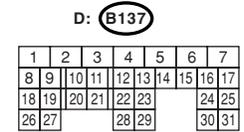
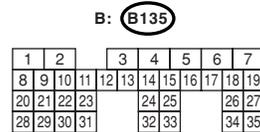
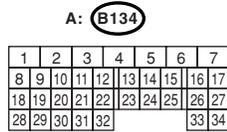
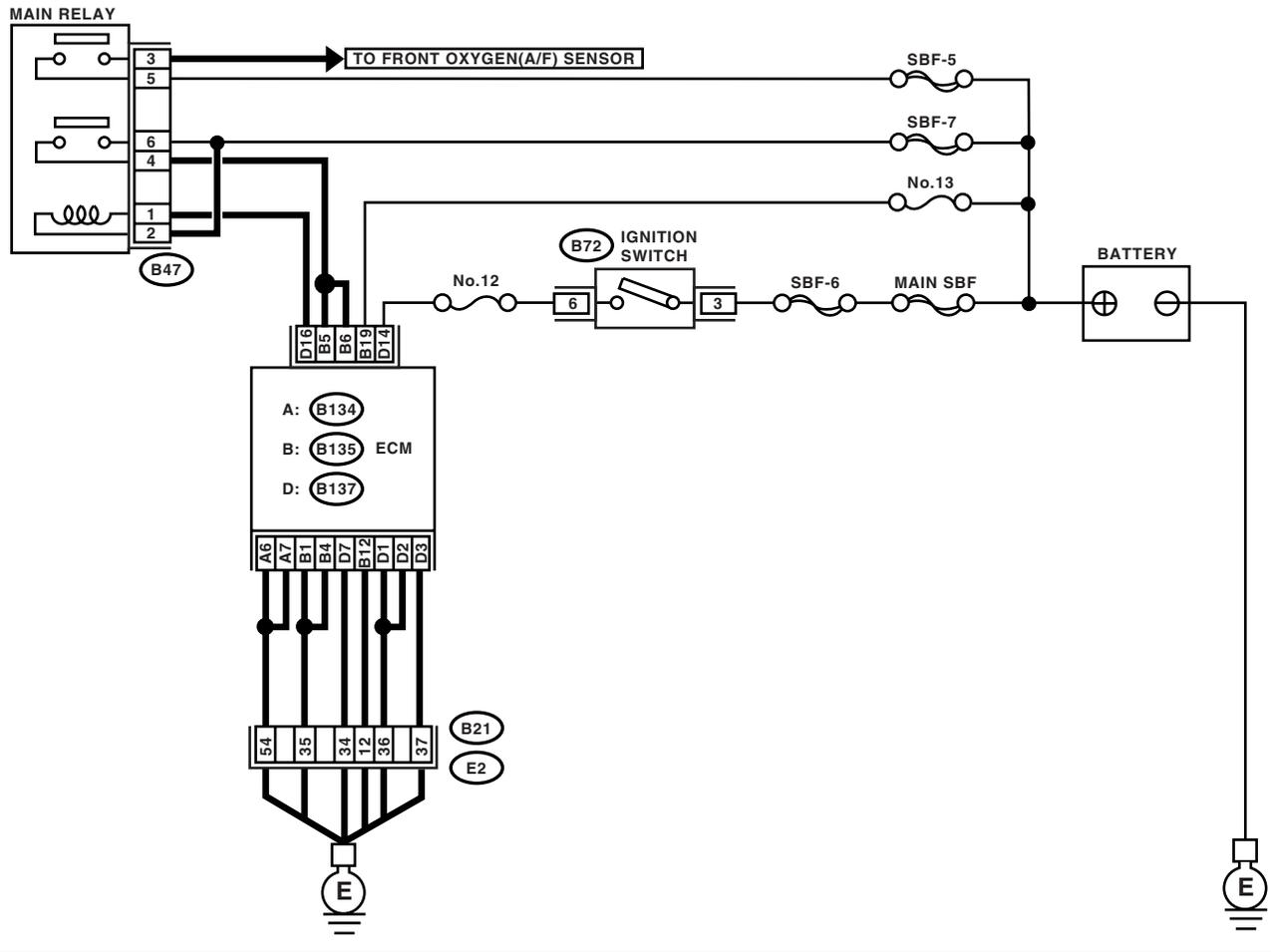
### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-03162

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                     | Yes  | No   |
|---|---|--|--|
| <b>1 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FROM ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B135) No. 19 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>                                   | Is the voltage more than 10 V?            | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.  | Go to step 2.  |
| <b>2 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND MAIN FUSE BOX CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B135) No. 19 — Chassis ground:</i> | Is the resistance less than 10 $\Omega$ ? | Repair the ground short circuit in harness between ECM connector and battery terminal. | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>3 CHECK FUSE No. 13</b>  | Is the fuse blown out?                    | Replace the fuse.  | Repair the harness and connector.<br><br>NOTE:<br>In this case, repair the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and battery</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in battery terminal</li> </ul> |

## CU:DTC P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-211, DTC P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No                                |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| <b>1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.                     |
| <b>2 CHECK TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE RH.</b><br>1) Remove the tumble generator valve assembly.<br>2) Check the tumble generator valve body. | Does the tumble generator valve move smoothly? (No dirt or foreign materials clogged) | Replace the tumble generator valve assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-30, Tumble Generator Valve Assembly.>  | Clean the tumble generator valve. |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CV:DTC P2005 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-212, DTC P2005 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK OPEN (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

| Step  | Check   | Yes   | No                                |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1<br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.                     |
| 2<br><b>CHECK TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE RH.</b><br>1) Remove the tumble generator valve assembly.<br>2) Check the tumble generator valve body. | Does the tumble generator valve move smoothly? (No dirt or foreign materials clogged) | Replace the tumble generator valve assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-30, Tumble Generator Valve Assembly.>  | Clean the tumble generator valve. |

## CW:DTC P2006 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-213, DTC P2006 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

| Step  | Check   | Yes  | No                                |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1<br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)" <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.                     |
| 2<br><b>CHECK TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE RH.</b><br>1) Remove the tumble generator valve assembly.<br>2) Check the tumble generator valve body. | Does the tumble generator valve move smoothly? (No dirt or foreign materials clogged) | Replace the tumble generator valve assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-30, Tumble Generator Valve Assembly.>                                       | Clean the tumble generator valve. |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## CX:DTC P2007 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-214, DTC P2007 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL STUCK CLOSED (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

| Step  | Check   | Yes   | No                                |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1<br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>   | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.                     |
| 2<br><b>CHECK TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE RH.</b><br>1) Remove the tumble generator valve assembly.<br>2) Check the tumble generator valve body. | Does the tumble generator valve move smoothly? (No dirt or foreign materials clogged) | Replace the tumble generator valve assembly. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-30, Tumble Generator Valve Assembly.>  | Clean the tumble generator valve. |

## CY:DTC P2008 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT / OPEN (BANK 1)

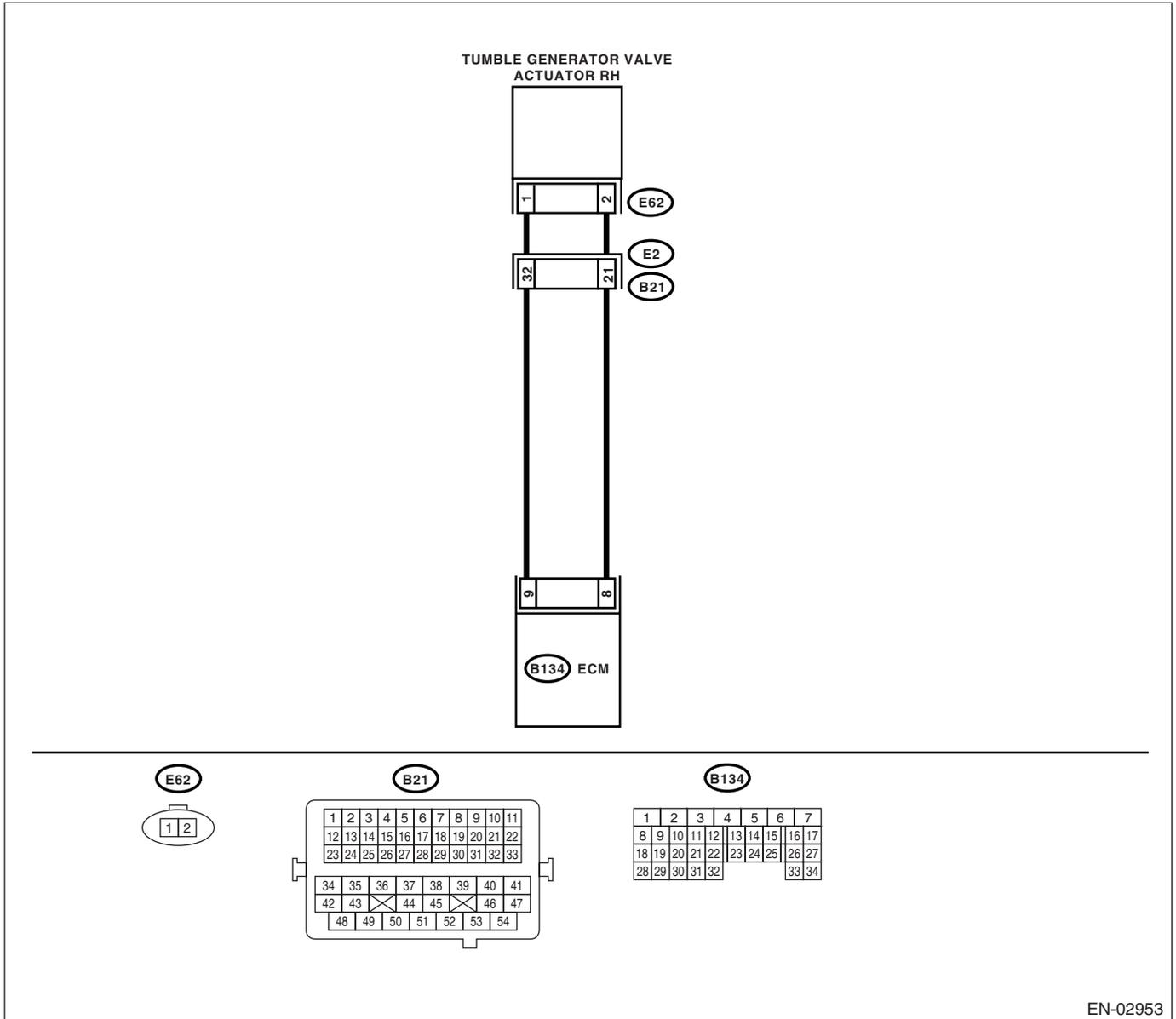
**DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-215, DTC P2008 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT / OPEN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

**CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

**WIRING DIAGRAM:**



EN-02953

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes  | No  |
|--|--|--|---|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE ACTUATOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Disconnect the connector from tumble generator valve and ECM connector.<br/>                     3) Measure the resistance between tumble generator valve actuator and ECM connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(E62) No. 1 — (B134) No. 9:</b><br/> <b>(E62) No. 2 — (B134) No. 8:</b></p> | <p>Is the resistance less than 1 <math>\Omega</math>?</p>                  | <p>Go to step 2.</p>   | <p>Repair the open circuit between ECM and tumble generator valve connector.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b><br/>                     In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and tumble generator valve actuator connector.</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector.</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Check poor contact in tumble generator valve actuator connector.</p>  | <p>Is there poor contact in tumble generator valve actuator connector?</p> | <p>Repair the poor contact in tumble generator valve actuator connector.</p> | <p>Replace the tumble generator valve actuator. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-31, Tumble Generator Valve Actuator.&gt;</p>   |

## CZ:DTC P2009 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1)

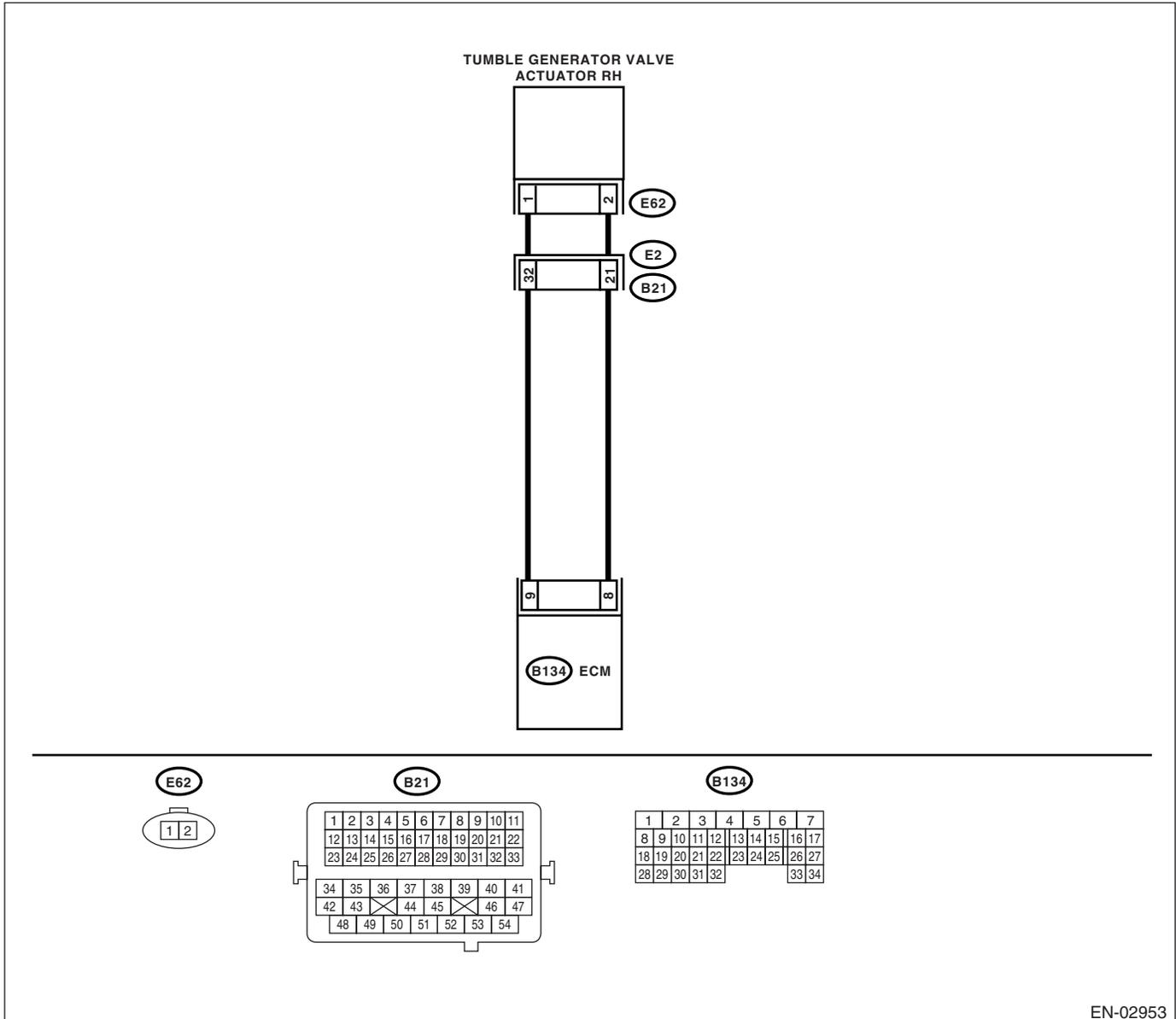
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-217, DTC P2009 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                         | Yes  | No  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|---|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE ACTUATOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>2) Disconnect the connector from tumble generator valve connector.<br/>3) Measure the voltage between tumble generator valve actuator and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(E62) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br/><b>(E62) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p> | Is the voltage less than 5 V? | Replace the tumble generator valve actuator. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-31, Tumble Generator Valve Actuator.> | Repair the battery short circuit between ECM and tumble generator valve actuator. |

**DA:DTC P2011 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT / OPEN  
(BANK 2)**

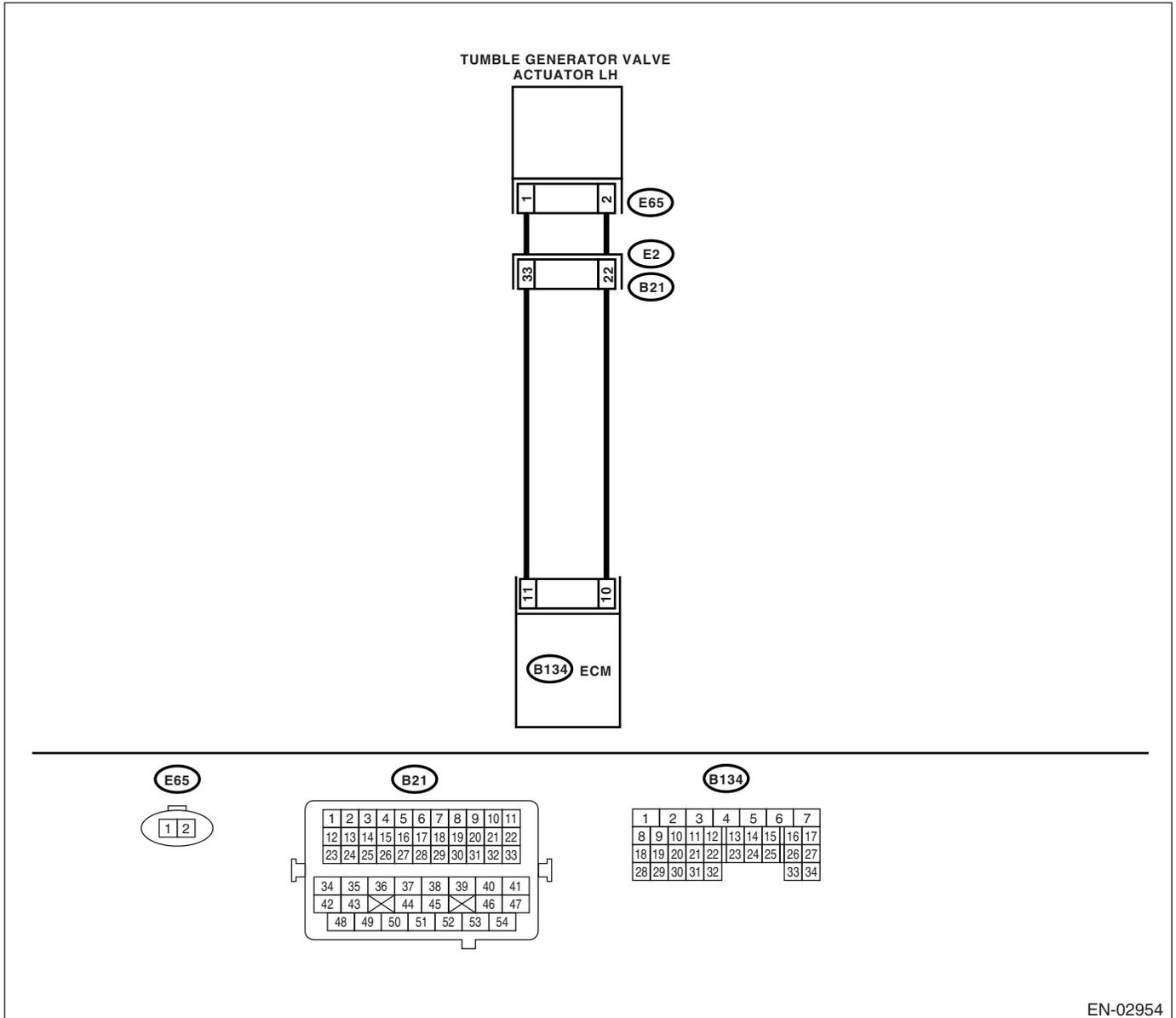
**DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-219, DTC P2011 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT / OPEN (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

**CAUTION:**

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

**WIRING DIAGRAM:**



EN-02954

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes  | No  |
|--|--|--|---|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE ACTUATOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Disconnect the connector from tumble generator valve and ECM connector.<br/>                     3) Measure the resistance between tumble generator valve actuator and ECM connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(E65) No. 1 — (B134) No. 11:</b><br/> <b>(E65) No. 2 — (B134) No. 10:</b></p> | <p>Is the resistance less than 1 <math>\Omega</math>?</p>                  | <p>Go to step 2.</p>   | <p>Repair the open circuit between ECM and tumble generator valve connector.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b><br/>                     In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and tumble generator valve actuator connector.</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector.</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Check poor contact in tumble generator valve actuator connector.</p>  | <p>Is there poor contact in tumble generator valve actuator connector?</p> | <p>Repair the poor contact in tumble generator valve actuator connector.</p> | <p>Replace the tumble generator valve actuator. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-31, Tumble Generator Valve Actuator.&gt;</p>   |

## DB:DTC P2012 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)

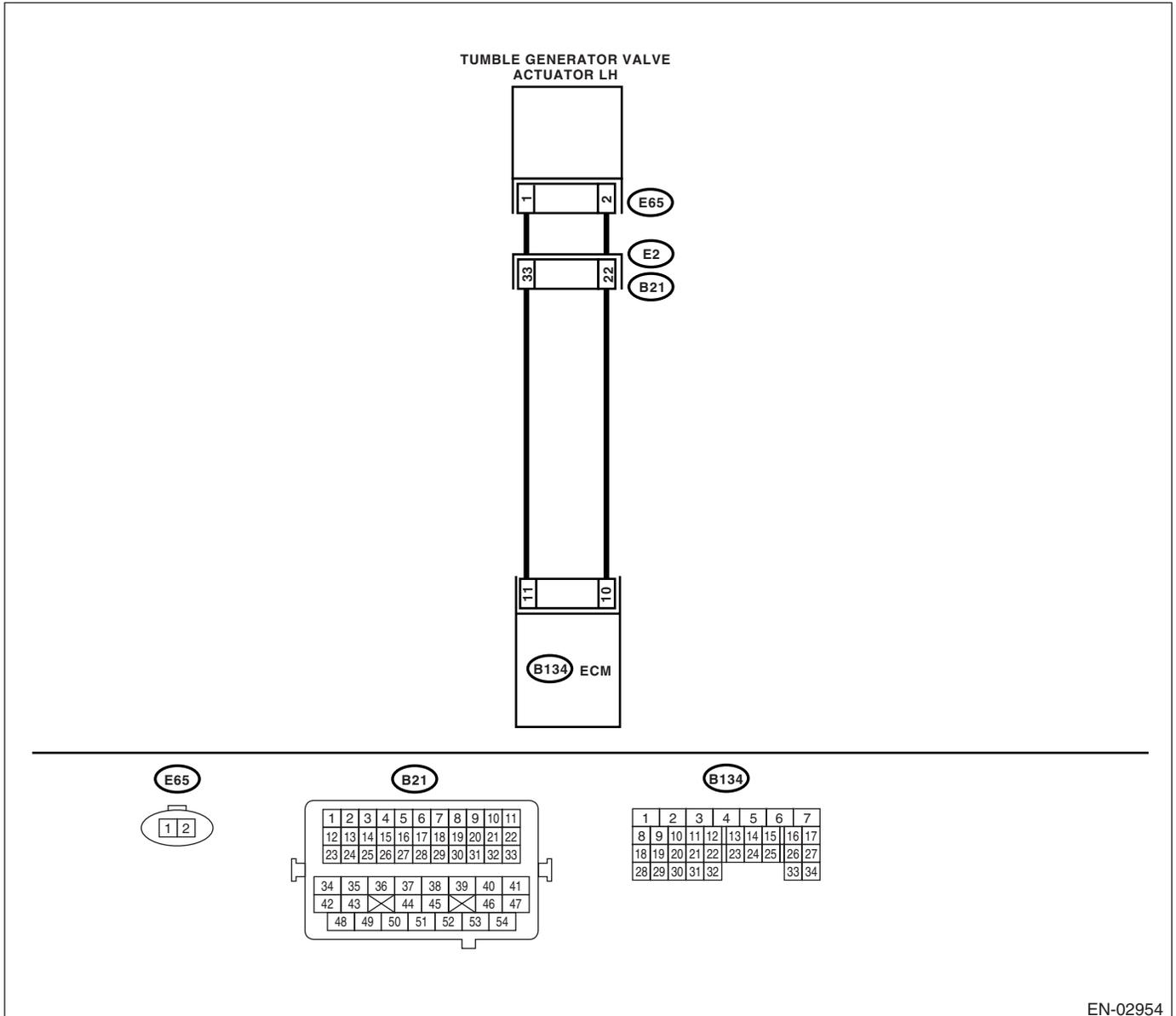
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-221, DTC P2012 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                | Yes   | No   |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE ACTUATOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>2) Disconnect the connector from tumble generator valve connector.<br/>3) Measure the voltage between tumble generator valve actuator and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(E65) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br/><b>(E65) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p> | <p>Is the voltage less than 5 V?</p> | <p>Replace the tumble generator valve actuator. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-31, Tumble Generator Valve Actuator.&gt;</p> | <p>Repair the battery short circuit between ECM and tumble generator valve actuator.</p> |

## DC:DTC P2016 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-223, DTC P2016 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

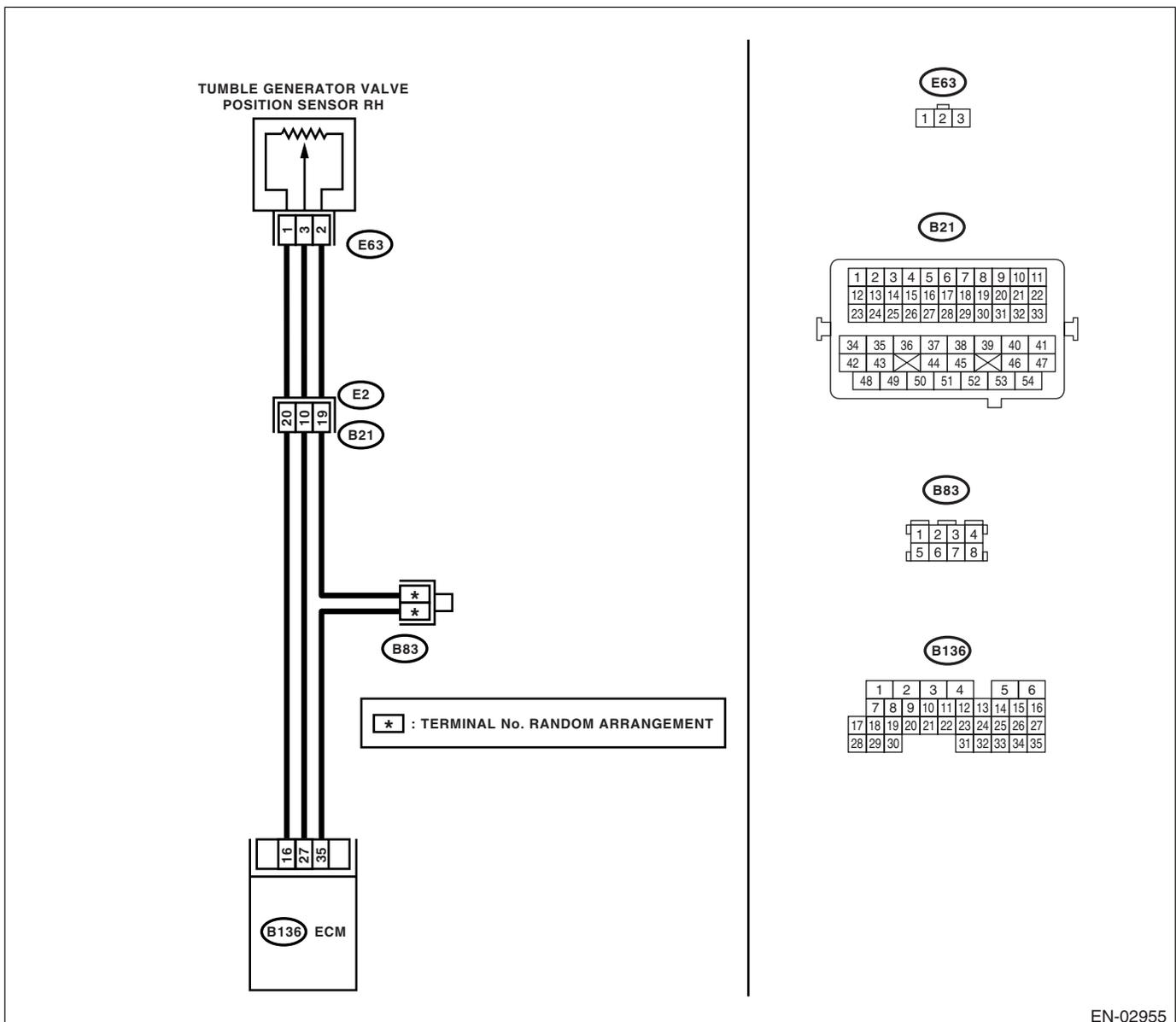
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes                                       | No  |
|--|--|---|---|
| <b>1 CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b><br>1) Start the engine.<br>2) Read the data of tumble generator valve position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.><br>• OBD-II general scan tool<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual. | Is the voltage less than 0.1 V?  | Go to step 2.                             | Even if malfunction indicator light lights up, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. A temporary poor contact of the connector may be the cause.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>In this case, repair the following:<br>• Poor contact in tumble generator valve position sensor connector<br>• Poor contact in ECM connector<br>• Poor contact in coupling connector |
| <b>2 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground while throttle valve is fully closed.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?  | Go to step 4.                             | Go to step 3.   |
| <b>3 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>   | Shake the ECM harness and connector, while monitoring value of voltage meter. Does the voltage change?         | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector. | Contact your SOA Service Center.  |
| <b>4 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 27 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>   | Is the voltage less than 0.1 V?  | Go to step 6.                             | Go to step 5.   |
| <b>5 CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. (USING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR)</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.  | Shake the ECM harness and connector, while monitoring value of Subaru Select Monitor. Does the voltage change? | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector. | Go to step 6.   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check   | Yes   | No  |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p><b>6</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Disconnect the connectors from tumble generator valve position sensor.<br/>                     3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>                     4) Measure the voltage between tumble generator valve position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(E63) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p> | <p>Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?</p>  | <p>Go to step 7.</p>  | <p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>                     In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between tumble generator valve position sensor and ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in throttle position sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>7</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and tumble generator valve position sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B136) No. 27 — (E63) No. 3:</b></p>  | <p>Is the resistance less than 1 <math>\Omega</math>?</p>                         | <p>Go to step 8.</p>  | <p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>                     In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between tumble generator valve position sensor and ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in tumble generator valve position sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul>                              |
| <p><b>8</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between tumble generator valve position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(E63) No. 3 — Engine ground:</b></p>  | <p>Is the resistance more than 1 M<math>\Omega</math>?</p>                        | <p>Go to step 9.</p>  | <p>Repair the ground short circuit in harness between tumble generator valve position sensor and ECM connector.</p>   |
| <p><b>9</b></p> <p><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Check poor contact in tumble generator valve position sensor connector.</p>  | <p>Is there poor contact in tumble generator valve position sensor connector?</p> | <p>Repair the poor contact in tumble generator valve position sensor connector.</p> | <p>Replace the tumble generator valve position sensor.<br/>                     &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-32, Tumble Generator Valve Position Sensor.&gt;</p>  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DD:DTC P2017 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-225, DTC P2017 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

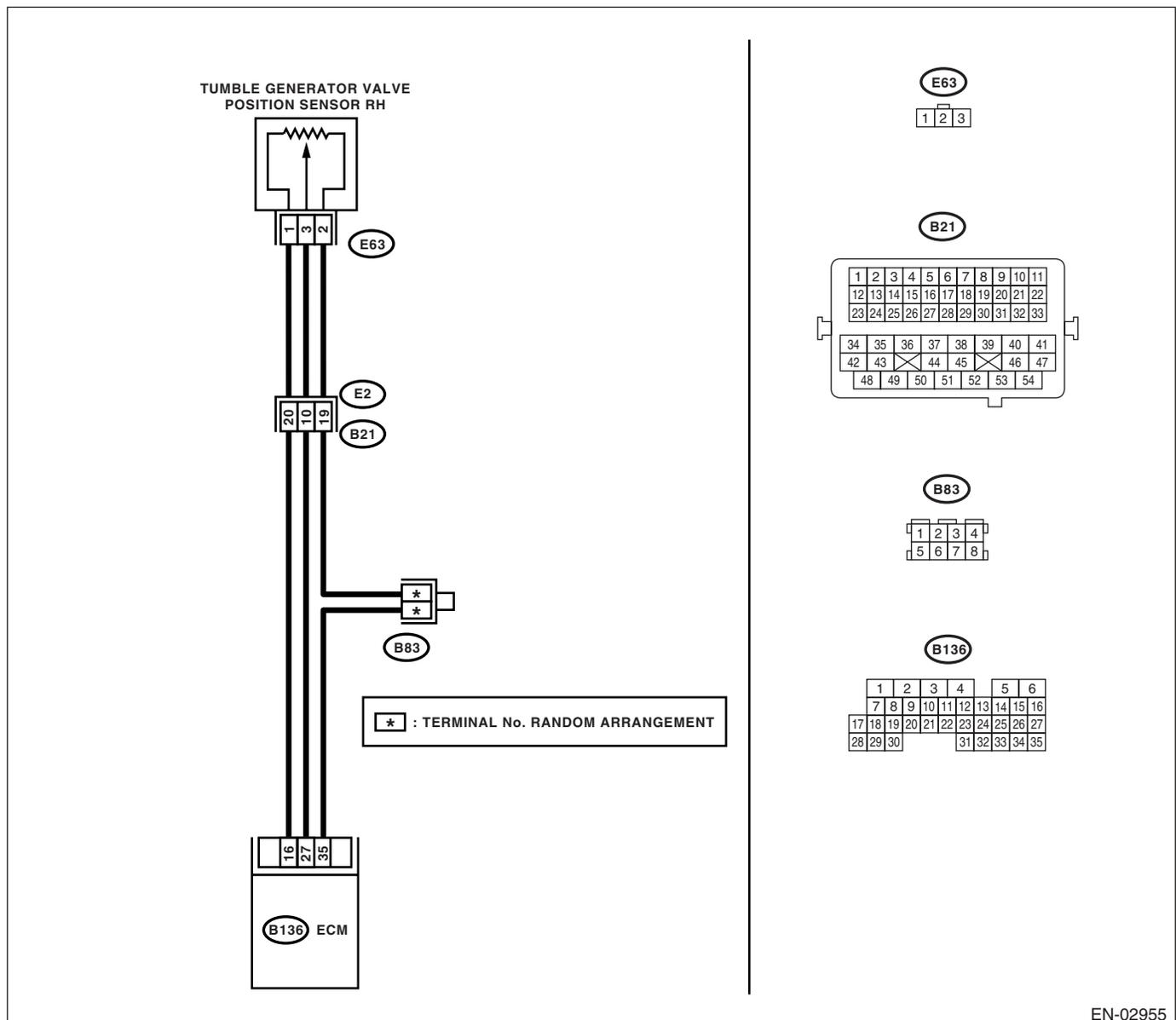
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02955

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                   | Yes   | No   |
|---|---|---|--|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of tumble generator valve position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedures, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p> | <p>Is the voltage more than 4.9 V?</p>  | <p>Go to step 2.</p>  | <p>Even if malfunction indicator light lights up, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. A temporary poor contact of the connector may be the cause.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in tumble generator valve position sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from tumble generator valve position sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between tumble generator valve position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(E63) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b></p>   | <p>Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?</p> | <p>Go to step 3.</p>  | <p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between tumble generator valve position sensor and ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between tumble generator valve position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(E63) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>  | <p>Is the voltage more than 4.9 V?</p>  | <p>Repair the battery short circuit in harness between tumble generator valve position sensor and ECM connector. After repair, replace the ECM. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).&gt;</p> | <p>Replace the tumble generator valve position sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-32, Tumble Generator Valve Position Sensor.&gt;</p>  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DE:DTC P2021 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-227, DTC P2021 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT LOW (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

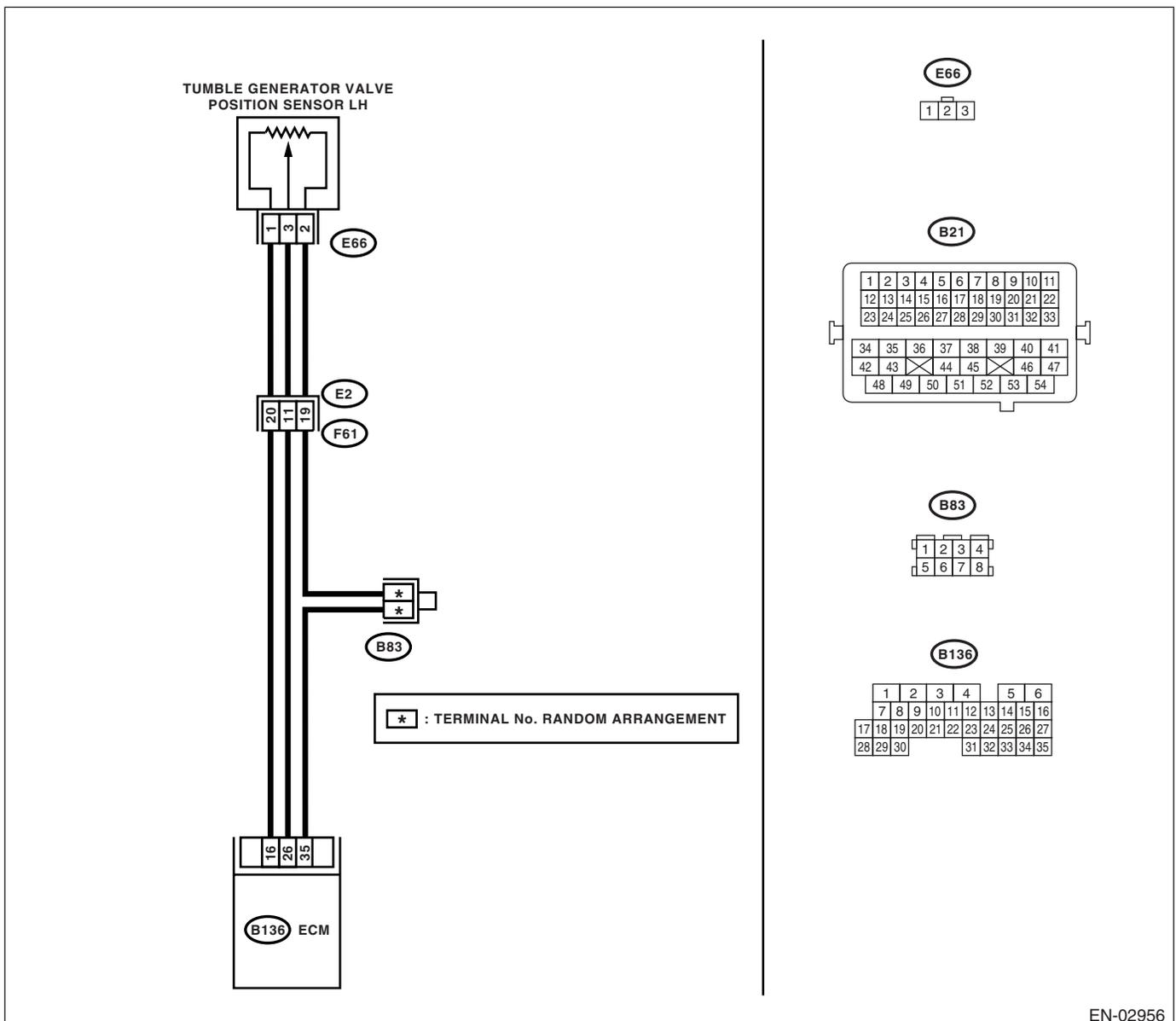
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02956

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes                                       | No  |
|--|--|---|---|
| <p><b>1</b>      <b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b><br/>                     1) Start the engine.<br/>                     2) Read the data of tumble generator valve position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>                     • Subaru Select Monitor<br/>                     For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;<br/>                     • OBD-II general scan tool<br/>                     For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p> | Is the voltage less than 0.1 V?  | Go to step 2.                             | <p>Even if malfunction indicator light lights up, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. A temporary poor contact of the connector may be the cause.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>                     In this case, repair the following:<br/>                     • Poor contact in throttle position sensor connector<br/>                     • Poor contact in ECM connector<br/>                     • Poor contact in coupling connector</p> |
| <p><b>2</b>      <b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b><br/>                     Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground while tumble generator valve is fully closed.<br/> <i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br/> <i>(B136) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i></p>   | Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?  | Go to step 4.                             | Go to step 3.   |
| <p><b>3</b>      <b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b><br/>                     Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br/> <i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br/> <i>(B136) No. 16 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i></p>  | Shake the ECM harness and connector, while monitoring value of voltage meter. Does the voltage change?         | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector. | Contact your SOA Service Center.  |
| <p><b>4</b>      <b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM.</b><br/>                     Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br/> <i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br/> <i>(B136) No. 26 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i></p>  | Is the voltage less than 0.1 V?  | Go to step 6.                             | Go to step 5.   |
| <p><b>5</b>      <b>CHECK INPUT SIGNAL FOR ECM. (USING SUBARU SELECT MONITOR)</b><br/>                     Measure the voltage between ECM connector and chassis ground.</p>   | Shake the ECM harness and connector, while monitoring value of Subaru Select Monitor. Does the voltage change? | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector. | Go to step 6.   |

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check   | Yes   | No  |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p><b>6</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Disconnect the connectors from tumble generator valve position sensor.<br/>                     3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>                     4) Measure the voltage between tumble generator valve position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(E66) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p> | <p>Is the voltage more than 4.5 V?</p>  | <p>Go to step 7.</p>  | <p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>                     In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between tumble generator valve position sensor and ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in tumble generator valve position sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>7</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM connector and tumble generator valve position sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B136) No. 26 — (E66) No. 3:</b></p>  | <p>Is the resistance less than 1 <math>\Omega</math>?</p>                         | <p>Go to step 8.</p>  | <p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>                     In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between tumble generator valve position sensor and ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in tumble generator valve position sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>8</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of harness between tumble generator valve position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(E66) No. 3 — Engine ground:</b></p>  | <p>Is the resistance more than 1 M<math>\Omega</math>?</p>                        | <p>Go to step 9.</p>  | <p>Repair the ground short circuit in harness between tumble generator valve position sensor and ECM connector.</p>   |
| <p><b>9</b></p> <p><b>CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Check poor contact in tumble generator valve position sensor connector.</p>  | <p>Is there poor contact in tumble generator valve position sensor connector?</p> | <p>Repair the poor contact in tumble generator valve position sensor connector.</p> | <p>Replace the tumble generator valve position sensor.<br/>                     &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-32, Tumble Generator Valve Position Sensor.&gt;</p>  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DF:DTC P2022 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-229, DTC P2022 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER POSITION SENSOR / SWITCH CIRCUIT HIGH (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

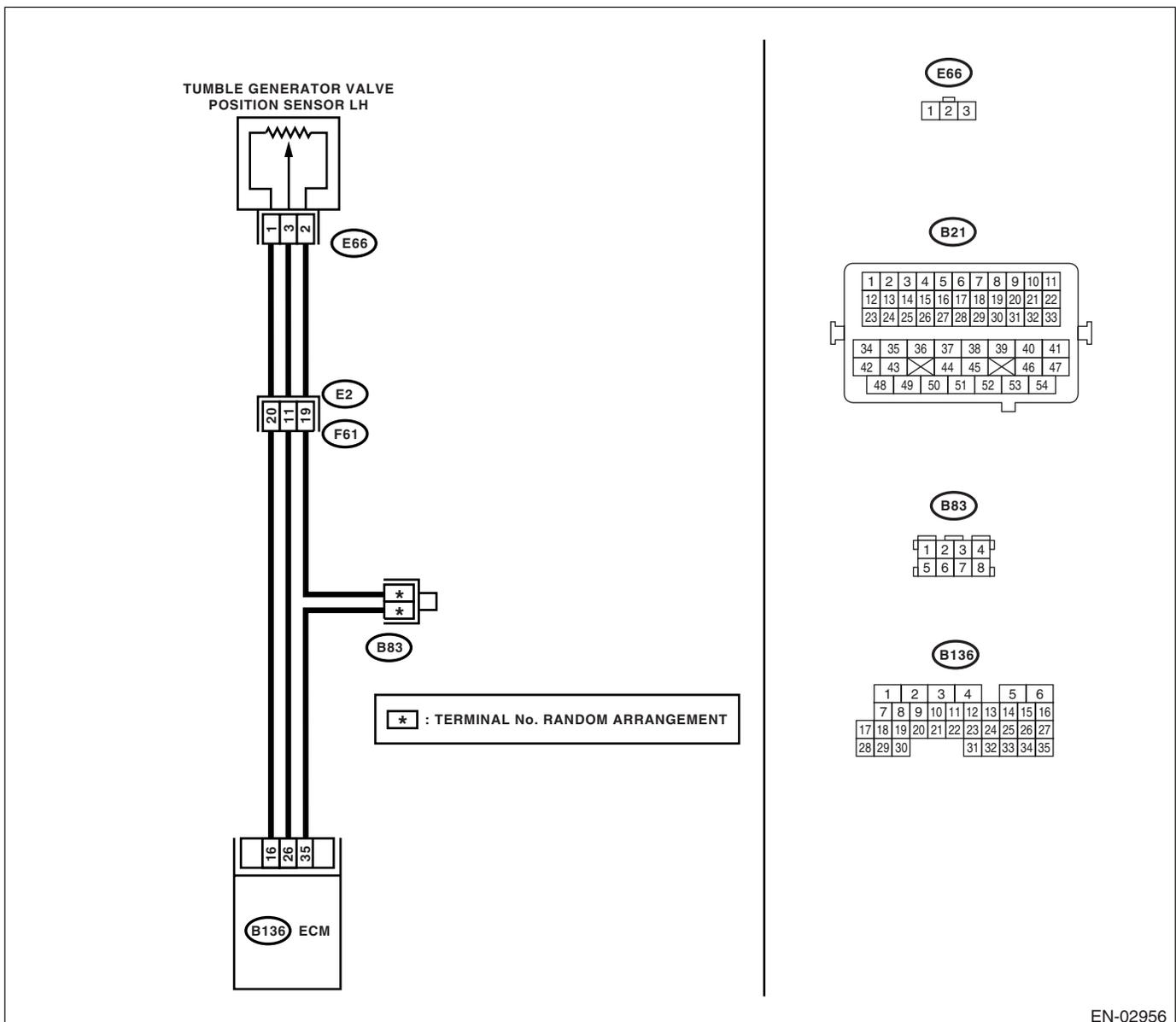
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Engine stalls.
- Poor driving performance

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02956

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No   |
|--|---|---|--|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK CURRENT DATA.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine.</p> <p>2) Read the data of tumble generator valve position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p> | <p>Is the voltage more than 4.9 V?</p>                    | <p>Go to step 2.</p>  | <p>Even if malfunction indicator light lights up, the circuit has returned to a normal condition at this time. A temporary poor contact of the connector may be the cause.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor contact in tumble generator valve position sensor connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TUMBLE GENERATOR VALVE POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from tumble generator valve position sensor.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between tumble generator valve position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(E66) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b></p>  | <p>Is the resistance less than 5 <math>\Omega</math>?</p> | <p>Go to step 3.</p>  | <p>Repair the harness and connector.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between tumble generator valve position sensor and ECM connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in joint connector</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>3</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR AND ECM CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.</p> <p>2) Measure the voltage between tumble generator valve position sensor connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(E66) No. 3 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>   | <p>Is the voltage more than 4.9 V?</p>                    | <p>Repair the battery short circuit in harness between tumble generator valve position sensor and ECM connector. After repair, replace the ECM. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).&gt;</p> | <p>Replace the tumble generator valve position sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-32, Tumble Generator Valve Position Sensor.&gt;</p>  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DG:DTC P2088 OCV SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL A CIRCUIT OPEN (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-231, DTC P2088 OCV SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL A CIRCUIT OPEN (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

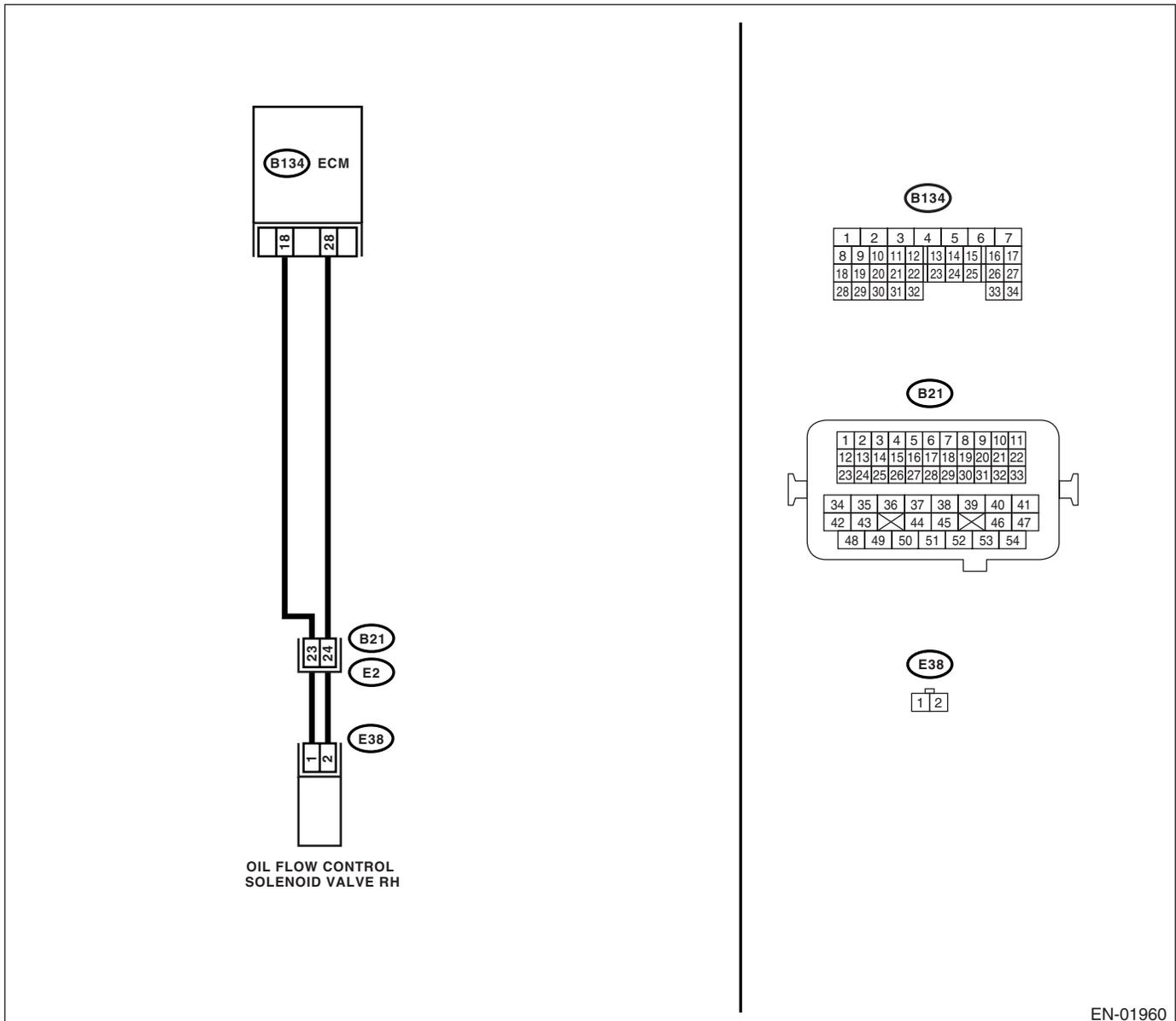
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-01960

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check   | Yes  | No   |
|---|---|--|--|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.<br/>                     3) Measure the resistance between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B134) No. 18 — (E38) No. 1:</b><br/> <b>(B134) No. 28 — (E38) No. 2:</b></p> | <p>Is the resistance less than 1 <math>\Omega</math>?</p> | <p>Go to step 2.</p>   | <p>Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>                     In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b></p> <p>1) Disconnect the oil flow control solenoid valve connector.<br/>                     2) Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b><br/> <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>   | <p>Is the resistance 6 — 12 <math>\Omega</math>?</p>      | <p>Repair the poor contact in ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.</p> | <p>Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. &lt;Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-51, Camshaft.&gt;</p>   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DH:DTC P2089 OCV SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL A CIRCUIT SHORT (BANK 1)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-233, DTC P2089 OCV SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL A CIRCUIT SHORT (BANK 1), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

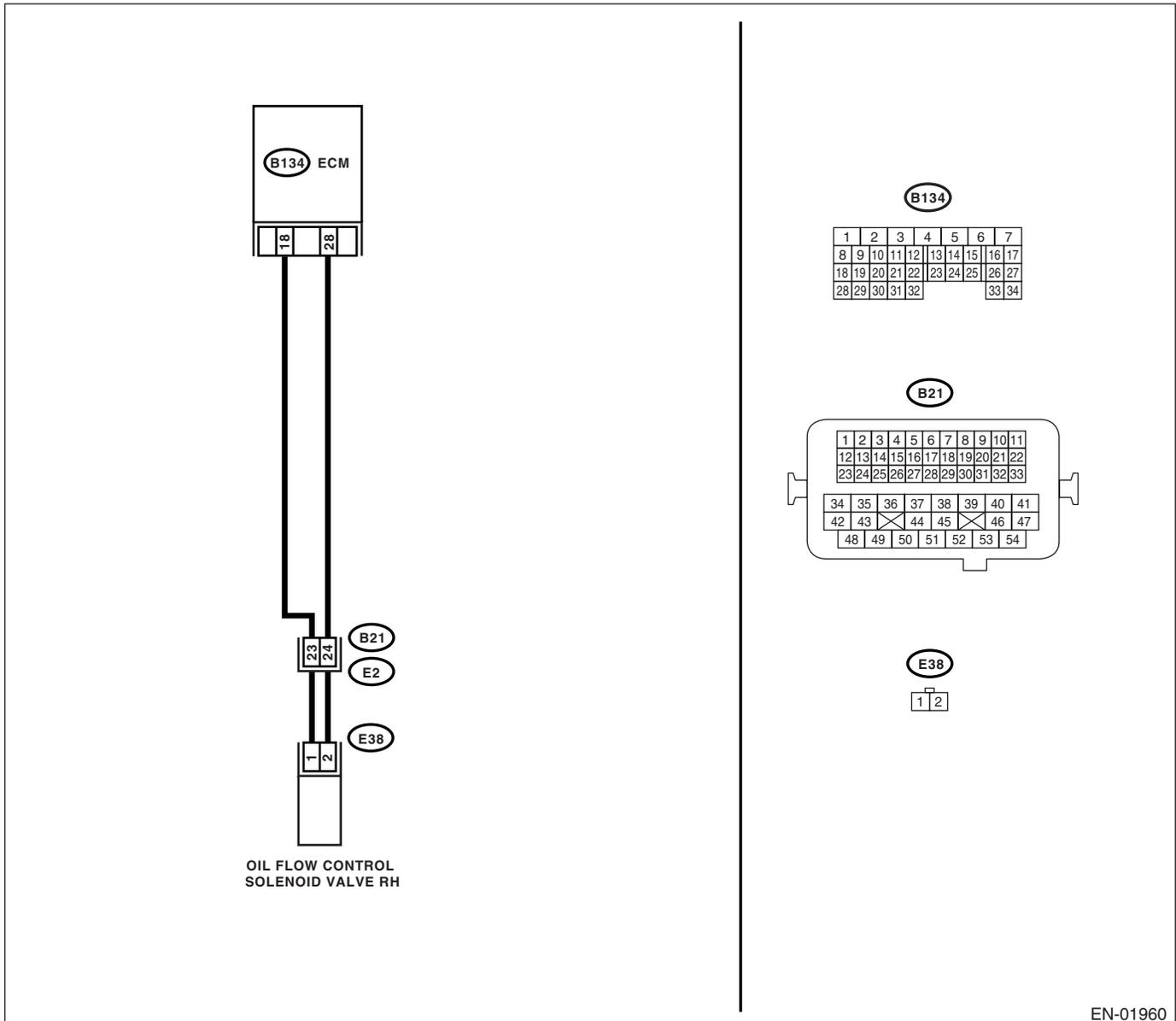
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-01960

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                    | Yes  | No   |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></p> <p><b>(E38) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b></p> <p><b>(E38) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b></p> | <p>Is the resistance more than 1 MΩ?</p> | <p>Go to step 2.</p>   | <p>Repair the short circuit between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p>   |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b></p> <p>1) Disconnect the oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p> <p>2) Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b></p> <p><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>   | <p>Is the resistance 6 — 12 Ω?</p>       | <p>Repair the poor contact in ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.</p> | <p>Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. &lt;Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-51, Camshaft.&gt;</p> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DI: DTC P2092 OCV SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL A CIRCUIT OPEN (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-234, DTC P2092 OCV SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL A CIRCUIT OPEN (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

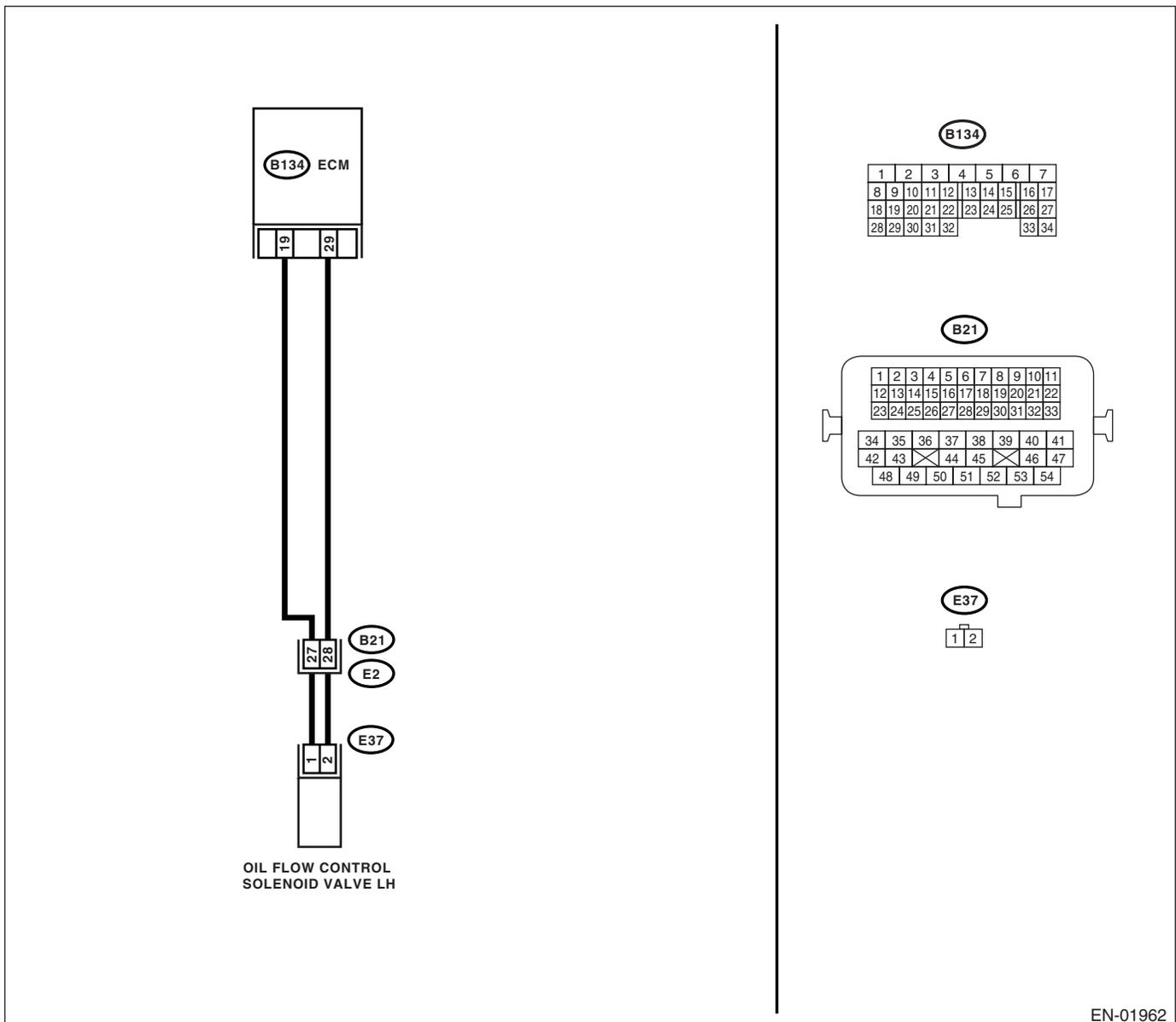
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-01962

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check   | Yes  | No   |
|---|---|--|--|
| <p><b>1</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                     2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.<br/>                     3) Measure the resistance between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B134) No. 19 — (E37) No. 1:</b><br/> <b>(B134) No. 29 — (E37) No. 2:</b></p> | <p>Is the resistance less than 1 <math>\Omega</math>?</p> | <p>Go to step 2.</p>   | <p>Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>                     In this case, repair the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in harness between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector</li> <li>• Poor contact in coupling connector</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>2</b></p> <p><b>CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b></p> <p>1) Disconnect the oil flow control solenoid valve connector.<br/>                     2) Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b><br/> <b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>   | <p>Is the resistance 6 — 12 <math>\Omega</math>?</p>      | <p>Repair the poor contact in ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.</p> | <p>Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. &lt;Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-51, Camshaft.&gt;</p>   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DJ:DTC P2093 OCV SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL A CIRCUIT SHORT (BANK 2)

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-234, DTC P2093 OCV SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL A CIRCUIT SHORT (BANK 2), Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

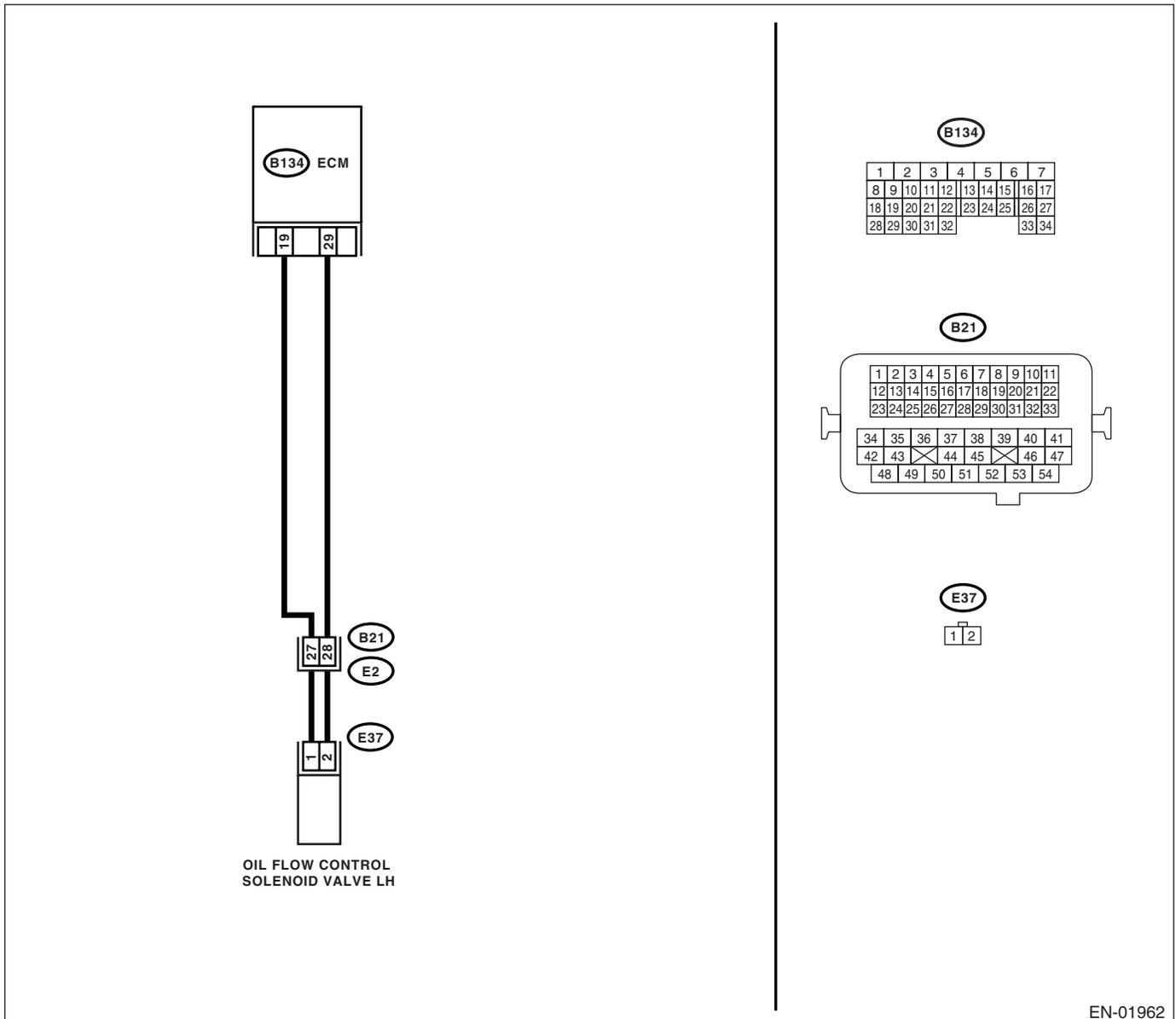
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

Erroneous idling

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-01962

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes   | No  |
|---|--|---|---|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve.<br>3) Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve and engine ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(E37) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b></i><br><i><b>(E37) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b></i> | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 2.   | Repair the short circuit between ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve connector. |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK OIL FLOW CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE.</b><br>1) Disconnect the oil flow control solenoid valve connector.<br>2) Measure the resistance between oil flow control solenoid valve terminals.<br><i><b>Terminals</b></i><br><i><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></i>  | Is the resistance 6 — 12 $\Omega$ ?        | Repair the poor contact in ECM and oil flow control solenoid valve. | Replace the oil flow control solenoid valve. <Ref. to ME(H4DOTC)-51, Camshaft.>     |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DK:DTC P2096 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO LEAN BANK 1

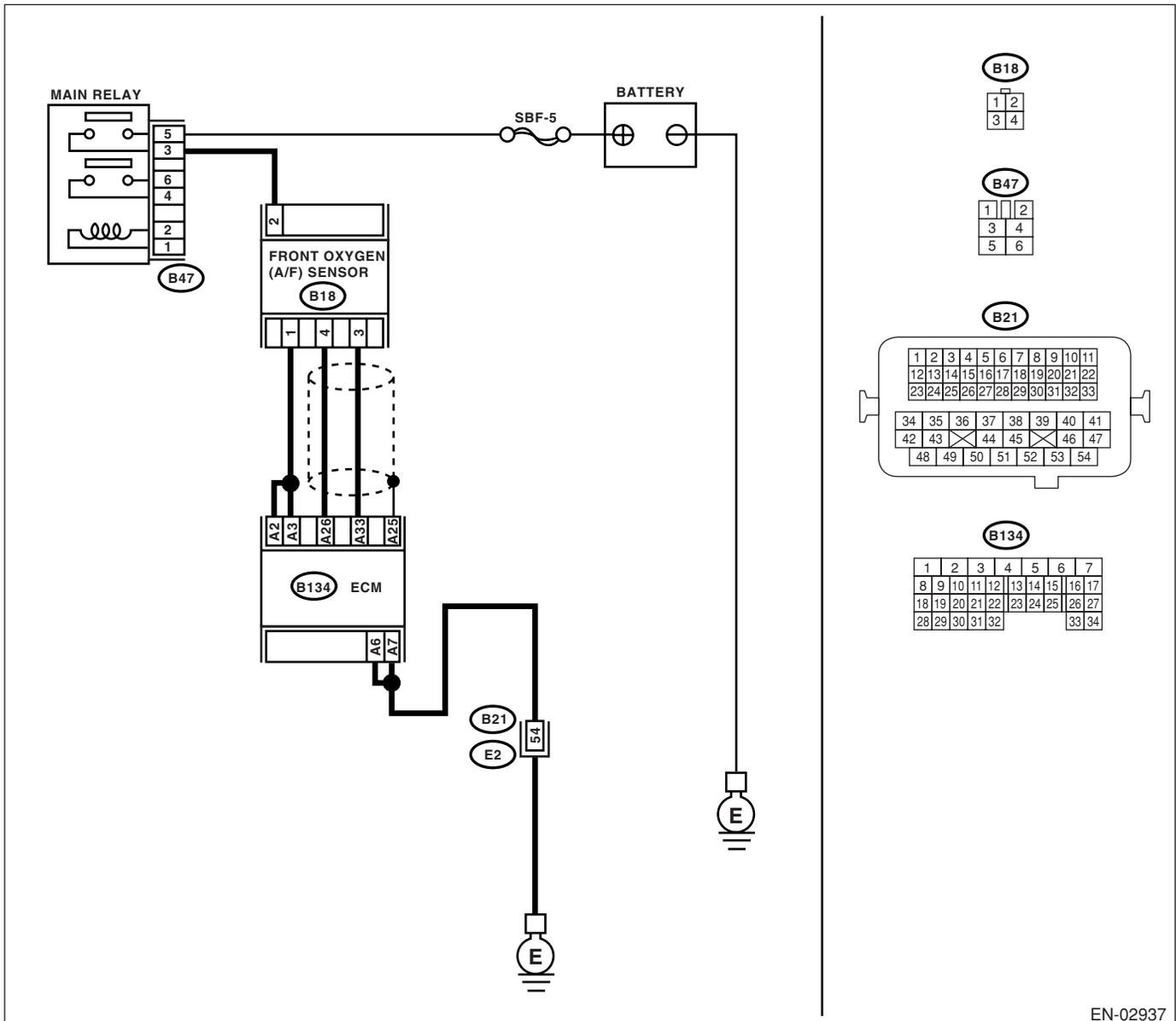
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-235, DTC P2096 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO LEAN BANK 1, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02937

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check   | Yes   | No  |
|---|---|---|---|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.   |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR DATA.</b><br>1) Start engine.<br>2) While observing the Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool screen, warm-up the engine until coolant temperature is above 75°C (167°F).<br>If the engine is already warmed-up, operate at idle speed for at least 1 minute.<br>3) Read data of front oxygen (A/F) sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.><br>• OBD-II general scan tool<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual. | Is the measured value within 0.86 — 1.15 at idle?                           | Go to step 3.   | Go to step 4.   |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR SIGNAL.</b><br>1) Race engine at speeds from idling to 5,000 rpm for a total of 5 cycles.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>To increase engine speed to 5,000 rpm, slowly depress accelerator pedal, taking approximately 5 seconds, and quickly release accelerator pedal to decrease engine speed.<br>2) Operate the LED operation mode for engine.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "LED OPERATION MODE FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>  | Does the LED of {Rear O2 Rich Signal} blink?                                | Check front oxygen (A/F) sensor circuit.  | Check rear oxygen sensor circuit.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Rear Oxygen Sensor.> |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b><br>Check exhaust system parts.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Check the following items.<br>• Loose installation of portions<br>• Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts<br>• Looseness of front oxygen (A/F) sensor<br>• Looseness and ill fitting of parts between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor  | Is there any fault in exhaust system?                                       | Repair or replace faulty parts.   | Go to step 5.   |
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</b>   | Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system? | Repair the air intake system.   | Go to step 6.   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes                  | No  |
|---|--|----------------------|---|
| <p><b>6</b>      <b>CHECK FUEL PRESSURE.</b></p> <p><b>Warning:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Place “NO FIRE” signs near the working area.</li> <li>• Be careful not to spill fuel on the floor.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Release the fuel pressure.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump relay.</li> <li>(2) Start the engine and run it until it stalls.</li> <li>(3) After the engine stalls, crank it for 5 more seconds.</li> <li>(4) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2) Connect the connector to fuel pump relay.</li> <li>3) Disconnect the fuel delivery hose from fuel filter, and connect fuel pressure gauge.</li> <li>4) Install the fuel filler cap.</li> <li>5) Start the engine and idle while gear position is neutral.</li> <li>6) Measure the fuel pressure while disconnecting pressure regulator vacuum hose from intake manifold.</li> </ol> <p><b>Warning:</b><br/>Before removing the fuel pressure gauge, release fuel pressure.</p> | <p>Is the measured value 284 — 314 kPa (2.9 — 3.2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 41 — 46 psi)?</p> | <p>Go to step 7.</p> | <p>Repair the following items.</p> <p>Fuel pressure too high:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clogged fuel line or bent hose</li> </ul> <p>Fuel pressure too low:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improper fuel pump discharge</li> <li>• Clogged fuel supply line</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>7</b>      <b>CHECK FUEL PRESSURE.</b></p> <p>After connecting the pressure regulator vacuum hose, measure fuel pressure.</p> <p><b>Warning:</b><br/>Before removing the fuel pressure gauge, release fuel pressure.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>If out of specification as measured at this step, check or replace the pressure regulator and pressure regulator vacuum hose.</p>   | <p>Is the measured value 206 — 235 kPa (2.1 — 2.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 30 — 34 psi)?</p> | <p>Go to step 8.</p> | <p>Repair the following items.</p> <p>Fuel pressure too high:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Faulty pressure regulator</li> <li>• Clogged fuel line or bent hose</li> </ul> <p>Fuel pressure too low:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Faulty pressure regulator</li> <li>• Improper fuel pump discharge</li> <li>• Clogged fuel supply line</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>8</b>      <b>CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Start the engine and warm-up completely.</li> <li>2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</li> </ol> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p>  | <p>Is the temperature more than 60°C (140°F)?</p>                                      | <p>Go to step 9.</p> | <p>Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check  | Yes            | No   |
|--|--|----------------|--|
| <p><b>9</b></p> <p><b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).</p> <p>2) Place the shift lever in neutral position.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p>   | <p>Is the measured value within the followings? Ignition ON: 73.3 — 106.6 kPa (550 — 800 mmHg, 21.65 — 31.50 inHg) Idling: 24.0 — 41.3 kPa (180 — 310 mmHg, 7.09 — 12.20 inHg)</p> | Go to step 10. | Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.> |
| <p><b>10</b></p> <p><b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).</p> <p>2) Place the shift lever in neutral position.</p> <p>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</p> <p>4) Turn all accessory switches to OFF.</p> <p>5) Open the front hood.</p> <p>6) Measure the ambient temperature.</p> <p>7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p> | <p>Subtract ambient temperature from intake air temperature. Is the obtained value -10 to 50°C (14 to 122°F)?</p>  | Go to step 11. | Check the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.>   |
| <p><b>11</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</p> <p>2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></p> <p><b>(B134) No. 26 — Chassis ground:</b></p> <p><b>(B134) No. 33 — Chassis ground:</b></p>   | <p>Is the resistance more than 1 MΩ?</p>   | Go to step 12. | Repair ground short circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check   | Yes   | No  |
|--|---|---|---|
| <p><b>12</b>    <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                 2) Disconnect the connectors from front oxygen (A/F) sensor.<br/>                 3) Measure the voltage of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B134) No. 26 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br/> <b>(B134) No. 33 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>           | <p>Is the voltage more than 8 V?</p>                      | <p>Go to step <b>13</b>.</p>  | <p>Repair battery short circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> |
| <p><b>13</b>    <b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>                 2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.<br/>                 3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/> <b>(B134) No. 26 — (B18) No. 4:</b><br/> <b>(B134) No. 33 — (B18) No. 3:</b></p> | <p>Is the resistance less than 1 <math>\Omega</math>?</p> | <p>Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.&gt;</p> | <p>Repair open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</p>          |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DL:DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 1

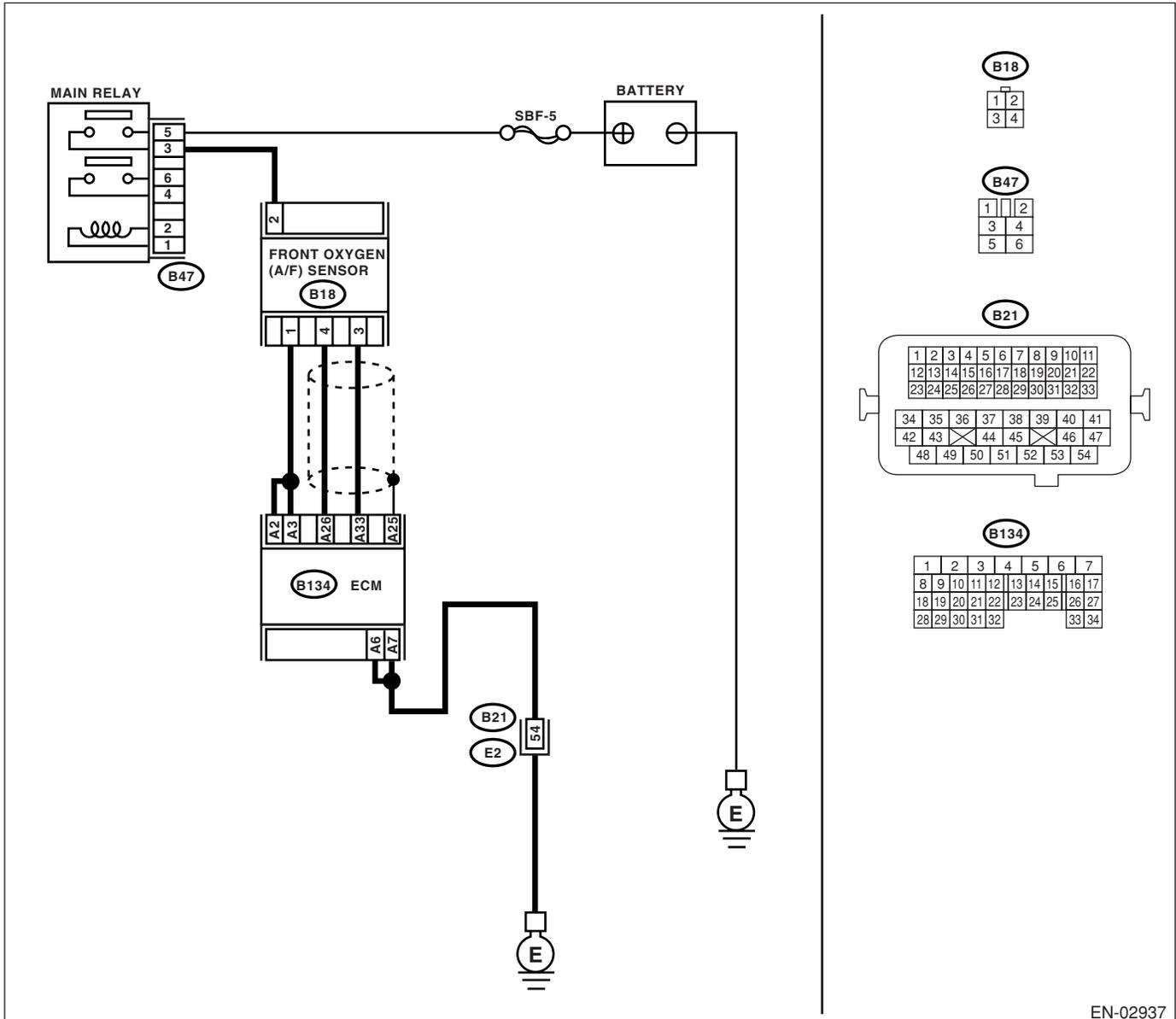
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-237, DTC P2097 POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYSTEM TOO RICH BANK 1, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02937

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check   | Yes   | No  |
|---|---|---|---|
| <b>1</b><br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b>  | Is any other DTC displayed?   | Inspect the relevant DTC using "List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-69, List of Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).> | Go to step 2.   |
| <b>2</b><br><b>CHECK FRONT (A/F) OXYGEN SENSOR DATA.</b><br>1) Start engine.<br>2) While observing the Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool screen, warm-up the engine until coolant temperature is above 75°C (167°F).<br>If the engine is already warmed-up, operate at idle speed for at least 1 minute.<br>3) Read data of front oxygen (A/F) sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.><br>• OBD-II general scan tool<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual. | Is the measured value within 0.86 — 1.15 at idle?                           | Go to step 3.   | Go to step 4.   |
| <b>3</b><br><b>CHECK REAR OXYGEN SENSOR SIGNAL.</b><br>1) Race engine at speeds from idling to 5,000 rpm for a total of 5 cycles.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>To increase engine speed to 5,000 rpm, slowly depress accelerator pedal, taking approximately 5 seconds, and quickly release accelerator pedal to decrease engine speed.<br>2) Operate the LED operation mode for engine.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "LED OPERATION MODE FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>  | Does the LED of {Rear O2 Rich Signal} blink?                                | Check front oxygen (A/F) sensor circuit.  | Check rear oxygen sensor circuit.<br><Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-37, Rear Oxygen Sensor.> |
| <b>4</b><br><b>CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM.</b><br>Check exhaust system parts.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>Check the following items.<br>• Loose installation of portions<br>• Damage (crack, hole etc.) of parts<br>• Looseness of front oxygen (A/F) sensor<br>• Looseness and ill fitting of parts between front oxygen (A/F) sensor and rear oxygen sensor  | Is there any fault in exhaust system?                                       | Repair or replace faulty parts.   | Go to step 5.   |
| <b>5</b><br><b>CHECK AIR INTAKE SYSTEM.</b>   | Are there holes, loose bolts or disconnection of hose on air intake system? | Repair the air intake system.   | Go to step 6.   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes                  | No  |
|---|--|----------------------|---|
| <p><b>6</b>      <b>CHECK FUEL PRESSURE.</b></p> <p><b>Warning:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Place “NO FIRE” signs near the working area.</li> <li>• Be careful not to spill fuel on the floor.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Release the fuel pressure.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Disconnect the connector from fuel pump relay.</li> <li>(2) Start the engine and run it until it stalls.</li> <li>(3) After the engine stalls, crank it for 5 more seconds.</li> <li>(4) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2) Connect the connector to fuel pump relay.</li> <li>3) Disconnect the fuel delivery hose from fuel filter, and connect fuel pressure gauge.</li> <li>4) Install the fuel filler cap.</li> <li>5) Start the engine and idle while gear position is neutral.</li> <li>6) Measure the fuel pressure while disconnecting pressure regulator vacuum hose from intake manifold.</li> </ol> <p><b>Warning:</b><br/>Before removing the fuel pressure gauge, release fuel pressure.</p> | <p>Is the measured value 284 — 314 kPa (2.9 — 3.2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 41 — 46 psi)?</p> | <p>Go to step 7.</p> | <p>Repair the following items.</p> <p>Fuel pressure too high:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clogged fuel line or bent hose</li> </ul> <p>Fuel pressure too low:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improper fuel pump discharge</li> <li>• Clogged fuel supply line</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>7</b>      <b>CHECK FUEL PRESSURE.</b></p> <p>After connecting the pressure regulator vacuum hose, measure fuel pressure.</p> <p><b>Warning:</b><br/>Before removing the fuel pressure gauge, release fuel pressure.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b><br/>If out of specification as measured at this step, check or replace the pressure regulator and pressure regulator vacuum hose.</p>  | <p>Is the measured value 206 — 235 kPa (2.1 — 2.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 30 — 34 psi)?</p> | <p>Go to step 8.</p> | <p>Repair the following items.</p> <p>Fuel pressure too high:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Faulty pressure regulator</li> <li>• Clogged fuel line or bent hose</li> </ul> <p>Fuel pressure too low:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Faulty pressure regulator</li> <li>• Improper fuel pump discharge</li> <li>• Clogged fuel supply line</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>8</b>      <b>CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Start the engine and warm-up completely.</li> <li>2) Read the data of engine coolant temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the “READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE”. &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p>   | <p>Is the temperature more than 60°C (140°F)?</p>                                      | <p>Go to step 9.</p> | <p>Replace the engine coolant temperature sensor. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-22, Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor.&gt;</p>   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes            | No   |
|---|--|----------------|--|
| <p><b>9</b></p> <p><b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).</li> <li>2) Place the shift lever in neutral position.</li> <li>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</li> <li>4) Turn all accessory switches to OFF.</li> <li>5) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</li> </ol> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p>   | <p>Is the measured value within the followings? Ignition ON:<br/>73.3 — 106.6 kPa (550 — 800 mmHg, 21.65 — 31.50 inHg)<br/>Idling: 24.0 — 41.3 kPa (180 — 310 mmHg, 7.09 — 12.20 inHg)</p> | Go to step 10. | Replace the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.> |
| <p><b>10</b></p> <p><b>CHECK MASS AIR FLOW AND INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Start the engine and warm-up engine until coolant temperature is greater than 60°C (140°F).</li> <li>2) Place the shift lever in neutral position.</li> <li>3) Turn the A/C switch to OFF.</li> <li>4) Turn all accessory switches to OFF.</li> <li>5) Open the front hood.</li> <li>6) Measure the ambient temperature.</li> <li>7) Read the data of mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool.</li> </ol> <p>NOTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subaru Select Monitor</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OBD-II general scan tool</li> </ul> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the OBD-II general scan tool instruction manual.</p> | <p>Subtract ambient temperature from intake air temperature. Is the obtained value -10 to 50°C (14 to 122°F)?</p>  | Go to step 11. | Check the mass air flow and intake air temperature sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-27, Mass Air Flow and Intake Air Temperature Sensor.>   |
| <p><b>11</b></p> <p><b>CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.</li> <li>2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</li> <li>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.</li> </ol> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></p> <p><b>(B134) No. 26 — Chassis ground:</b></p> <p><b>(B134) No. 33 — Chassis ground:</b></p>   | <p>Is the resistance more than 1 MΩ?</p>   | Go to step 12. | Repair ground short circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.  |

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                    | Yes  | No   |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>12 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connectors from front oxygen (A/F) sensor.<br>3) Measure the voltage of harness between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(B134) No. 26 (+) — Chassis ground (-):<br>(B134) No. 33 (+) — Chassis ground (-):           | Is the voltage more than 8 V?            | Go to step 13.   | Repair battery short circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector. |
| <b>13 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND FRONT OXYGEN (A/F) SENSOR CONNECTOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connectors from ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.<br>3) Measure the resistance of harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(B134) No. 26 — (B18) No. 4:<br>(B134) No. 33 — (B18) No. 3: | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ? | Replace the front oxygen (A/F) sensor. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-35, Front Oxygen (A/F) Sensor.> | Repair open circuit in harness between ECM and front oxygen (A/F) sensor connector.          |

### DM:DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/ PERFORMANCE

#### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-239, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

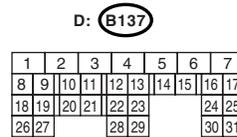
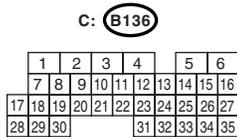
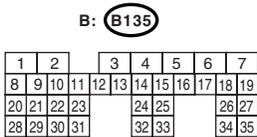
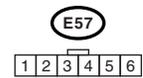
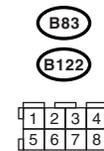
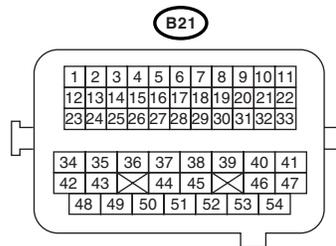
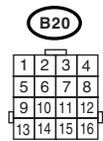
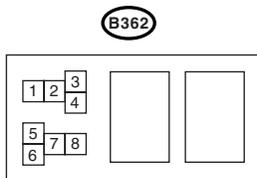
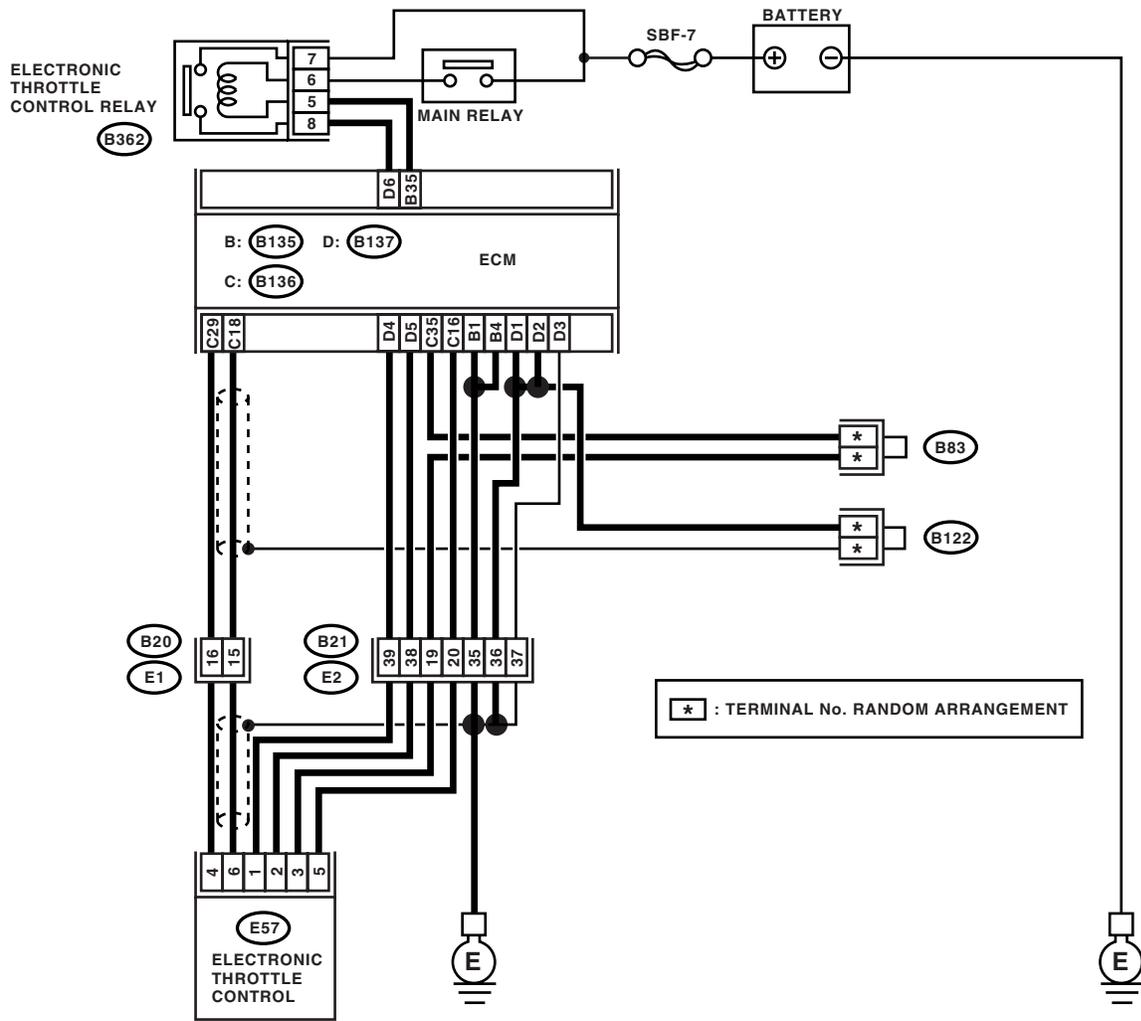
#### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02939

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                      | Yes           | No  |
|--|--|---------------|---|
| <b>1 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay.<br>3) Connect the battery to terminals No. 5 and No. 6 of electronic throttle control relay.<br>4) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control control relay terminals.<br><br><i>Terminals</i><br><b>No. 7 — No. 8:</b> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 2. | Replace the electronic throttle control control relay.  |
| <b>2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b><br>Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><b>(B362) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b><br><b>(B362) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage more than 5 V?              | Go to step 3. | Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.                              |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b><br>1) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><b>(B362) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>                                   | Is the voltage less than 5 V?              | Go to step 4. | Repair power supply short circuit in harness between ECM and electronic throttle control.     |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control control relay connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><b>(B362) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</b><br><b>(B362) No. 8 — Chassis ground:</b>                               | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 5. | Repair the ground short circuit in harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay. |
| <b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b><br>Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control relay connector.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><b>(B135) No. 35 — (B362) No. 5:</b><br><b>(B137) No. 6 — (B362) No. 8:</b>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 6. | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.         |
| <b>6 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>1) Connect all the connectors.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between ECM connector terminals.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><b>(B136) No. 18 (+) — (B136) No. 35 (-):</b>   | Is the voltage more than 0.4 V?            | Go to step 7. | Go to step 9.   |
| <b>7 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>1) Connect all the connectors.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between ECM connector terminals.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><b>(B136) No. 29 (+) — (B136) No. 35 (-):</b>   | Is the voltage more than 0.8 V?            | Go to step 8. | Go to step 9.   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes                      | No   |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| <b>8 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check the poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.  | Is there poor contact?                     | Repair the poor contact. | Go to step <b>13</b> .   |
| <b>9 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Disconnect the connectors from the electronic throttle control control.<br>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 16 — (E57) No. 5:</i> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step <b>10</b> .   | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.  |
| <b>10 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 16 — Chassis ground:</i><br><i>(B136) No. 18 — Chassis ground:</i><br><i>(B136) No. 29 — Chassis ground:</i>   | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step <b>11</b> .   | Repair the ground short circuit of harness.  |
| <b>11 CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):</i>  | Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?                | Go to step <b>12</b> .   | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <b>12 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT IN ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control control connector and engine ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(E57) No. 6 — Engine ground:</i><br><i>(E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:</i>   | Is the resistance more than 10 $\Omega$ ?  | Go to step <b>13</b> .   | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <b>13 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>1) Connect all the connectors.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>                                    | Is the voltage 4.63 V?                     | Go to step <b>14</b> .   | Go to step <b>16</b> .   |
| <b>14 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>  | Is the voltage 4.73 V?                     | Go to step <b>15</b> .   | Go to step <b>16</b> .   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes                      | No   |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| <b>15 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check the poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.   | Is there poor contact?                     | Repair the poor contact. | Go to step <b>20</b> .   |
| <b>16 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Disconnect the connectors from the electronic throttle control control.<br>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br>(B136) No. 35 — (E57) No. 3:<br>(B136) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6:<br>(B136) No. 29 — (E57) No. 4: | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step <b>17</b> .   | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.  |
| <b>17 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control control connector and engine ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br>(E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:  | Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step <b>18</b> .   | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <b>18 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br>(E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-):<br>(E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):   | Is the voltage less than 10 V?             | Go to step <b>19</b> .   | Repair the short circuit in harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.                             |
| <b>19 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Remove the ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.<br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br>(B136) No. 18 — (B136) No. 35:<br>(B136) No. 29 — (B136) No. 35:   | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step <b>20</b> .   | Repair the short circuit to sensor power supply.   |
| <b>20 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Connect the connectors except of the electric control throttle relay.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>                 | Is the voltage 0.81 — 0.87 V?              | Go to step <b>21</b> .   | Repair the poor contact of electronic throttle control connector.<br>Replace the electronic throttle control if defective.       |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                     | Yes                    | No   |
|---|---|------------------------|--|
| <p><b>21 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br/>Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>• Subaru Select Monitor<br/>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p>  | Is the voltage 1.64 — 1.70 V?             | Go to step <b>22</b> . | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the electronic throttle control if defective. |
| <p><b>22 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br/>3) Disconnect the connectors from the electronic throttle control control.<br/>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B137) No. 5 — (E57) No. 2:</b><br/><b>(B137) No. 4 — (E57) No. 1:</b></p> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?  | Go to step <b>23</b> . | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.  |
| <p><b>23 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Connect the connector to ECM.<br/>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(E57) No. 2 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b><br/><b>(E57) No. 1 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></p>   | Is the voltage less than 5 V?             | Go to step <b>24</b> . | Repair power supply short circuit in harness between ECM and electronic throttle control.          |
| <p><b>24 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br/>3) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control control connector and engine ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(E57) No. 2 — Engine ground:</b><br/><b>(E57) No. 1 — Engine ground:</b></p>  | Is the resistance more than 1 $M\Omega$ ? | Go to step <b>25</b> . | Repair the short circuit of harness.   |
| <p><b>25 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR HARNESS.</b><br/>Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control connector terminals.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(E57) No. 2 — (E57) No. 1:</b></p>  | Is the resistance more than 1 $M\Omega$ ? | Go to step <b>26</b> . | Repair the short circuit of harness.   |
| <p><b>26 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL GROUND CIRCUIT.</b><br/>Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B137) No. 3 — Chassis ground:</b></p>  | Is the resistance less than 10 $\Omega$ ? | Go to step <b>27</b> . | Repair the open circuit of harness.  |
| <p><b>27 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br/>Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control terminals.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b><br/><b>No. 1 — No. 2:</b></p>   | Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?  | Go to step <b>28</b> . | Replace the electronic throttle control control.   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes  | No   |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>28</b><br><b>CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>Move the throttle valve to the fully open and fully closed positions with fingers.<br>Check the valve returns to the specified position when releasing fingers. | Does the valve return to the specified position? Standard value: 3 mm (0.12 in) from fully closed position | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> | Replace the electronic throttle control control. |

## DN:DTC P2102 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT LOW

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-241, DTC P2102 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT LOW, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

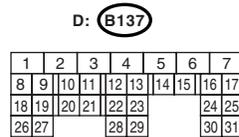
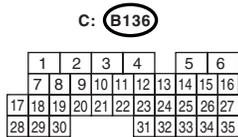
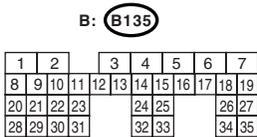
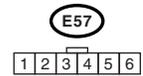
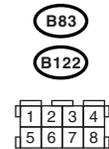
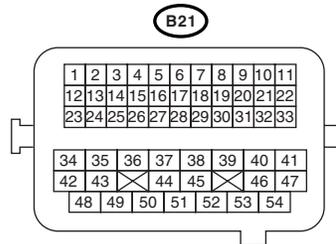
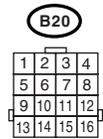
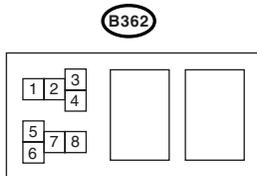
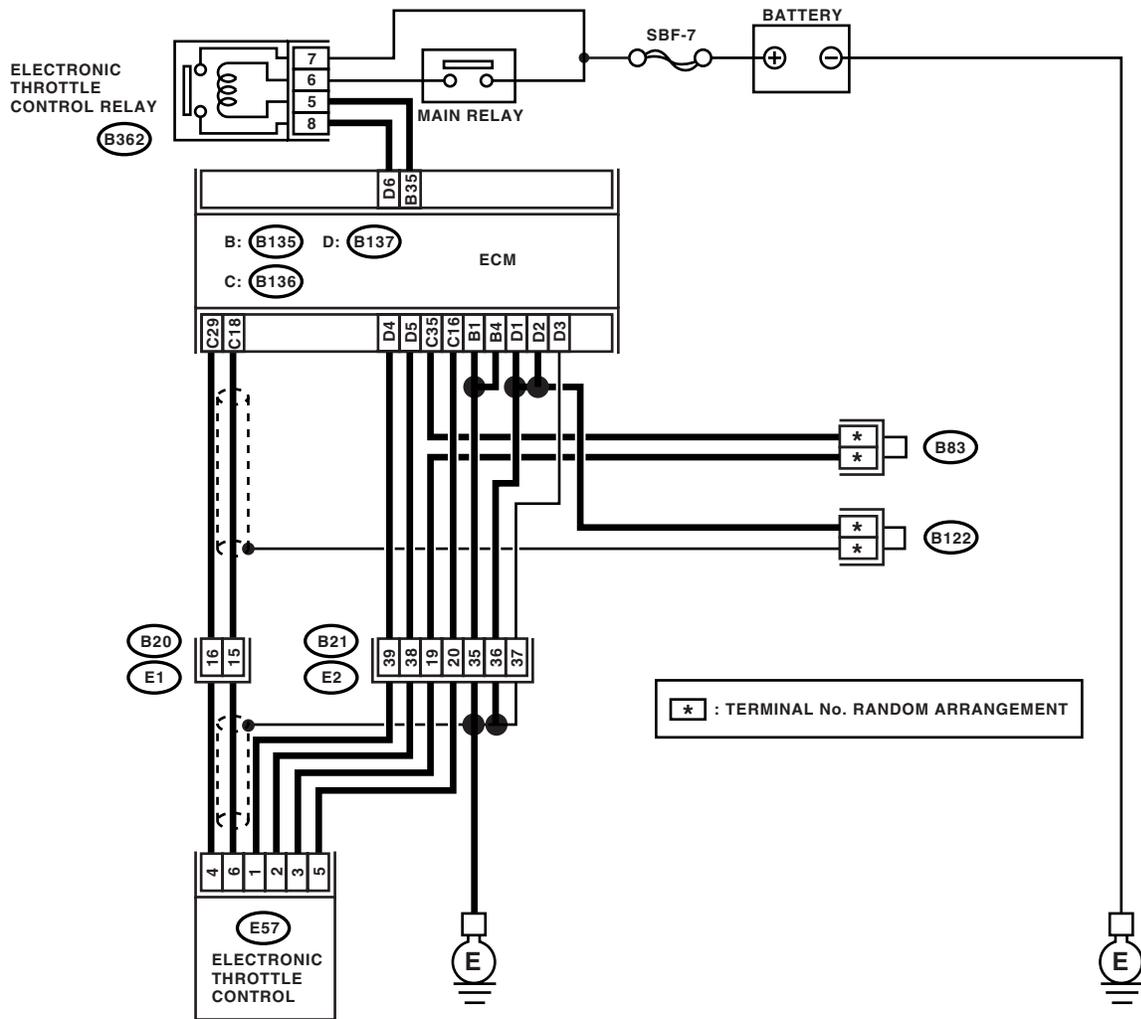
### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance
- Engine stalls.

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02939

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                      | Yes  | No  |
|--|--|--|---|
| <b>1 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay.<br>3) Connect the battery to terminals No. 5 and No. 6 of electronic throttle control relay.<br>4) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control control terminals.<br><br><i>Terminals</i><br><i>(B362) No. 7 — (B362) No. 8:</i> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 2.  | Replace the electronic throttle control control relay.  |
| <b>2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b><br>Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B362) No. 7 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i><br><i>(B362) No. 6 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>  | Is the voltage more than 5 V?              | Go to step 3.  | Repair the open or ground short circuit of power supply circuit.                                |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b><br>1) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B362) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>   | Is the voltage less than 5 V?              | Go to step 4.  | Repair power supply short circuit in harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay. |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control control relay connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B362) No. 5 — Chassis ground:</i><br><i>(B362) No. 8 — Chassis ground:</i>                                       | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 5.  | Repair the ground short circuit in harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.   |
| <b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b><br>Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control relay connector.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B135) No. 35 — (B362) No. 5:</i><br><i>(B137) No. 6 — (B362) No. 8:</i>   | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> | Repair the open circuit in harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.           |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

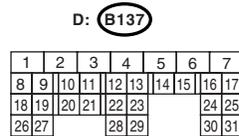
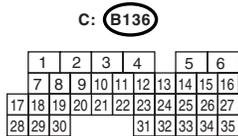
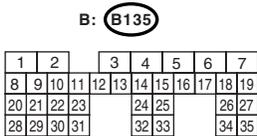
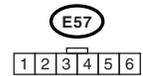
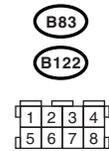
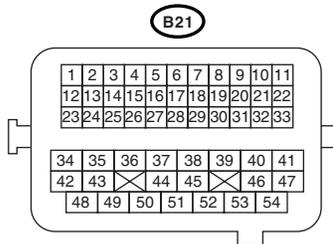
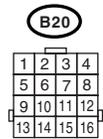
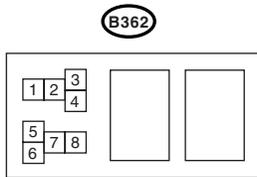
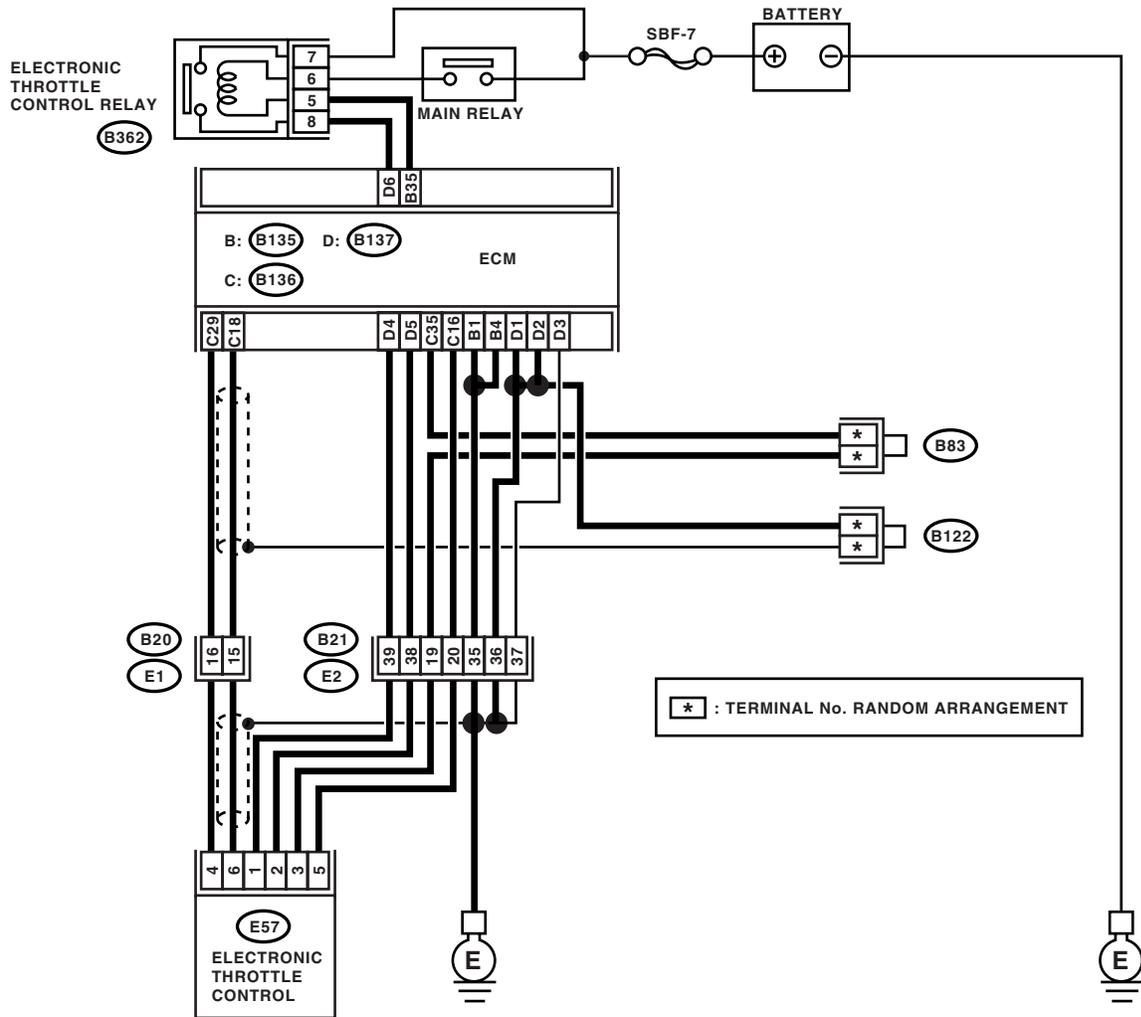
ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DO:DTC P2103 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT HIGH

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-243, DTC P2103 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT HIGH, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02939

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes  | No  |
|---|--|--|---|
| <b>1 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Remove the electronic throttle control relay.<br>3) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control control relay terminals.<br><i>Terminals</i><br><i>No. 7 — No. 8:</i>                           | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 2.  | Replace the electronic throttle control control relay.  |
| <b>2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY SHORT CIRCUIT OF ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control relay connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B362) No. 8 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>   | Is the voltage more than 5 V?              | Go to step 3.  | Repair power supply short circuit in harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay. |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B135) No. 35 — Chassis ground:</i> | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> | Repair the ground short circuit in harness between ECM and electronic throttle control relay.   |

## DP:DTC P2109 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR A MINIMUM STOP PERFORMANCE

NOTE:

For diagnostic procedure, refer to DTC P2101. <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-290, DTC P2101 THROTTLE ACTUATOR CONTROL MOTOR CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).>

## DQ:DTC P2122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

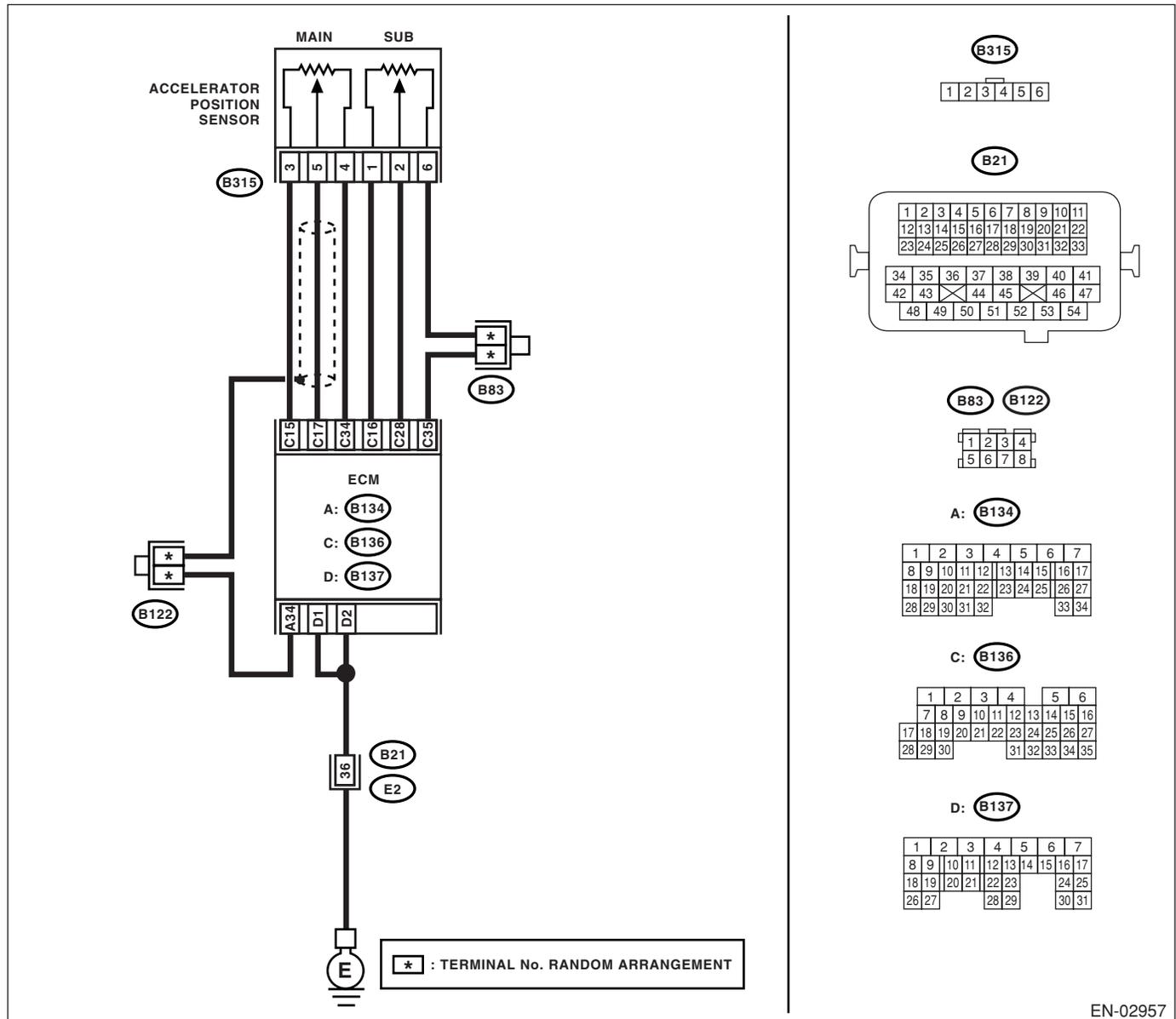
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-247, DTC P2122 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes                      | No   |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| <b>1 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Read the data of main accelerator position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b><br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>   | Is the voltage more than 0.4 V?            | Go to step 2.            | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>2 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in connector between ECM and accelerator position sensor.  | Is there poor contact?                     | Repair the poor contact. | Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.  |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Disconnect the connector from the accelerator position sensor.<br>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and accelerator position sensor connector.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 17 — (B315) No. 5:</b><br><b>(B136) No. 15 — (B315) No. 3:</b> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 4.            | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.  |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 17 — Chassis ground:</b><br><b>(B136) No. 15 — Chassis ground:</b>  | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 5.            | Repair the chassis short circuit of harness.   |
| <b>5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between accelerator position sensor connector and chassis ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B315) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?                | Go to step 6.            | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <b>6 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of accelerator position sensor.<br><br><b>Terminals</b><br><b>No. 3 — No. 4:</b>  | Is the resistance 1.2 — 4.8 k $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 7.            | Replace the accelerator position sensor.   |
| <b>7 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of accelerator position sensor.<br><br><b>Terminals</b><br><b>No. 5 — No. 4:</b><br><br>Check the measured value is within the specification without depressing the accelerator pedal.  | Is the resistance 0.2 — 1.0 k $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 8.            | Replace the accelerator position sensor.   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                    | Yes  | No                                       |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>8</b><br><b>CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of accelerator position sensor.<br><b>Terminals</b><br><b>No. 5 — No. 4:</b><br>Check the measured value is within the specification with the accelerator pedal depressed. | Is the resistance 0.5 — 2.5 k $\Omega$ ? | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> | Replace the accelerator position sensor. |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DR:DTC P2123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

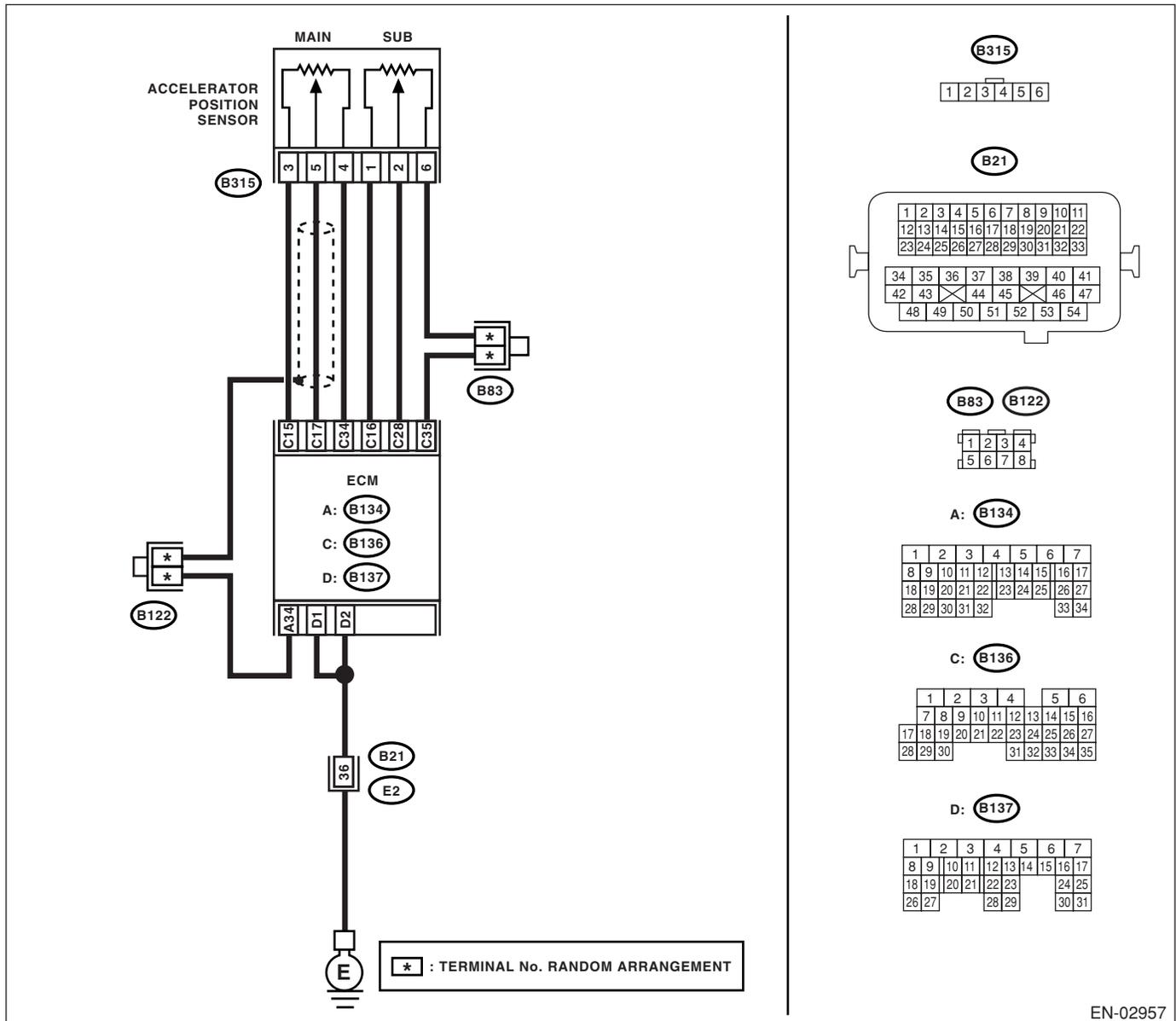
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-249, DTC P2123 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "D" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02957

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                     | Yes   | No  |
|---|---|---|---|
| <b>1 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>Turn the ignition switch to ON.   | Is the voltage less than 4.8 V?           | Go to step 2.   | Go to step 3.   |
| <b>2 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in connector between ECM and accelerator position sensor.  | Is there poor contact?                    | Repair the poor contact.  | Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.   |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Disconnect the connector from the accelerator position sensor.<br>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and accelerator position sensor connector.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 34 — (B315) No. 4:</i> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?  | Go to step 4.   | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.   |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Measure the resistance between accelerator position sensor connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B315) No. 4 — Chassis ground:</i>   | Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?  | Go to step 5.   | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between accelerator position sensor connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B315) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>  | Is the voltage less than 6 V?             | Go to step 6.   | Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM connector and accelerator position sensor connector.                  |
| <b>6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance between ECM connector terminals.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 17 — (B136) No. 15:</i><br><i>(B136) No. 17 — (B136) No. 16:</i>  | Is the resistance more than 1 $M\Omega$ ? | Repair the poor contact in accelerator position sensor connector. Replace the accelerator position sensor if defective. | Repair the short circuit to sensor power supply.  |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DS:DTC P2127 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

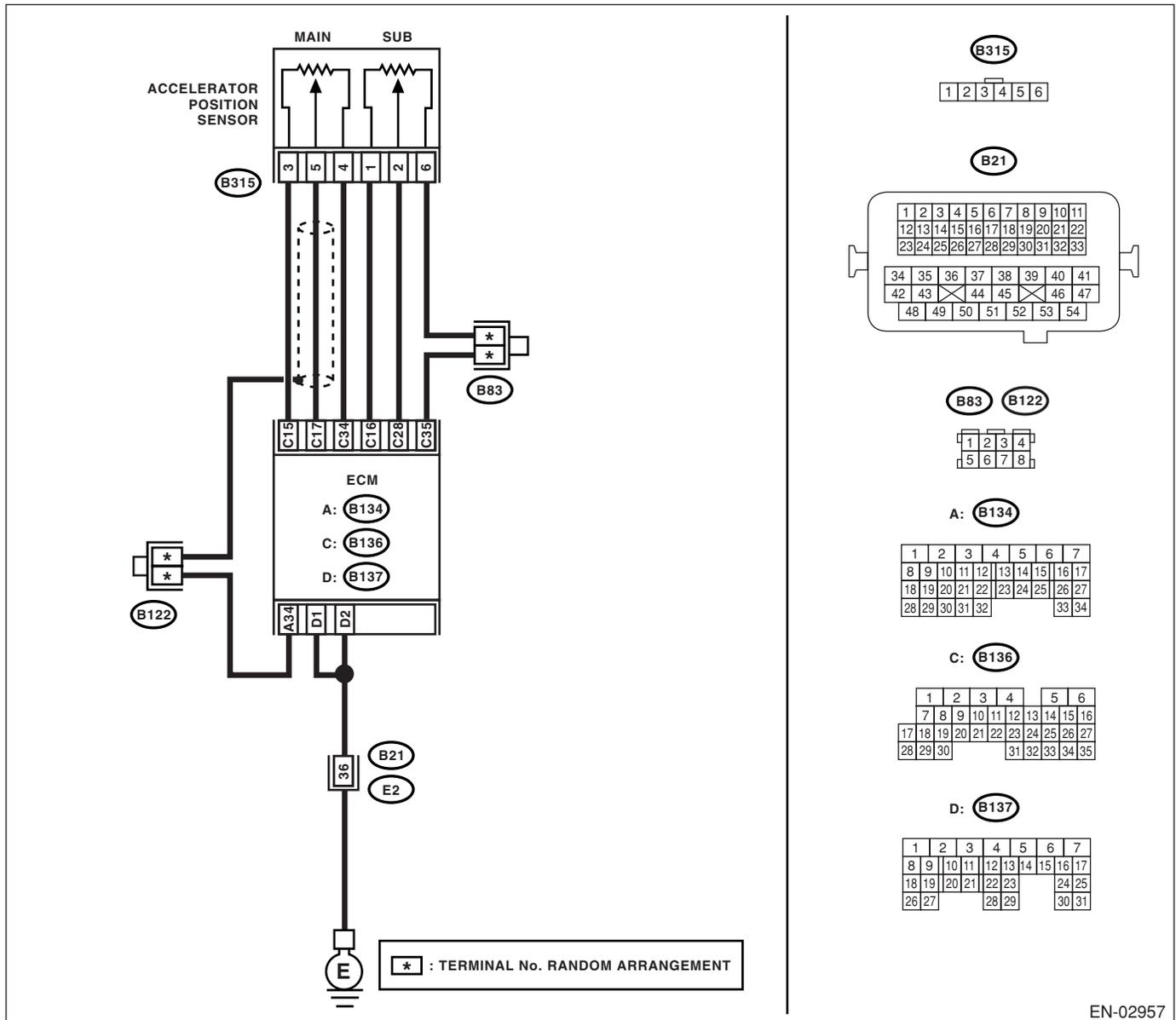
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-251, DTC P2127 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02957

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes                      | No   |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| <p><b>1 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>2) Read the data of sub accelerator position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>• Subaru Select Monitor</p> <p>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p>  | Is the voltage more than 0.4 V?            | Go to step 2.            | Go to step 3.  |
| <p><b>2 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Check poor contact in connector between ECM and accelerator position sensor.</p>   | Is there poor contact?                     | Repair the poor contact. | Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.  |
| <p><b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br/>3) Disconnect the connector from the accelerator position sensor.<br/>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and accelerator position sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B136) No. 28 — (B315) No. 2:</b><br/><b>(B136) No. 16 — (B315) No. 1:</b></p> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 4.            | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.  |
| <p><b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B136) No. 28 — Chassis ground:</b><br/><b>(B136) No. 16 — Chassis ground:</b></p>   | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 5.            | Repair the chassis short circuit of harness.   |
| <p><b>5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br/>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>3) Measure the voltage between accelerator position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/><b>(B315) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</b></p>  | Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?                | Go to step 6.            | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <p><b>6 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of accelerator position sensor.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b><br/><b>No. 1 — No. 6:</b></p>  | Is the resistance 0.75 — 3.15 k $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 7.            | Replace the accelerator position sensor.   |
| <p><b>7 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Measure the resistance of accelerator position sensor.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b><br/><b>No. 2 — No. 6:</b></p> <p>2) Check the measured value is within the specification without depressing the accelerator pedal.</p>  | Is the resistance 0.15 — 0.63 k $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 8.            | Replace the accelerator position sensor.   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check  | Yes  | No  |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p><b>8</b>      <b>CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br/>1) Measure the resistance of accelerator position sensor.<br/><b>Terminals</b><br/><b>No. 2 — No. 6:</b><br/>2) Check the measured value is within the specification with the accelerator pedal depressed.</p> | <p>Is the resistance 0.28 — 1.68 k<math>\Omega</math>?</p> | <p>Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br/>Replace the ECM if defective. &lt;Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).&gt;</p> | <p>Replace the accelerator position sensor.</p> |

## DT:DTC P2128 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

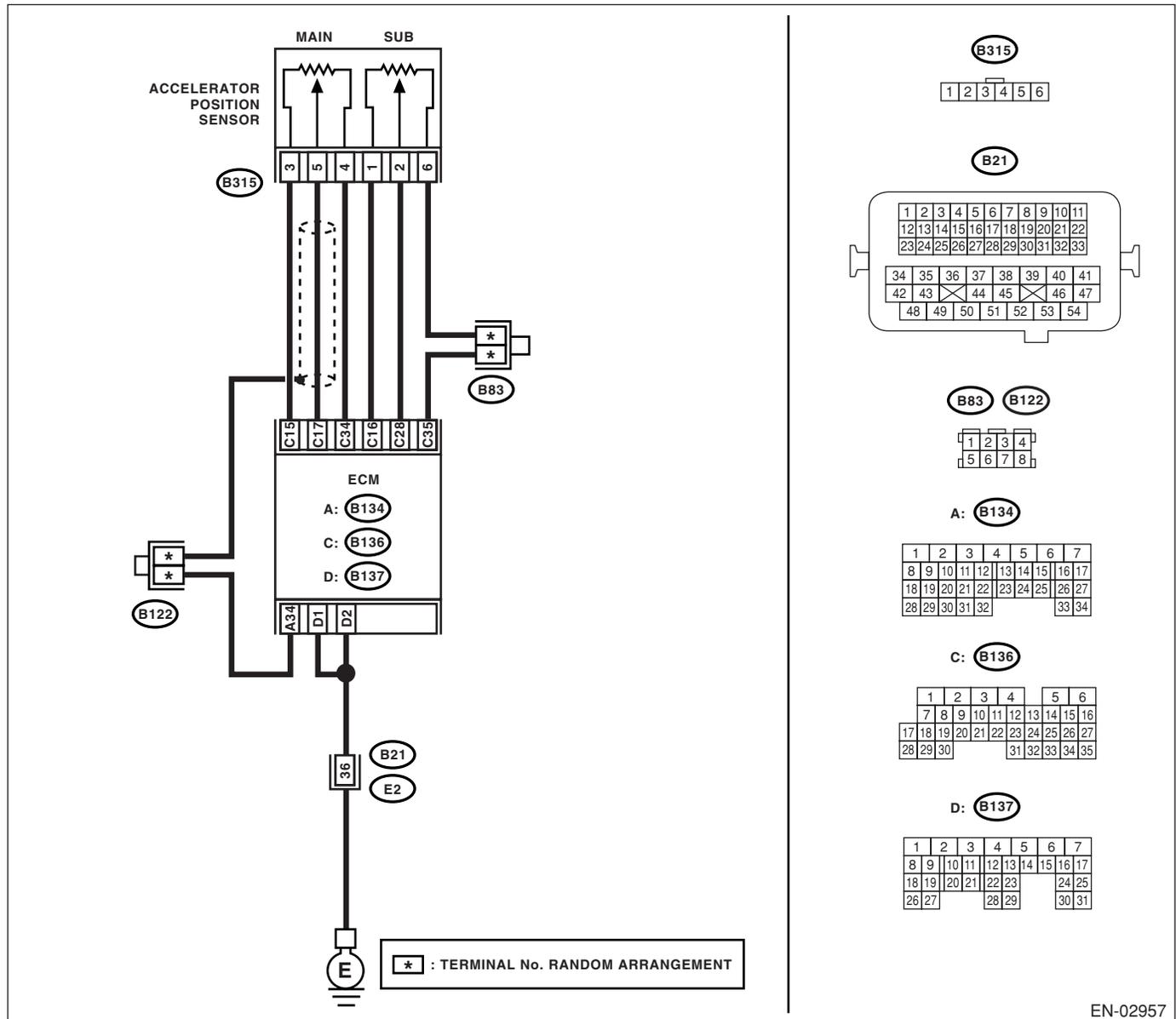
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-253, DTC P2128 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH "E" CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes  | No   |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>1 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Read the data of sub accelerator position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>                                   | Is the voltage less than 4.8 V?            | Go to step 2.  | Go to step 3.  |
| <b>2 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in connector between ECM and accelerator position sensor.  | Is there poor contact?                     | Repair the poor contact.   | Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.  |
| <b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Disconnect the connector from the accelerator position sensor.<br>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and accelerator position sensor connector.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 35 — (B315) No. 6:</i> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 4.  | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.  |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Measure the resistance between accelerator position sensor connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B315) No. 6 — Chassis ground:</i>   | Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 5.  | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between accelerator position sensor connector and chassis ground.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B315) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</i>  | Is the voltage less than 6 V?              | Go to step 6.  | Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM connector and accelerator position sensor connector.                     |
| <b>6 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance between ECM connector terminals.<br><br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B137) No. 28 — (B137) No. 15:</i><br><i>(B137) No. 28 — (B137) No. 16:</i>   | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Repair the poor contact in accelerator position sensor connector.<br>Replace the accelerator position sensor if defective. | Repair the short circuit to sensor power supply.   |

## **DU:DTC P2135 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A”/“B” VOLTAGE RATIONALITY**

### **DTC DETECTING CONDITION:**

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-254, DTC P2135 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “A”/“B” VOLTAGE RATIONALITY, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

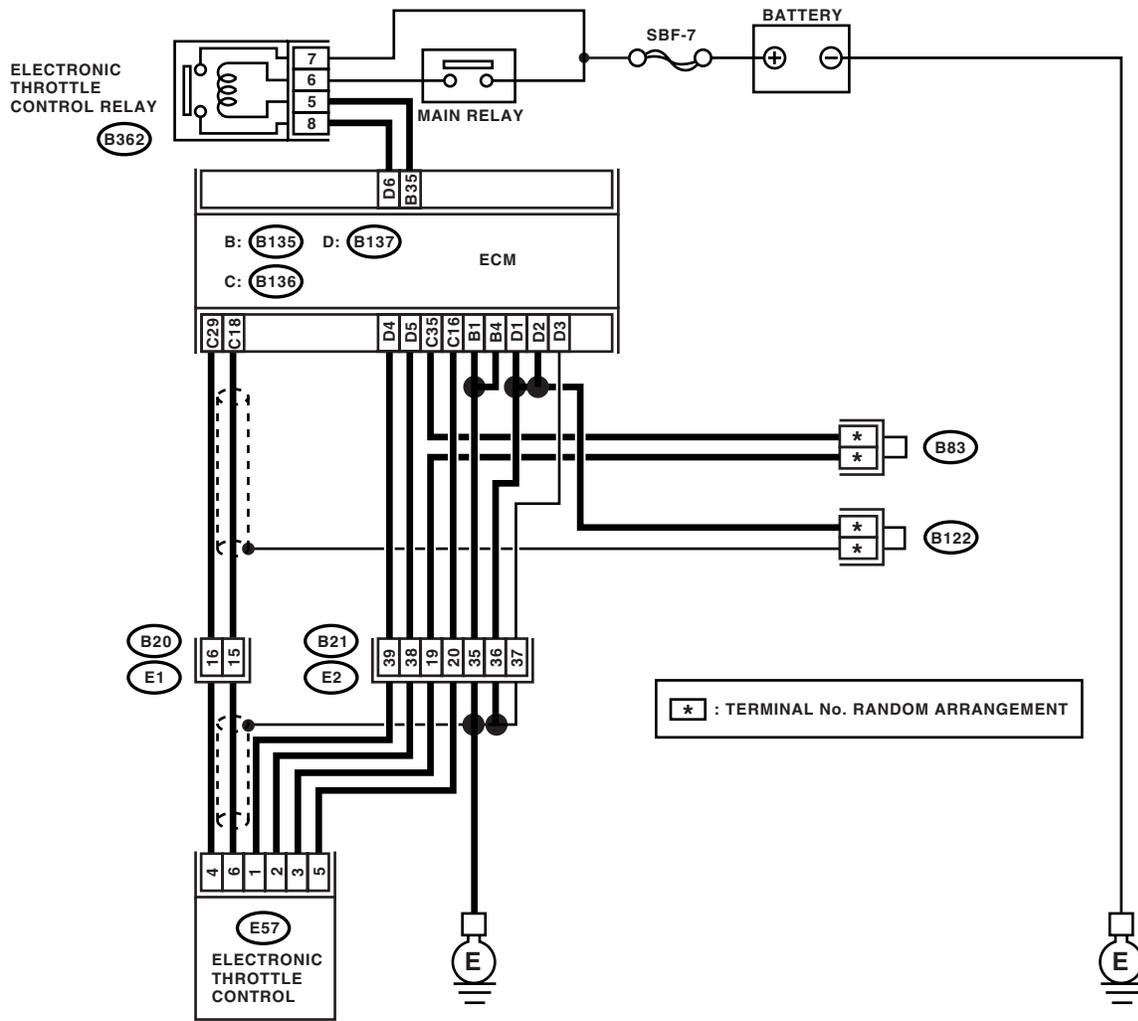
### **TROUBLE SYMPTOM:**

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

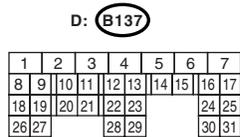
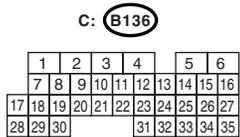
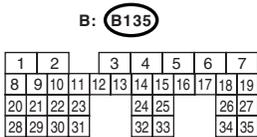
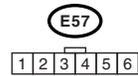
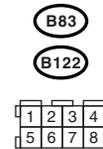
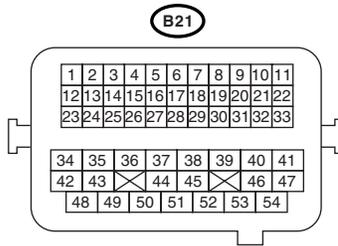
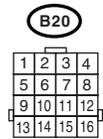
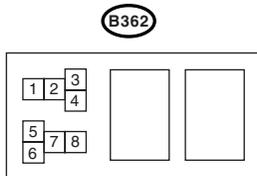
# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



\* : TERMINAL No. RANDOM ARRANGEMENT



EN-02939

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes                      | No   |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| <b>1 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>2) Measure the voltage between ECM connector terminals.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B136) No. 18 (+) — (B136) No. 35 (-):</b></i>  | Is the voltage more than 0.4 V?            | Go to step 2.            | Go to step 4.  |
| <b>2 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>Measure the voltage between ECM connector terminals.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B136) No. 29 (+) — (B136) No. 35 (-):</b></i>   | Is the voltage more than 0.8 V?            | Go to step 3.            | Go to step 4.  |
| <b>3 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check the poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.  | Is there poor contact?                     | Repair the poor contact. | Go to step 14.   |
| <b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Disconnect the connectors from the electronic throttle control control.<br>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B136) No. 16 — (E57) No. 5:</b></i> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 5.            | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.  |
| <b>5 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(B136) No. 18 — Chassis ground:</b></i><br><i><b>(B136) No. 29 — Chassis ground:</b></i><br><i><b>(B136) No. 16 — Chassis ground:</b></i>  | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 6.            | Repair the ground short circuit of harness.  |
| <b>6 CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b></i>   | Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?                | Go to step 7.            | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <b>7 CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT IN ECM.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control control connector and engine ground.<br><i><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b></i><br><i><b>(E57) No. 6 — Engine ground:</b></i><br><i><b>(E57) No. 4 — Engine ground:</b></i>   | Is the resistance more than 10 $\Omega$ ?  | Go to step 8.            | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |

## Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

### ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                                    | Yes                      | No  |
|--|--|--------------------------|---|
| <b>8 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>1) Connect all the connectors.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>  | Is the voltage less than 4.63 V?         | Go to step 9.            | Go to step 11.  |
| <b>9 CHECK SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>Read the data of sub throttle sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.<br><br>NOTE:<br>• Subaru Select Monitor<br>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.>  | Is the voltage less than 4.73 V?         | Go to step 10.           | Go to step 11.  |
| <b>10 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check the poor contact in connector between ECM and electronic throttle control.  | Is there poor contact?                   | Repair the poor contact. | Temporary poor contact occurred, but it is normal at present.   |
| <b>11 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Disconnect the connectors from the electronic throttle control control.<br>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(B136) No. 35 — (E57) No. 3:</b><br><b>(B136) No. 18 — (E57) No. 6:</b><br><b>(B136) No. 29 — (E57) No. 4:</b> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 12.           | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.   |
| <b>12 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control control connector and engine ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E57) No. 3 — Engine ground:</b>  | Is the resistance less than 5 $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 13.           | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector. Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <b>13 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E57) No. 5 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>   | Is the voltage more than 10 V?           | Go to step 14.           | Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.                  |
| <b>14 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>Measure the voltage between electronic throttle control connector and engine ground.<br><br><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br><b>(E57) No. 6 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b><br><b>(E57) No. 4 (+) — Engine ground (-):</b>  | Is the voltage less than 10 V?           | Go to step 15.           | Repair the short circuit in harness between ECM connector and electronic throttle control connector.                          |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes  | No   |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>15 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance between ECM connectors.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 18 — (B136) No. 35:</i><br><i>(B136) No. 29 — (B136) No. 35:</i>                    | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 16.   | Repair the short circuit to sensor power supply. |
| <b>16 CHECK ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL HARNESS.</b><br>1) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>2) Disconnect the connectors from the electronic throttle control control.<br>3) Measure the resistance between electronic throttle control control connector terminals.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(E57) No. 6 — (E57) No. 4:</i> | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> | Repair the short circuit of harness.             |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DV:DTC P2138 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D”/“E” VOLTAGE RATIONALITY

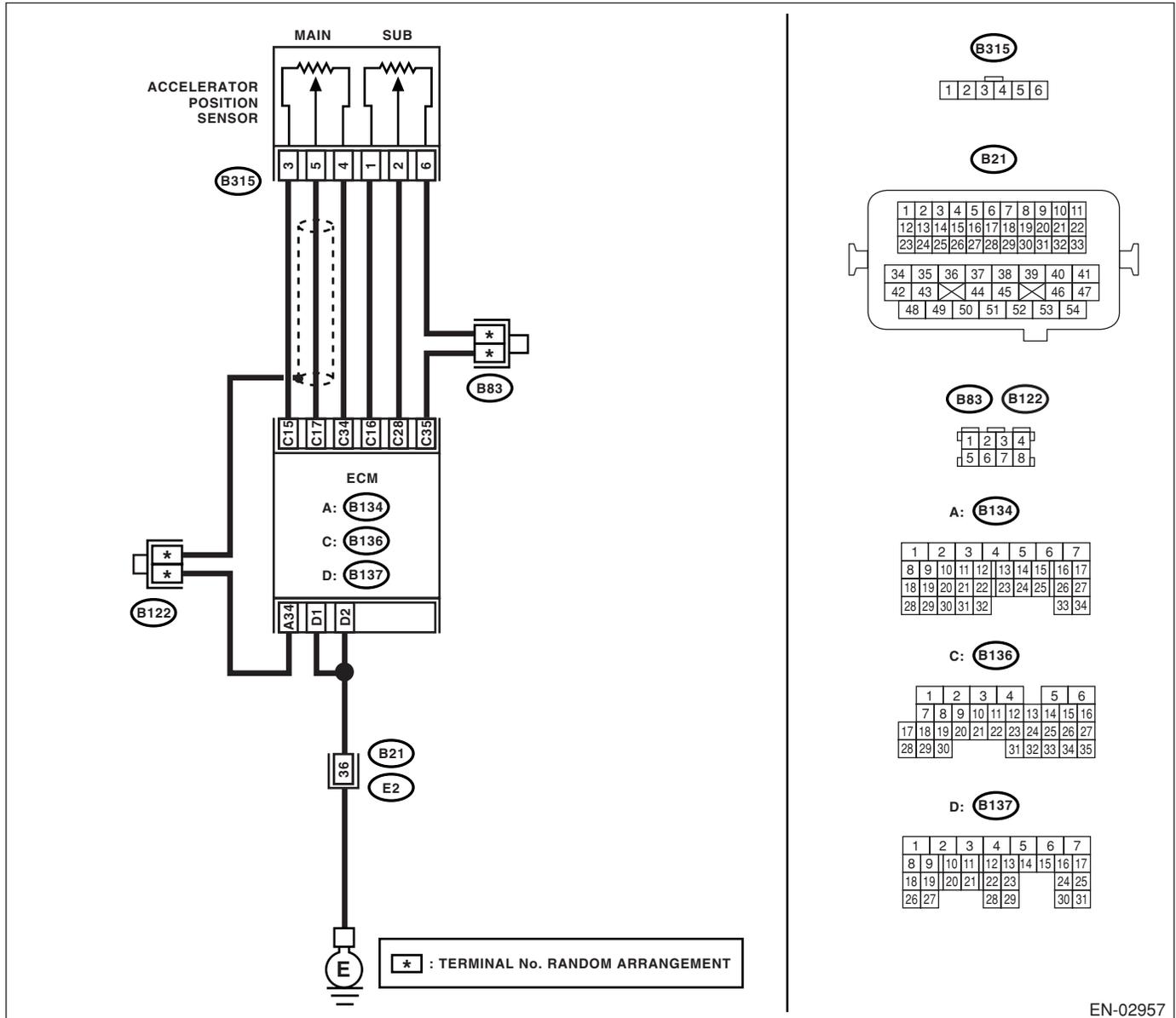
### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as the malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-256, DTC P2138 THROTTLE/PEDAL POSITION SENSOR/SWITCH “D”/“E” VOLTAGE RATIONALITY, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### TROUBLE SYMPTOM:

- Erroneous idling
- Poor driving performance

### WIRING DIAGRAM:



EN-02957

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                                      | Yes                      | No   |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| <p><b>1 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>2) Read the data of main accelerator position sensor signal and sub accelerator position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.</p> <p>NOTE:<br/>• Subaru Select Monitor<br/>For detailed operation procedure, refer to the "READ CURRENT DATA FOR ENGINE". &lt;Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-27, Subaru Select Monitor.&gt;</p>   | Is the voltage more than 0.4 V?            | Go to step 2.            | Go to step 3.  |
| <p><b>2 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b></p> <p>Check poor contact in connector between ECM and accelerator position sensor.</p>   | Is there poor contact?                     | Repair the poor contact. | Go to step 12.   |
| <p><b>3 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br/>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br/>3) Disconnect the connector from the accelerator position sensor.<br/>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and accelerator position sensor connector.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/>(B136) No. 17 — (B315) No. 5:<br/>(B136) No. 15 — (B315) No. 3:<br/>(B136) No. 28 — (B315) No. 2:<br/>(B136) No. 16 — (B315) No. 1:</p> | Is the resistance less than 1 $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 4.            | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.  |
| <p><b>4 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance between ECM connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/>(B136) No. 17 — Chassis ground:<br/>(B136) No. 15 — Chassis ground:<br/>(B136) No. 28 — Chassis ground:<br/>(B136) No. 16 — Chassis ground:</p>   | Is the resistance more than 1 M $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 5.            | Repair the ground short circuit of harness.  |
| <p><b>5 CHECK POWER SUPPLY OF ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br/>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br/>3) Measure the voltage between accelerator position sensor connector and chassis ground.</p> <p><b>Connector &amp; terminal</b><br/>(B315) No. 3 (+) — Chassis ground (-):<br/>(B315) No. 1 (+) — Chassis ground (-):</p>  | Is the voltage 4.5 — 5.5 V?                | Go to step 6.            | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |
| <p><b>6 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of accelerator position sensor.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b><br/>No. 3 — No. 4:</p>   | Is the resistance 1.2 — 4.8 k $\Omega$ ?   | Go to step 7.            | Replace the accelerator position sensor.   |
| <p><b>7 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b></p> <p>Measure the resistance of accelerator position sensor.</p> <p><b>Terminals</b><br/>No. 1 — No. 6:</p>   | Is the resistance 0.75 — 3.15 k $\Omega$ ? | Go to step 8.            | Replace the accelerator position sensor.   |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

## ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step   | Check                             | Yes                      | No   |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| <b>8 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of accelerator position sensor without depressing the accelerator pedal.<br><i>Terminals</i><br><i>No. 5 — No. 4:</i>  | Is the resistance 0.2 — 0.8 kΩ?   | Go to step 9.            | Replace the accelerator position sensor.   |
| <b>9 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of accelerator position sensor without depressing the accelerator pedal.<br><i>Terminals</i><br><i>No. 2 — No. 6:</i>  | Is the resistance 0.15 — 0.63 kΩ? | Go to step 10.           | Replace the accelerator position sensor.   |
| <b>10 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of accelerator position sensor with the accelerator pedal depressed.<br><i>Terminals</i><br><i>No. 5 — No. 4:</i>   | Is the resistance 0.5 — 2.5 kΩ?   | Go to step 11.           | Replace the accelerator position sensor.   |
| <b>11 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>Measure the resistance of accelerator position sensor with the accelerator pedal depressed.<br><i>Terminals</i><br><i>No. 2 — No. 6:</i>   | Is the resistance 0.28 — 1.68 kΩ? | Go to step 12.           | Replace the accelerator position sensor.   |
| <b>12 CHECK ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR OUTPUT.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Connect all the connectors.<br>3) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>4) Read the data of main throttle sensor signal and sub accelerator position sensor signal using Subaru Select Monitor.  | Is the voltage less than 4.8 V?   | Go to step 13.           | Go to step 14.   |
| <b>13 CHECK POOR CONTACT.</b><br>Check poor contact in connector between ECM and accelerator position sensor.  | Is there poor contact?            | Repair the poor contact. | Go to step 18.   |
| <b>14 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Disconnect the connector from the accelerator position sensor.<br>4) Measure the resistance between ECM connector and accelerator position sensor connector.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B136) No. 34 — (B315) No. 4:</i><br><i>(B136) No. 35 — (B315) No. 6:</i> | Is the resistance less than 1 Ω?  | Go to step 15.           | Repair the open circuit of harness connector.  |
| <b>15 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Measure the resistance between accelerator position sensor connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br><i>(B315) No. 4 — Chassis ground:</i><br><i>(B315) No. 6 — Chassis ground:</i>  | Is the resistance less than 5 Ω?  | Go to step 16.           | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

| Step  | Check                             | Yes  | No   |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| <b>16 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Connect the ECM connector.<br>2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.<br>3) Measure the voltage between accelerator position sensor connector and chassis ground.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(B315) No. 5 (+) — Chassis ground (-):<br>(B315) No. 2 (+) — Chassis ground (-):                                | Is the voltage less than 6 V?     | Go to step 17.   | Repair the battery short circuit in harness between ECM connector and accelerator position sensor connector. |
| <b>17 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Measure the resistance between ECM connector terminals.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(B136) No. 17 — (B136) No. 15:<br>(B136) No. 17 — (B136) No. 16:<br>(B136) No. 28 — (B136) No. 15:<br>(B136) No. 28 — (B136) No. 16: | Is the resistance more than 1 MΩ? | Go to step 18.   | Repair the short circuit to sensor power supply.   |
| <b>18 CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN ECM AND ACCELERATOR POSITION SENSOR.</b><br>1) Turn the ignition switch to OFF.<br>2) Disconnect the connector from ECM.<br>3) Disconnect the connector from the accelerator position sensor.<br>4) Measure the resistance between connector terminals of accelerator position sensor.<br><i>Connector &amp; terminal</i><br>(B315) No. 5 — (B315) No. 2:         | Is the resistance more than 1 MΩ? | Repair the poor contact in ECM connector.<br>Replace the ECM if defective. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).> | Repair the short circuit in harness between ECM connector and accelerator position sensor connector.         |

## DW:DTC P2227 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Two consecutive driving cycles with fault
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-258, DTC P2227 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT RANGE/PERFORMANCE, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

**After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.**

| Step   | Check                       | Yes  | No  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|
| <b>1 CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b> | Is any other DTC displayed? | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).><br><br>NOTE: Atmospheric pressure sensor is built into ECM. | NOTE: It is not necessary to inspect DTC P0129. |

# Diagnostic Procedure with Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)

ENGINE (DIAGNOSTICS)

## DX:DTC P2228 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-259, DTC P2228 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT LOW INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

| Step  | Check  | Yes   | No                        |
|---|--|---|---------------------------|
| 1<br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b> | Does the Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool indicate DTC P1110? | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).><br><br>NOTE:<br>Atmospheric pressure sensor is built into ECM. | A temporary poor contact. |

## DY:DTC P2229 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT

### DTC DETECTING CONDITION:

- Detect as soon as malfunction occurs.
- GENERAL DESCRIPTION <Ref. to GD(H4DOTC)-260, DTC P2229 BAROMETRIC PRESSURE CIRCUIT HIGH INPUT, Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) Detecting Criteria.>

### CAUTION:

After repair or replacement of faulty parts, conduct Clear Memory Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-43, OPERATION, Clear Memory Mode.> and Inspection Mode <Ref. to EN(H4DOTC)(diag)-35, PROCEDURE, Inspection Mode.>.

| Step  | Check  | Yes   | No                        |
|---|--|---|---------------------------|
| 1<br><b>CHECK FOR ANY OTHER DTC ON DISPLAY.</b> | Does the Subaru Select Monitor or OBD-II general scan tool indicate DTC P1111? | Replace the ECM. <Ref. to FU(H4DOTC)-39, Engine Control Module (ECM).><br><br>NOTE:<br>Atmospheric pressure sensor is built into ECM. | A temporary poor contact. |